



# FMS

# User Guide

**User Guide Version 05.22**

**Documented Using Firmware Version 8.8.44**



## Copyright and Trademark Notices

© Raymond & Lae Engineering, Inc. 2013. All rights reserved. RLE® is a registered trademark and Seahawk™, Falcon™, and Raptor™ are trademarks of Raymond & Lae Engineering, Inc. The products sold by Raymond & Lae Engineering, Inc. are subject to the limited warranty, limited liability, and other terms and conditions of sale set forth at <http://www.rletech.com/>.

## Revision History

Rev. No.	Date	Rev. No.	Date
1.0	June 2010	1.13	October 2014
1.1	September 2010	1.13a	March 2016
1.2	November 2010	1.13b	December 2016
1.3	March 2011	1.13c	April 2019
1.4	August 2011	03.21	March 2021
1.5	November 2011	05.22	May 2022
1.6	May 2012		
1.7	March 2013		
1.8	October 2013		
1.9	April 2014		
1.10	June 2014		
1.11	July 2014		
1.12	August 2014		

## Manufacturer's Notes

This product is manufactured by RLE Technologies, 104 Racquette Drive, Fort Collins, CO, 80524.

If this product is used in any manner other than that specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the equipment may be impaired.

## Product Warranty

Warranty information for RLE products can be found at [www.rletech.com](http://www.rletech.com).

## Product Registration

Product registration helps RLE Technologies inform owners of:

- Product upgrades
- Firmware enhancements
- New products and technologies
- Special offers available only to registered users

Any information provided to RLE Technologies through the registration form will be regarded as confidential. RLE will not sell or distribute any of the information to third parties.

## Technical Support

Personal assistance is available Monday through Friday, from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. MST.

A request for assistance may be sent to [support@rletech.com](mailto:support@rletech.com).

Otherwise, please call us directly at: **800.518.1519**.

The following information is located on the bottom of each FMS unit. Please have this information available whenever a technical support call is placed:

Product Model Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Product Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Product Manufacture Date \_\_\_\_\_

The FMS is not a field-serviceable item and must be sent back to RLE Technologies for mechanical repair. Power must be disconnected (unplugged) from the FMS any time the unit is mechanically serviced. Physically unplug power from the unit any time you are making wiring connections to or from the FMS.

RLE cannot accept an item for repair without a Return Materials Authorization number, which must be provided by RLE.



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>System Overview</b>	<b>15</b>
	Product Description	15
	1U and 2U FMS Devices	15
	Front Panel Indicators and Controls	16
	Terminal Block Designations	17
	Rear Panel Indicators	19
	SW1 Switch Settings	19
<b>2</b>	<b>Getting Started</b>	<b>21</b>
	Installation	21
	Falcon FMS Wiring	21
	Power Supply and Ground Connections	21
	Universal Input Connections	23
	Relay 1 and 2 Connections	25
	Keypad Connection	26
	EIA-232 COM2 Connection	26
	RJ11 Phone Line Connection	27
	RJ45 Ethernet Connection	27
	Modbus EIA-485 Connections	28
	Modbus EIA-232 Connections	29
	Expansion Card A Connections	30
	Expansion Card C Connections	32
	Communication	33
	Set the FMS IP Address	33
	Set the IP Address Using the ARP and PING Commands	33
	Obtain the Ethernet Address (MAC Address)	33
	Use the ARP Command	33
	Use the PING Command	34
	Troubleshooting the ARP/PING Commands	34
	Set the IP Address Using a Web Browser	34
	Set the FMS IP Address using an EIA-232 Connection	35
<b>3</b>	<b>Web Interface Configuration</b>	<b>37</b>
	Home Page	37
	Alarms	39
	Identity	40
	Configuration	41
	Inputs and Relays	41
	Main Card - Input Channels 1-8	43
	Expansion Card "A" Input Configuration	52
	Expansion Card "C" Input Configuration	53
	Internal Temperature and Internal Humidity Configuration	53
	Relay Configuration	54
	Input Groups	58
	System	60
	Alarm Management	63
	Trends	65

Clock	66
Schedules	67
Battery Supply/Voltage	68
URL Links (1-5) and URL Links (6-10)	69
Links	70
Nest/Egg	71
Nest Map Configuration	72
Egg Configuration	74
Modem/Phone Numbers/Pagers	76
Configure Phone Numbers	78
Configure Phone Number 16 (PPP)	80
Keypad/DTMF Access Users	81
Internet Protocol	82
User Administration (Web Access)	84
Network Statistics	88
ICMP Ping	89
Email/DNS	90
Email URL Links	93
Network Time Protocol	94
SNMP/Syslog	95
BACnet	99
Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Master	101
Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Units	104
PUE/DCiE/Summary/Average	108
Designating PUE/DCiE Data	109
PUE/DCiE Trending	111
Map (Facility Mapping)	114
Create An Interactive Map	115
Add a Link to the FMS Home Page	121
Back Up the Map Data	121
Flash Program	123
Product Registration	123
History	124
Alarm History	124
Acknowledge Alarms	125
Download Alarmhistory.txt	125
Event History	126
Digital Status History	126
Keypad Access History	127
Web Access History	127
Data History	128
Minute, Hour, and Day Views	128
Data History Text Downloads	129
Extended Trends	129
Trap Log	130
Relays	131
URL Links	132
Refresh	132
<b>4 Advanced Communications - Modbus, BACnet, and Telnet</b>	<b>133</b>
Modbus	133
Hardware Connections	133
EIA-232	134
EIA-485	136
Modbus Master	138
Communications Logs	138

Modbus Slave Register Display Log . . . . .	138
Modbus Packet Log . . . . .	140
Modbus Master Poll Data Log . . . . .	141
SMS/Text Modem Log . . . . .	141
BACnet Packet Log . . . . .	141
BACnet Master Data Log . . . . .	141
Import Modbus Information to a Physical Point. . . . .	142
Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Units . . . . .	143
Register Configuration . . . . .	143
Read/Preset Modbus Register. . . . .	151
Preset Configuration . . . . .	151
Enumerated Labels Configuration . . . . .	151
Modbus/Slave Units Configuration – Modbus Master Branch Circuit Monitor– 4 or 16 . . . . .	152
Modbus Register Links. . . . .	153
CB# Links . . . . .	154
Additional Modbus Information . . . . .	155
Slave Register Map . . . . .	155
Alarm Bit Map (Reg 40201–40306) . . . . .	156
Configuration Codes (Reg 40401–40504) . . . . .	156
Telnet . . . . .	157
Hardware Connections. . . . .	157
Telnet/COM1 Configuration . . . . .	158
Telnet Communication . . . . .	159
<b>5 EIA-232 Interface . . . . .</b>	<b>161</b>
Unit Start Up . . . . .	161
Flash Executable Code . . . . .	162
Main Menu . . . . .	162
Network Configuration – netcfg . . . . .	163
Bootloader Menu . . . . .	164
<b>6 Remote Access . . . . .</b>	<b>167</b>
Remote Access Configuration. . . . .	167
<b>7 Point-to-Point Protocol. . . . .</b>	<b>169</b>
Configure the FMS . . . . .	169
Configure the PC. . . . .	170
<b>8 Load Firmware and Configuration Data . . . . .</b>	<b>171</b>
Load FMS Firmware . . . . .	171
Load Firmware Through the Web Interface . . . . .	171
Load Firmware Using TFTP Client. . . . .	175
Update FMS Firmware via the EIA-232 COM2 Port (X-Modem) . . . . .	175
Load and Save FMS Configuration Data . . . . .	177
Save Configuration Data . . . . .	177
Load Configuration Data . . . . .	178
<b>A FMS Expansion Cards . . . . .</b>	<b>179</b>
Expansion Card Descriptions . . . . .	179
Expansion Card Installation . . . . .	180
Install an Expansion Card in a 2U FMS. . . . .	180
Install an Expansion Card in a 1U FMS. . . . .	184
Convert Current Input Channels to Voltage Input Channels on Expansion Card A . . . . .	185
<b>B Analog Averaging . . . . .</b>	<b>187</b>
Analog Averaging Overview . . . . .	187
How Analog Averaging Affects Values . . . . .	187

<b>C</b>	<b>Analog Input 4-20mA Reference Chart</b> .....	<b>189</b>
<b>D</b>	<b>FMS Accessories Wiring</b> .....	<b>191</b>
	Configuring a SeaHawk Device as an Analog Input .....	195
	Wiring for Other Falcon FMS Accessories .....	196
<b>E</b>	<b>Alarm ID Reference Tables</b> .....	<b>199</b>
	Analog Tables .....	199
	Digital Tables .....	203
<b>F</b>	<b>FMS Slot Designations</b> .....	<b>207</b>
	Input Slot Designation Table .....	207
	Output Slot Designation Table .....	211
<b>G</b>	<b>Relay Control Logic</b> .....	<b>213</b>
	Falcon-EM Relay Logic .....	213
<b>H</b>	<b>Technical Specifications</b> .....	<b>217</b>



# Figures

<b>1</b>	<b>System Overview</b> .....	<b>15</b>
Figure 1.1	FMS 2U Front Panel Indicators and Controls .....	16
Figure 1.2	FMS Terminal Block Designations .....	17
Figure 1.3	Rear Panel Indicators .....	19
Figure 1.4	SW1-1 Switch and SW1-2 Switch .....	19
<b>2</b>	<b>Getting Started</b> .....	<b>21</b>
Figure 2.1	24VDC Power Supply Connection .....	22
Figure 2.2	48VDC Power Supply Connection .....	22
Figure 2.3	Universal Input Wiring Examples .....	23
Figure 2.4	Dry Contact Inputs with Common Ground .....	24
Figure 2.5	Relay Output Wiring Examples .....	25
Figure 2.6	Keypad Wiring .....	26
Figure 2.7	EIA-232 COM2 Connection .....	26
Figure 2.8	FMS Ethernet Connection to a PC using a Crossover Cable .....	27
Figure 2.9	FMS Ethernet Connection to a PC on a Subnet .....	27
Figure 2.10	FMS EIA-485 Connection .....	28
Figure 2.11	FMS EIA-232 Connection to a DCE or DTE Device .....	29
Figure 2.12	I/O Terminals for Expansion Card A .....	30
Figure 2.13	Analog Input Wiring for Expansion Card A .....	30
Figure 2.14	Dry Contact Inputs with Ground and Relay Outputs, Expansion Card A .....	31
Figure 2.15	I/O Terminals for Expansion Card C .....	32
Figure 2.16	Typical Wiring for Expansion Card C .....	32
<b>3</b>	<b>Web Interface Configuration</b> .....	<b>37</b>
Figure 3.1	Configured FMS Home Page .....	38
Figure 3.2	Alarms Menu .....	39
Figure 3.3	Identity Menu .....	40
Figure 3.4	Configuration Page .....	41
Figure 3.5	FMS Input Configuration Menu .....	42
Figure 3.6	FMS Main Board Input Configuration .....	43
Figure 3.7	NOI/NC Wiring Example .....	50
Figure 3.8	Expansion Card A Configuration Page .....	52
Figure 3.9	Expansion Card "C" Configuration Page .....	53
Figure 3.10	Relay Configuration Page .....	54
Figure 3.11	Keypad/Relay Configuration .....	55
Figure 3.12	Input Groups Configuration .....	58
Figure 3.13	System Configuration .....	60
Figure 3.14	Alarm Management Configuration Page .....	63
Figure 3.15	Trends Configuration Page .....	65
Figure 3.16	Trend Configuration Menu Options .....	65
Figure 3.17	Clock Configuration Page .....	66
Figure 3.18	Schedules Configuration Page .....	67

Figure 3.19	Battery/Supply Voltage Configuration Page	68
Figure 3.20	URL Links (1-5) Configuration Page	69
Figure 3.21	URL Links (1-5) and (6-10) Configuration Page	69
Figure 3.22	Links Configuration Page	70
Figure 3.23	Nest/Egg Configuration Page	71
Figure 3.24	Nest/Egg Configuration Page	72
Figure 3.25	Egg Configuration Page	74
Figure 3.26	Modem/Phone Numbers/Pagers Configuration Page	76
Figure 3.27	Phone Number Configuration	78
Figure 3.28	Phone Number 16 (PPP) Configuration	80
Figure 3.29	Keypad/DTMF Access Users Configuration	81
Figure 3.30	IP Configuration Menu	82
Figure 3.31	Web Access Configuration	84
Figure 3.32	Network Statistics Page	88
Figure 3.33	ICMP Ping Page	89
Figure 3.34	Email/DNS Configuration Page	90
Figure 3.35	Email URL Links Configuration Page	93
Figure 3.36	Network Time Protocol Configuration Page	94
Figure 3.37	SNMP Configuration Page	95
Figure 3.38	BACnet Configuration Pages	99
Figure 3.39	Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Master Configuration	101
Figure 3.40	Modbus/Snmp/BACnet Slave Unit Configuration Page	104
Figure 3.41	Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Configuration Page	105
Figure 3.42	Preset Registers Menu	107
Figure 3.43	PUE/DCiE Data on FMS Home Page	108
Figure 3.44	Gather Modbus Register Information	109
Figure 3.45	Enable PUE/DCiE and Designate Gauge Behavior	109
Figure 3.46	Designate kW Gathering Devices	110
Figure 3.47	Data for Third Party Applications	111
Figure 3.48	Establish Trending	112
Figure 3.49	View your Trending Data	112
Figure 3.50	Trending Graph	112
Figure 3.51	CSV Data	113
Figure 3.52	FMS Map	114
Figure 3.53	Map Configuration Page	115
Figure 3.54	Map Image Upload Message	116
Figure 3.55	Map Image Upload Error Message	116
Figure 3.56	FMS Drag and Drop Mapping - Configuration Mode	116
Figure 3.57	FMS Map Key	117
Figure 3.58	FMS Input/Output Configuration Menu	117
Figure 3.59	FMS Mapping Fields	118
Figure 3.60	FMS Mapping Configuration Mode - Drag and Drop Your Point	118
Figure 3.61	Place the Point and Submit Changes	119
Figure 3.62	Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Unit Configuration Screen	120
Figure 3.63	Map a Slave Input	120
Figure 3.64	Modbus / SNMP Slave Unit Detailed View	121
Figure 3.65	Flash Program Configuration Page	123
Figure 3.66	Alarm History Page	124
Figure 3.67	Acknowledge Multiple Alarms at Once	125
Figure 3.68	Acknowledge Dial Out Alarms By Code	125
Figure 3.69	Event History Page	126

Figure 3.70	Digital Status History Page	126
Figure 3.71	Keypad Access History View	127
Figure 3.72	Web User Access Log	127
Figure 3.73	Data History Page	128
Figure 3.74	Data History - Minute Page	128
Figure 3.75	Extended Trends Page	129
Figure 3.76	Trap Log	130
Figure 3.77	Relay Status Page	131
Figure 3.78	Relay Status Page - Detailed Relay Information	131
Figure 3.79	Links on the URL Links page	132
<b>4</b>	<b>Advanced Communications - Modbus, BACnet, and Telnet</b>	<b>133</b>
Figure 4.1	FMS Modbus EIA-232 Connection to an EIA-232 DCE Device	134
Figure 4.2	FMS Modbus EIA-232 Connection to an EIA-232 DTE Device	135
Figure 4.3	EIA-485 Wiring Connections	136
Figure 4.4	EIA-485 Wiring to RLE/Veris BCMs (Branch Circuit Monitors)	137
Figure 4.5	Modbus Slave Register Display Log	138
Figure 4.6	Modbus Packet Log	140
Figure 4.7	Modbus Master Poll Data Log	141
Figure 4.8	Input and Relay Configuration Menu	142
Figure 4.9	Register Configuration Menu	143
Figure 4.10	Individual Modbus Register Configuration Screen	144
Figure 4.11	Individual Snmp Register Configuration Screen	147
Figure 4.12	Individual Bacnet Register Configuration Screen	149
Figure 4.13	Read/Preset Single Register Page	151
Figure 4.14	Modbus Preset Configuration Page	151
Figure 4.15	Enumerated Labels Configuration Page	151
Figure 4.16	Modbus BCM-4 Unit Configuration	152
Figure 4.17	Modbus Registers (BCM) Page	153
Figure 4.18	Circuit Breaker Configurations for Individual BCMs	154
Figure 4.19	FMS Connection to an EIA-232 Device	157
Figure 4.20	Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Configuration Page	158
Figure 4.21	Example Telnet Connection Showing Specific Parameters	159
<b>5</b>	<b>EIA-232 Interface</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Remote Access</b>	<b>167</b>
Figure 6.1	FMS Dial-Up Menu	168
<b>7</b>	<b>Point-to-Point Protocol</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Load Firmware and Configuration Data</b>	<b>171</b>
Figure 8.1	Flash Program Configuration Page	172
Figure 8.2	Choose the Firmware File	172
Figure 8.3	Firmware Load Messages	173
Figure 8.4	Flash Copy Prompt	173
Figure 8.5	Flash Overwriting Message	173
Figure 8.6	Current Firmware Version As Shown in FMS Interface	174
Figure 8.7	Save Configuration File (Flash Program Configuration Page)	177
Figure 8.8	Load Configuration File (Flash Program Configuration Page)	178
<b>A</b>	<b>FMS Expansion Cards</b>	<b>179</b>
Figure A.1	Back of 2U FMS Showing Hex Standoffs and Screws to Remove	180
Figure A.2	Side Plate ("Ear") with Two Mounting Screws Removed; Slide the Base and Cover	

Apart	180
Figure A.3	2U FMS Unit - Opened . . . . . 181
Figure A.4	SW2 DIP Switches . . . . . 181
Figure A.5	Expansion Card with Ribbon Cable Attached . . . . . 182
Figure A.6	Expansion Card Mounting in a Two-Rack Unit . . . . . 182
Figure A.7	Expansion Card Final Placement in a Two-Rack Unit . . . . . 183
Figure A.8	Expansion Card Current Channel (4-20mA) Configuration . . . . . 185
Figure A.9	Expansion Card Voltage Channel (0-5V or 0-10V) Configuration . . . . . 185
<b>B</b>	<b>Analog Averaging . . . . . 187</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>Analog Input 4-20mA Reference Chart . . . . . 189</b>
<b>D</b>	<b>FMS Accessories Wiring . . . . . 191</b>
Figure D.1	T120 and T120D Temperature Sensors . . . . . 191
Figure D.2	TH140 and TH140D Temperature/Humidity Sensors . . . . . 191
Figure D.3	Dwyer Temperature/Humidity Sensor . . . . . 192
Figure D.4	BAPI Temperature/Humidity Sensor . . . . . 192
Figure D.5	HD150, HD150-2, CM150-2, and HG150-2 Gas Sensors . . . . . 192
Figure D.6	RD150-F2, RD150-2 & RD150-R Refrigerant Detectors . . . . . 193
Figure D.7	PFM Power Fail Monitor . . . . . 193
Figure D.8	SeaHawk LD5100 Distance Read Leak Detection System (Dry Contact) . . . 194
Figure D.9	SeaHawk LD5100 Distance Read Leak Detection System (4-20mA) . . . . . 195
Figure D.10	SeaHawk LD1000, LD300 Leak Detection Systems . . . . . 196
Figure D.11	SeaHawk LD1000, LD300, and LDRA6 Zone Leak Detection Systems . . . . 196
<b>E</b>	<b>Alarm ID Reference Tables . . . . . 199</b>
<b>F</b>	<b>FMS Slot Designations . . . . . 207</b>
<b>G</b>	<b>Relay Control Logic . . . . . 213</b>
Figure G.1	FMS Relay Control Logic Diagram . . . . . 215
<b>H</b>	<b>Technical Specifications . . . . . 217</b>

# Tables

<b>1</b>	<b>System Overview</b> .....	<b>15</b>
	Table 1.1 Terminal Block Designations .....	17
<b>2</b>	<b>Getting Started</b> .....	<b>21</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Web Interface Configuration</b> .....	<b>37</b>
	Table 3.1 Color Definitions .....	38
	Table 3.2 Inputs and Relays Configuration Page - Additional Link .....	42
	Table 3.3 FMS Main Board Configuration Options .....	43
	Table 3.4 Relay Configuration Menu Options .....	55
	Table 3.5 Input Groups Configuration Options .....	59
	Table 3.6 System Configuration Options .....	60
	Table 3.7 Alarm Management Configuration Options .....	63
	Table 3.8 Trend Interval Chart .....	65
	Table 3.9 Clock Configuration Options .....	66
	Table 3.10 Schedules Configuration Options .....	67
	Table 3.11 Battery/Supply Voltage Configuration Options .....	68
	Table 3.12 URL Links (1-5) and (6-10) Configuration Options .....	69
	Table 3.13 Nest/Egg Configuration Options .....	72
	Table 3.14 Egg Configuration Options .....	74
	Table 3.15 Modem/Phone Numbers/Pagers Configuration Options .....	76
	Table 3.16 Phone Number Configuration Options .....	78
	Table 3.17 Phone Number 16 (PPP) Configuration Options .....	80
	Table 3.18 Keypad/DTMF Access Users Configuration Options .....	81
	Table 3.19 IP Configuration Options .....	82
	Table 3.20 Web Access Configuration Options .....	84
	Table 3.21 Network Statistics Options .....	88
	Table 3.22 ICMP Ping Options .....	89
	Table 3.23 Email/DNS Configuration Options .....	90
	Table 3.24 Network Time Protocol Options .....	94
	Table 3.25 SNMP Configuration Options .....	95
	Table 3.26 BACnet Configuration Options .....	99
	Table 3.27 Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Master Options .....	101
	Table 3.28 Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Configuration Options .....	105
	Table 3.29 Map Configuration Page Options .....	115
	Table 3.30 FMS Mapping Menu Options .....	118
	Table 3.31 Alarm History Log Entries .....	124
<b>4</b>	<b>Advanced Communications - Modbus, BACnet, and Telnet</b> .....	<b>133</b>
	Table 4.1 COM1 DB9 Male Pin Out .....	134
	Table 4.2 COM1 TB5 Pin Out .....	136
	Table 4.3 Modbus Slave Register Display Log Fields .....	138
	Table 4.4 Modbus Packet Log Fields .....	140
	Table 4.5 Modbus Master Poll Data Log Fields .....	141

Table 4.6	Individual Modbus Register Configuration Options	144
Table 4.7	Individual Snmp Register Configuration Options	147
Table 4.8	Individual Bacnet Register Configuration Options	149
Table 4.9	Circuit Breaker Configurations for Individual BCMS	154
Table 4.10	Slave Register Map	155
Table 4.11	Alarm Bit Map	156
Table 4.12	Configuration Codes	156
Table 4.13	COM1 DB9 Male Pin Out	157
Table 4.14	Telnet Communications Options	158
<b>5</b>	<b>EIA-232 Interface</b>	<b>161</b>
Table 5.1	EIA-232 Main Menu	162
Table 5.2	Main Configuration Menu Options (SC)	163
Table 5.3	IP Configuration Menu	164
<b>6</b>	<b>Remote Access</b>	<b>167</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Point-to-Point Protocol</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Load Firmware and Configuration Data</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>A</b>	<b>FMS Expansion Cards</b>	<b>179</b>
Table A.1	Expansion Card Descriptions	179
Table A.2	SW2 DIP Switch Settings for Expansion Card Slots	181
<b>B</b>	<b>Analog Averaging</b>	<b>187</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>Analog Input 4-20mA Reference Chart</b>	<b>189</b>
Table C.1	Analog Input 4-20mA Reference Chart	189
<b>D</b>	<b>FMS Accessories Wiring</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>E</b>	<b>Alarm ID Reference Tables</b>	<b>199</b>
Table E.1	Analog Alarm ID Reference Table – Inputs 1 through 8	199
Table E.2	Analog Alarm Reference Table – Input Slots 1 and 2	200
Table E.3	Analog Alarm Reference Table – Input Slots 3 and 4	201
Table E.4	Digital Alarm ID Reference Table – Digital Inputs 1 through 8	203
Table E.5	Digital Alarm ID Reference Table – Digital Input Slots 1 and 2	204
Table E.6	Digital Alarm ID Reference Table – Digital Input Slots 3 and 4	205
<b>F</b>	<b>FMS Slot Designations</b>	<b>207</b>
Table F.1	Input Slot Designation Table – Slot 0	207
Table F.2	Input Slot Designation Table – Slot 1	208
Table F.3	Input Slot Designation Table – Slot 2	209
Table F.4	Input Slot Designation Table – Slot 3	209
Table F.5	Input Slot Designation Table – Slot 4	210
Table F.6	Output (Relays) Slot Designation Table – Slots 0 and 1	211
Table F.7	Output (Relays) Slot Designation Table – Slots 2 and 3	211
Table F.8	Output (Relays) Slot Designation Table – Slot 4	212
<b>G</b>	<b>Relay Control Logic</b>	<b>213</b>
<b>H</b>	<b>Technical Specifications</b>	<b>217</b>
Table H.1	Technical Specifications	217

# SYSTEM OVERVIEW

## 1.1. Product Description

The Falcon Facilities Monitoring System (FMS) is a comprehensive system which provides additional equipment protection by monitoring critical operating parameters in enterprises, remote network facilities, communication rooms, remote and unmanned facilities, and critical support systems. The FMS is a stand alone system. It operates via embedded firmware that handles all data collection, alarm reporting, and multiple concurrent communication mediums.

The FMS typically monitors analog, dry contact, Modbus, and SNMP integer outputs from a wide variety of devices.

During operation, the FMS performs internal diagnostics and monitors its status. It uses LED indicators to report its condition.

The FMS embedded firmware enables system configuration, I/O setup, status inquiries, alarm reports, data logs, and troubleshooting. The FMS is menu driven and operates with any Web browser, ASCII terminal, or terminal emulation application (e.g., HyperTerminal).

## 1.2. 1U and 2U FMS Devices

A base FMS unit ships in a 1U rack-mount enclosure. Up to four expansion cards can be added to the base FMS to increase the functionality of the device. The 1U enclosure has room for one expansion card, in addition to the base FMS unit. A 2U FMS has room for three expansion cards, in addition to the base FMS functionality. If you add more than one expansion card to a base FMS, your device will be upgraded to a 2U rack mount enclosure.

Refer to [Appendix A, “FMS Expansion Cards” on page 179](#) to learn more about the different FMS expansion cards and their capabilities.

### 1.3. Front Panel Indicators and Controls

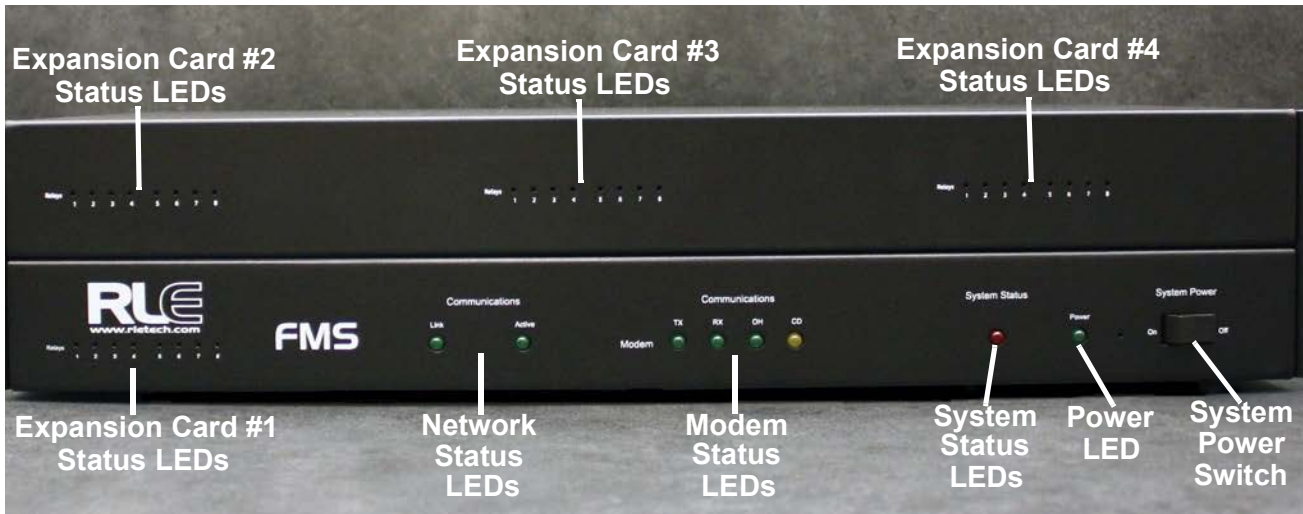


Figure 1.1 FMS 2U Front Panel Indicators and Controls

Indicator	Description
Expansion Card Relay Status	Only available on Expansion Card A, the green LED illuminates when the relay is active. Expansion Card #1 LEDs are on the left hand side of the 1U FMS enclosure. Expansion cards #2, #3, and #4 are located across the top of the 2U FMS enclosure.
Communication Network Status LEDs	Link – Green if network link is established. Red if there is no connection.  Active – Illuminated green when transmitting or receiving data.
Communication Modem Status LEDs	TX - Green when information is being transmitted. RX - Green when if information is being received. OH - Green when he Modem detects a dial tone (off hook). CD - Yellow when if a carrier is detected.
System Status LED	Flashes red during initial boot up, approximately 30 seconds. If the initial boot up fails, the LED continues to flash. This indicates a condition that requires service; users must contact RLE for more information. After the boot up, this LED turns off if no alarms are present, or turns solid when the unit is in an alarm condition.
Power LED	Green when the power is on.
System Power Switch	Use this switch to turn power to the unit on and off.



## 1.4. Terminal Block Designations



Figure 1.2 FMS Terminal Block Designations

TB1-1	(+) Input for 24 or 48VDC (optional) power
TB1-2	(-) Input for 24 or 48VDC (optional) power
P1	24VDC wall adapter input (center +) (not available with 48VDC version)
TB2-1	24VDC positive (+) external output (power for sensors)
TB2-2	24VDC positive (+) external output (power for sensors)
TB2-3	Channel 1 positive (+)
TB2-4	Channel 1 negative (-)
TB2-5	Channel 2 positive (+)
TB2-6	Channel 2 negative (-)
TB2-7	Channel 3 positive (+)
TB2-8	Channel 3 negative (-)
TB2-9	Channel 4 positive (+)
TB2-10	Channel 4 negative (-)
TB3-1	Channel 5 positive (+)
TB3-2	Channel 5 negative (-)
TB3-3	Channel 6 positive (+)
TB3-4	Channel 6 negative (-)
TB3-5	Channel 7 positive (+)
TB3-6	Channel 7 negative (-)
TB3-7	Channel 8 positive (+)
TB3-8	Channel 8 negative (-)
TB3-9	24VDC ground external output (power for sensors)
TB3-10	24VDC ground external output (power for sensors)
TB4-1	Relay 1 normally closed (NC)

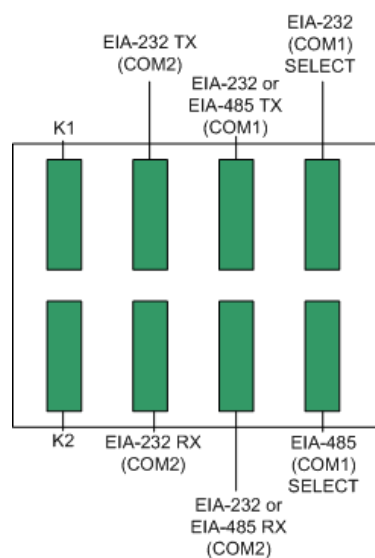
Table 1.1 Terminal Block Designations

TB4-2	Relay 1 normally open (NO)
TB4-3	Relay 1 common (C)
TB4-4	Relay 2 normally closed (NC)
TB4-5	Relay 2 normally open (NO)
TB4-6	Relay 2 common (C)
TB5-1	Keypad column 1
TB5-2	Keypad column 2
TB5-3	Keypad column 3
TB5-4	Keypad row 1
TB5-5	Keypad row 2
TB5-6	Keypad row 3
TB5-7	Keypad row 4
TB5-8	COM1 EIA-485 positive (+) (configurable)
TB5-9	COM1 EIA-485 negative (-) (configurable)
TB5-10	EIA-485 ground
SW1-1	Unit EIA-485 termination switch
SW1-2	Reserved for future use.
P2	COM1 EIA-232 male DB9 pin
P3	COM2 EIA-232 female DB9 pin connector (configurable)
P4	RJ11 telephone line connector
P5	RJ45 Ethernet 10/100BaseT connector

**Table 1.1** Terminal Block Designations (continued)

## 1.5. Rear Panel Indicators

The rear panel of the FMS houses a series of green LEDs. The chart below tracks indicator status when the corresponding green LED is illuminated:



Status	Indicator
K1 (Output Relay)	Relay is energized.
EIA-232 TX (COM2) Interface	Data is being transmitted.
EIA-232 or EIA-485 TX (COM1) Interface	Data is being transmitted.
EIA-232 (COM1) Select Interface	EIA-232 selected (P2)
K2 (Output Relay)	Relay is energized.
EIA-232 RX (COM2) Interface	Data is being received.
EIA-232 or EIA-485 RX (COM1) Interface	Data is being received.
EIA-485 (COM1) Select Interface	EIA-485 selected (TB5)

Figure 1.3 Rear Panel Indicators

## 1.6. SW1 Switch Settings

- ◆ SW1-1: EIA-485 Termination switch should be in the down position (ON) if the FMS is an end device on an EIA-485 network.
- ◆ SW1-2: Reserved for future use.



Figure 1.4 SW1-1 Switch and SW1-2 Switch

SW1-1 switch is in the down position (ON) and SW1-2 switch is in the up position (OFF).



## GETTING STARTED

To begin using the FMS, users must install the unit, wire and connect the power, and set the IP address. Any accessories for the FMS should also be connected at this time (e.g., keypad connection, Modbus connections, Expansion Cards, etc.)

### 2.1. Installation

The Falcon FMS comes in a 19 inch (.48m) rack mount enclosure. Install the FMS in the rack. Use the proper anchoring method to mount the unit securely. Supply either 24VDC (standard) or 48VDC (optional) to the unit.



**WARNING**

Units have different model numbers. Before applying power to the unit, verify the model number and power rating located on the back of the unit. The voltage indicator is the last number on the unit model number. The FMS will either be a 24VDC or a 48VDC.

### 2.2. Falcon FMS Wiring

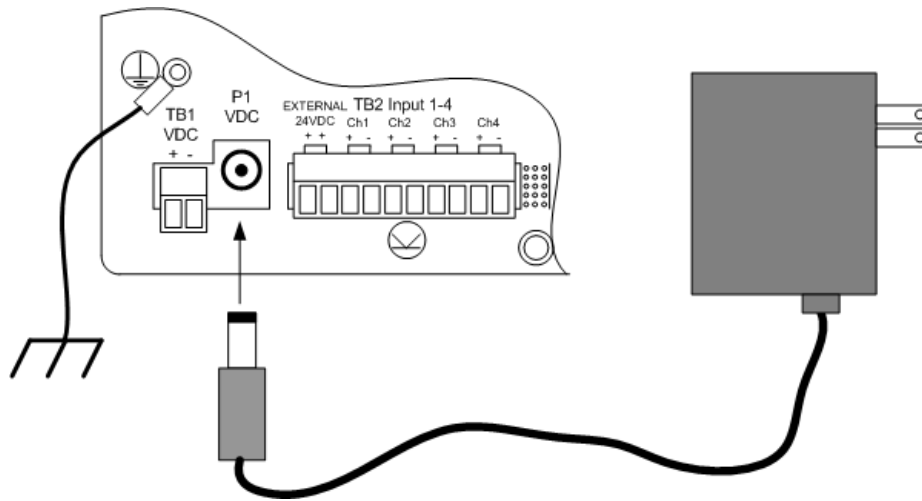
RLE Technologies recommends an 18AWG stranded copper wire for connection from each monitored point to a terminal block (TB) connection on the FMS. RLE recommends no more than 500 feet (152.4m) of wire at this specification. If longer runs are needed, please contact RLE Technologies for application guidance. Shielded twisted pair wiring is recommended for analog signal transmitters being wired outside of conduit runs and dropped ceiling applications.

#### 2.2.1 Power Supply and Ground Connections

Connect an 18AWG ground wire from the ground terminal to a suitable earth ground.

If you are installing a 24VDC model FMS, plug the wall adapter into P1 and a UPS outlet as shown below. The wall adapter has a 5 foot (1.524m) power cord. RLE Technologies

recommends powering the FMS from a UPS supply to allow the FMS to send alarm notification during a power outage.

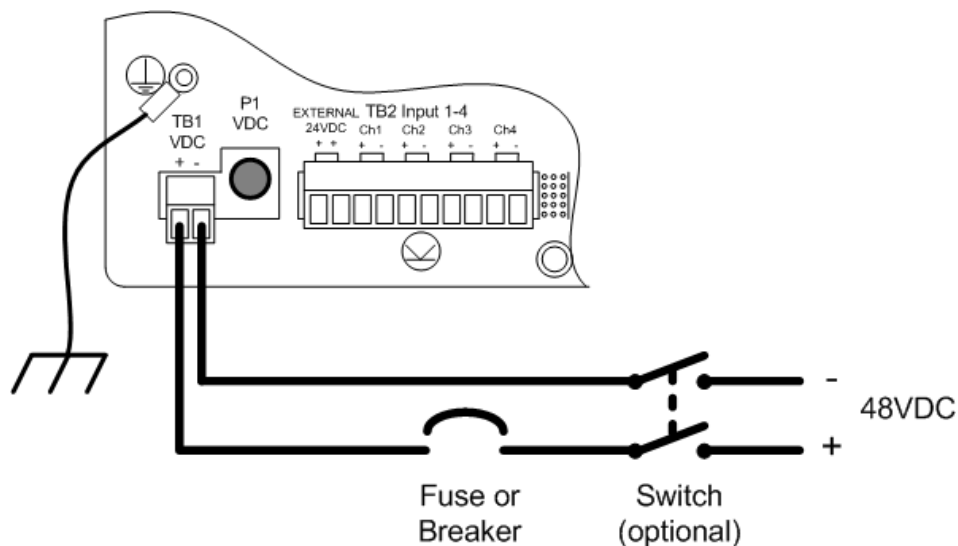


**Figure 2.1** 24VDC Power Supply Connection

If you are installing a 48VDC FMS, the FMS must be connected to either:

- a** An external 48VDC supply that can be unplugged or switched off.
- b** The 48VDC supply bus via a switch or a circuit breaker. The switch or circuit breaker must be suitable located and easily reached. It must be clearly marked as the disconnecting device for the FMS.

For a 48VDC model FMS, connect a 48VDC supply through a circuit breaker to TB1 as shown below. In telecommunications applications, the 48VDC supply is typically connected to the 48VDC battery system through a DC distribution panel.



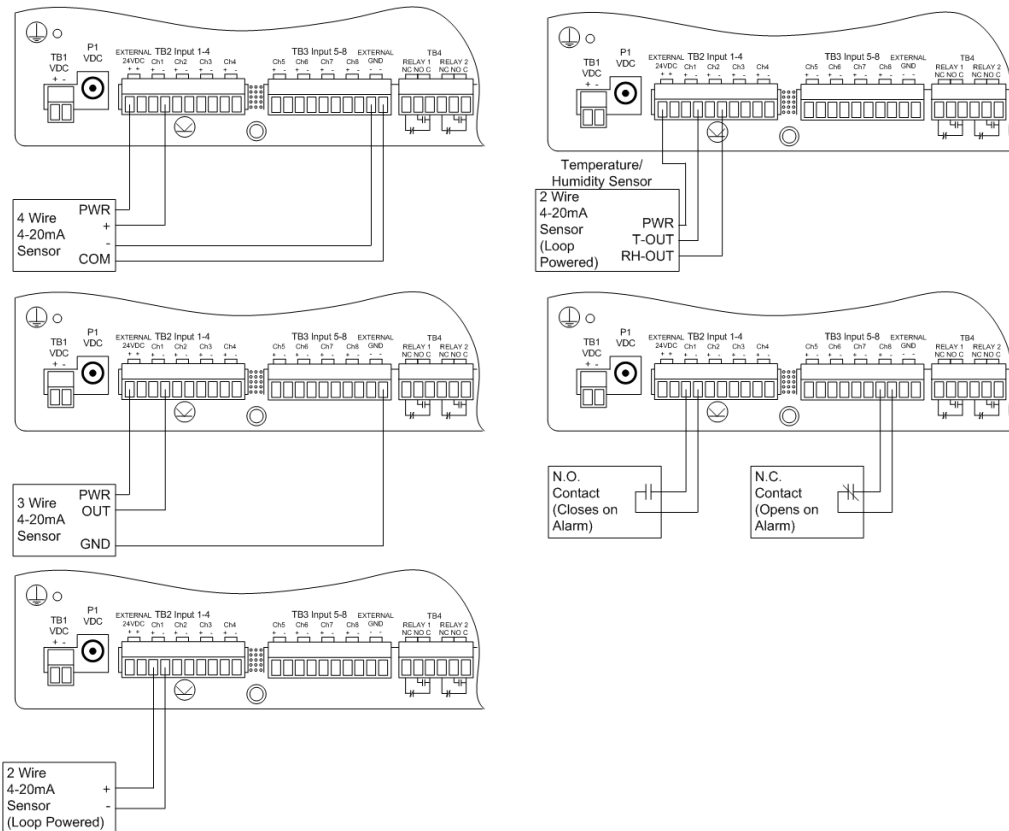
**Figure 2.2** 48VDC Power Supply Connection

## 2.2.2 Universal Input Connections

The eight non-isolated universal inputs are connected to TB2 and TB3. Universal input channels can be individually configured through the FMS to monitor a 4-20mA signal, a Normally Open (NO) dry contact, or a Normally Closed (NC) dry contact; see [Figure 2.3](#) for examples of typical sensor wiring. See [Appendix D, “FMS Accessories Wiring”](#) on page 191, for further details on wiring other RLE accessory sensors, or refer to our Falcon Integration Guide, found online at <http://rletech.com/resource/falcon-integration-guide/>.

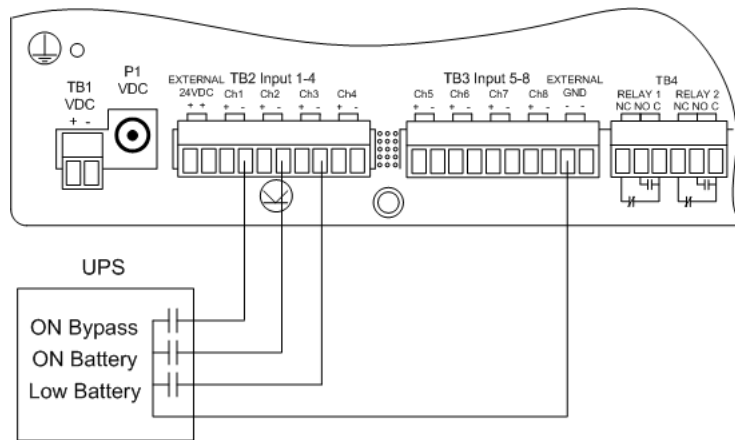
Some temperature and humidity sensors have internal jumper settings that may be used to select sensor range and output voltage or current. Jumper settings should be set before power is applied to the equipment. **The sensor range (50–95°F, 22–122°F, etc.) should be documented at this time.** The sensor range is required to determine the gain and offset settings when configuring the input through software.

**Note** The Falcon has 24VDC available (TB2-1, TB2-2 +24VDC, TB3-9, TB3-10 24VDC comm.) to power external sensors. The 24VDC external supply is internally fused at 300mA.



**Figure 2.3** Universal Input Wiring Examples

Some equipment may have several dry contact outputs with a Common Ground. Connect this equipment as shown in [Figure 2.4](#).



**Figure 2.4** Dry Contact Inputs with Common Ground



## 2.2.3 Relay 1 and 2 Connections

Relay outputs may be used to unlatch doors, signal IP cameras, and to turn on auxiliary equipment such as exhaust fans. Relay outputs are form c (spdt). Refer to specifications in [Appendix D, “FMS Accessories Wiring”](#) on page 191, for relay contact ratings. Relays may be configured, through the FMS for Normally Open (NO—unsupervised or normally de-energized), or Normally Closed (NC—supervised or normally energized) operation; see [Figure 2.5](#) for examples.

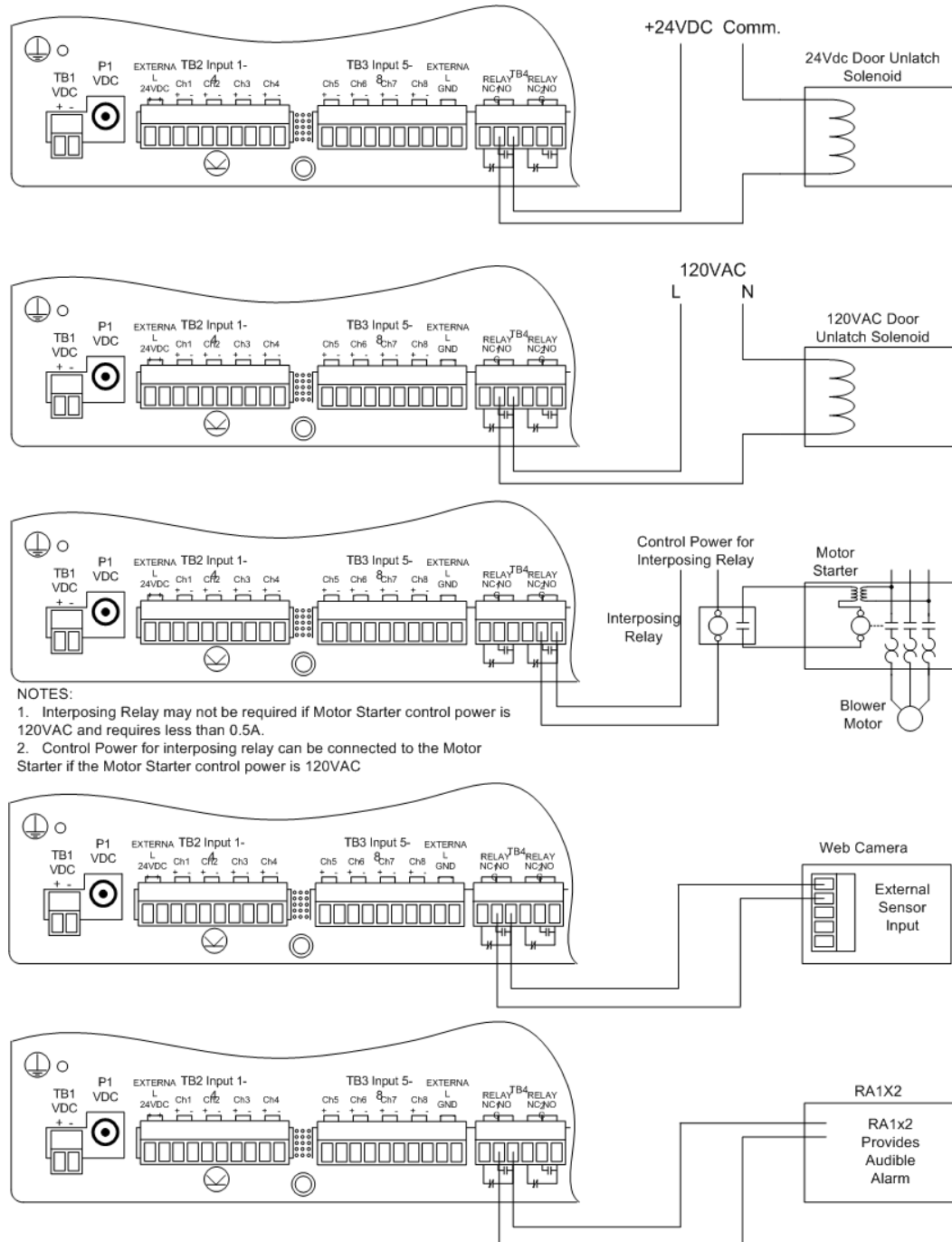


Figure 2.5 Relay Output Wiring Examples

## 2.2.4 Keypad Connection

The FMS can be configured with a 3 x 4 keypad interface. Entering a user code, configured through software, activates a relay output which unlatches a door and allows an individual to enter the secure area. Entering the correct user code can also trigger a relay output to signal an IP camera to snap a picture and email it to a predefined recipient. Connect the keypad as shown in [Figure 2.6](#). For more information on configuring the keypad function, see [4.15.](#), “Keypad/DTMF Access Users” on page 77.

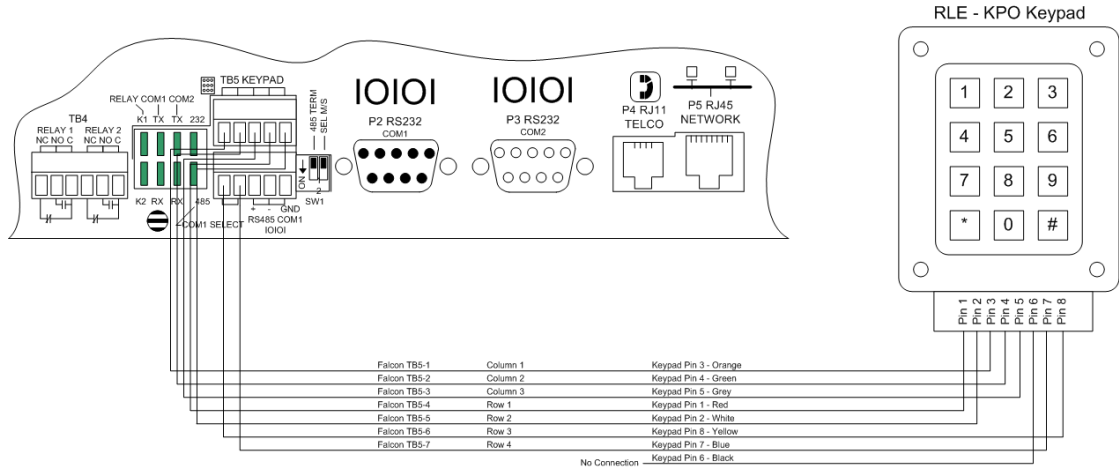


Figure 2.6 Keypad Wiring

## 2.2.5 EIA-232 COM2 Connection

The EIA-232 port can be connected to a PC for IP configuration, firmware downloads, and troubleshooting. It is typically a temporary connection. Connect the straight through, 9-pin, cable as shown in [Figure 2.7](#).

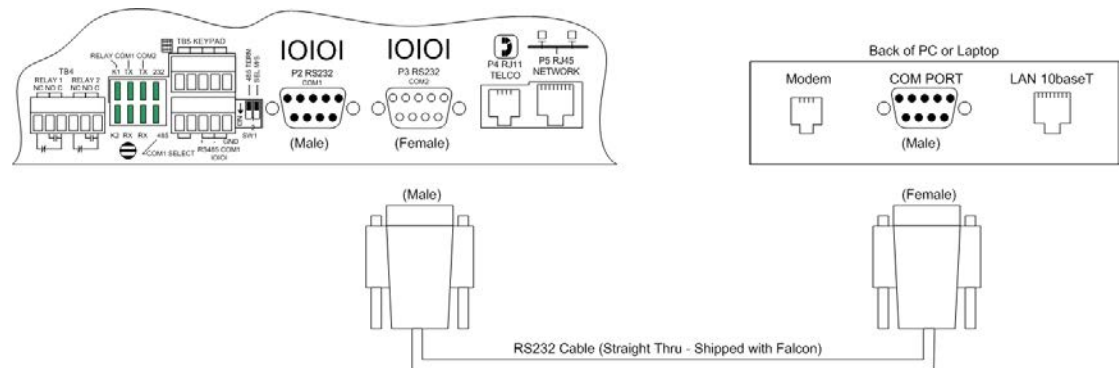


Figure 2.7 EIA-232 COM2 Connection

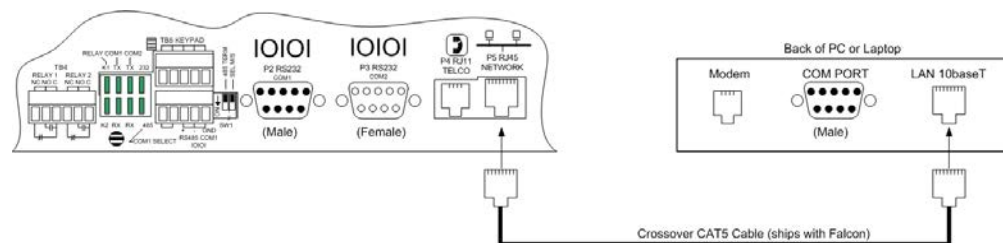
## 2.2.6 RJ11 Phone Line Connection

The FMS may contain an optional internal modem for dial in and dial out capabilities. The modem can be used for:

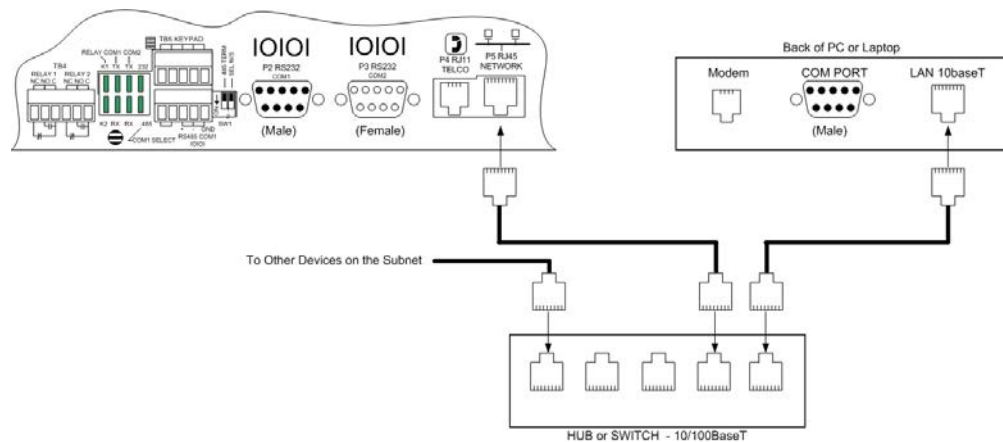
- ◆ Email notification through an Internet Service Provider (ISP).
- ◆ Remote connection to accomplish a variety of tasks, including: viewing alarms, changing IP Configurations, and acknowledging alarms.
- ◆ Remote alarm acknowledgment and access through DTMF. This allows a user to dial the FMS from a touch tone telephone-standard phone or cell phone-and enter an acknowledgment code or access code.
- ◆ Pager notification to an alpha-numeric pager or cell phone (TAP changer).

## 2.2.7 RJ45 Ethernet Connection

The FMS has an internal 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port used to configure and monitor the FMS. The Ethernet port supports Web browser access, email (SMTP), BACnet slave, Modbus slave, SNMP, BACnet master and Modbus master. [Figure 2.6](#) and [Figure 2.7](#) show the physical connections. [Figure 2.8](#) shows a direct connection between the FMS and a PC using the crossover cable supplied with the FMS. [Figure 2.9](#) shows a typical FMS connection on a subnet using a hub or switch and straight through CAT5 cables.



**Figure 2.8** FMS Ethernet Connection to a PC using a Crossover Cable



**Figure 2.9** FMS Ethernet Connection to a PC on a Subnet

## 2.2.8 Modbus EIA-485 Connections

The FMS can function as a Modbus Master or Slave over an EIA-485, 2-wire hardware connection.

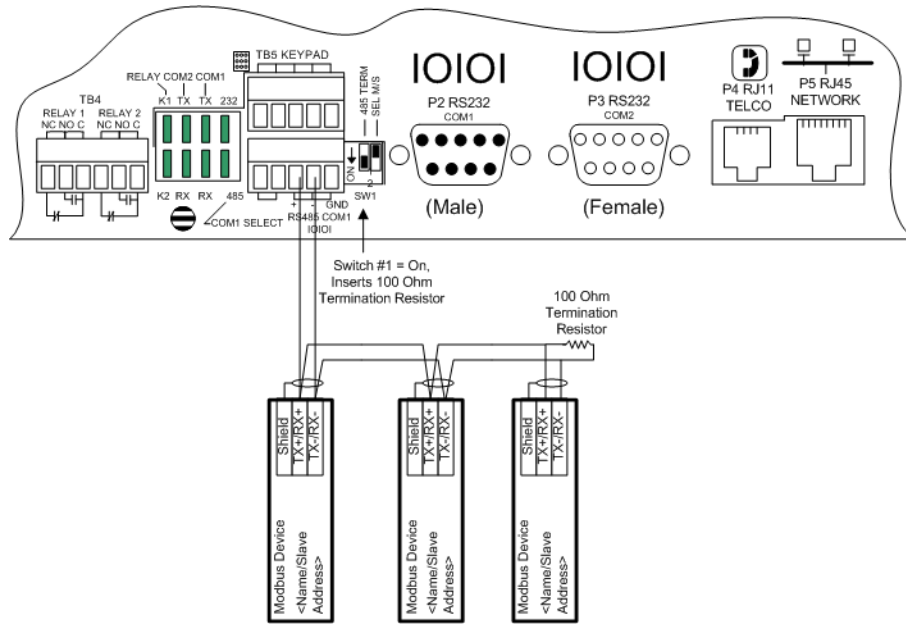


Figure 2.10 FMS EIA-485 Connection

## 2.2.9 Modbus EIA-232 Connections

The FMS can function as a Modbus Master or Slave over an EIA-232 hardware connection. The EIA-232 port is configured as a DTE device.

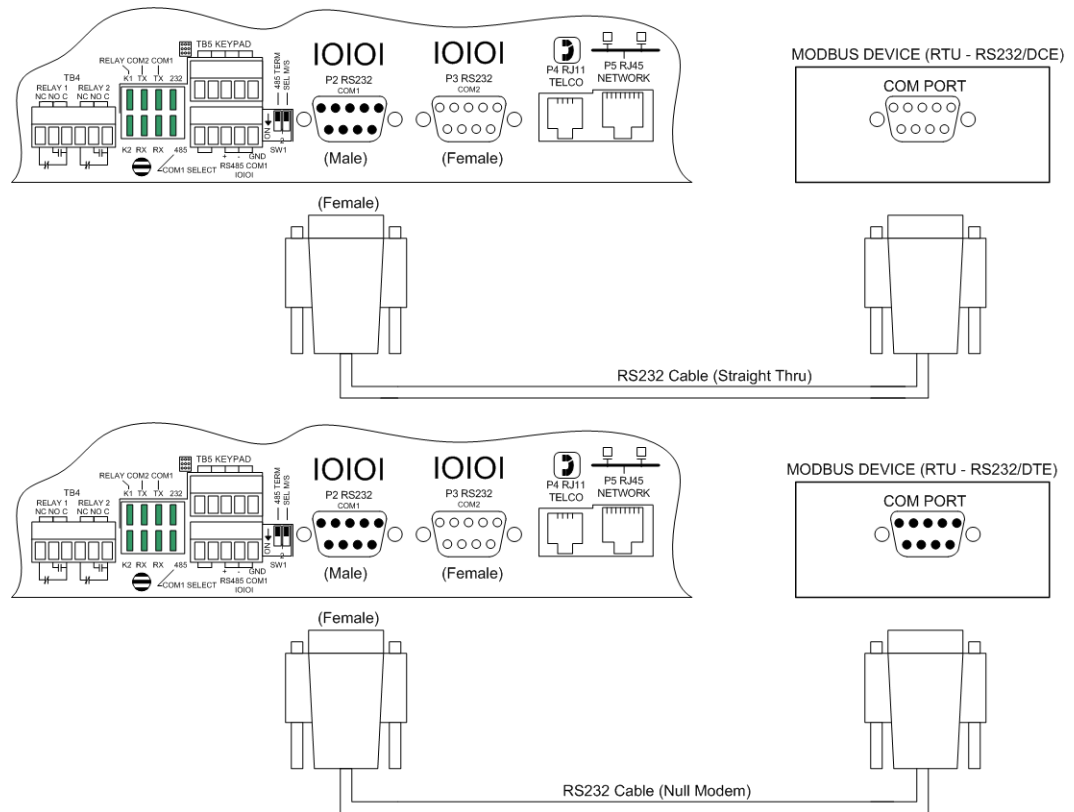
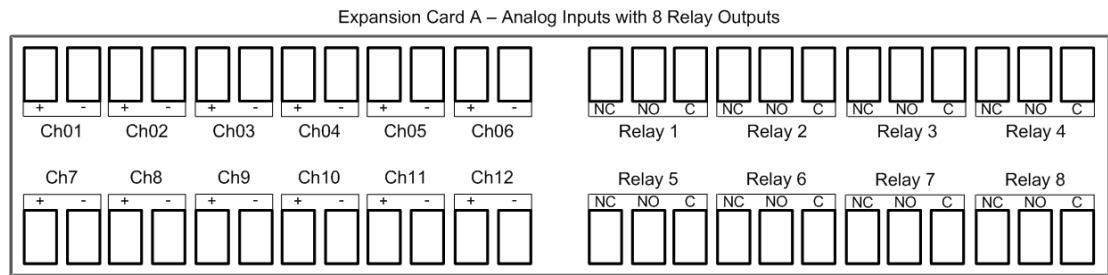


Figure 2.11 FMS EIA-232 Connection to a DCE or DTE Device

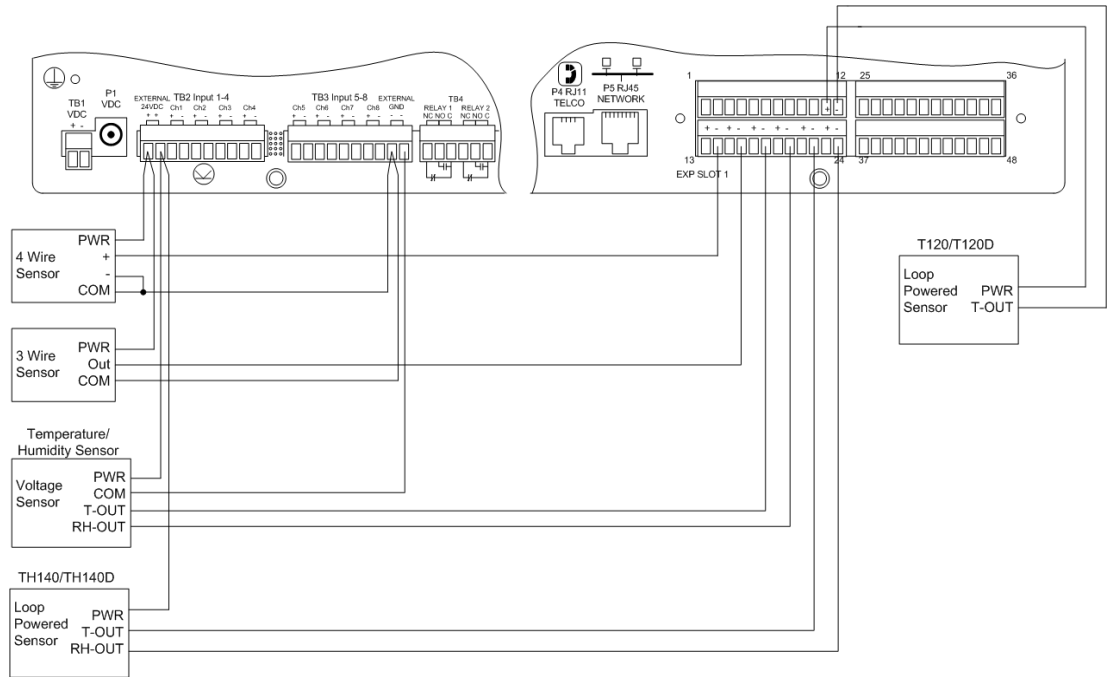
## 2.2.10 Expansion Card A Connections

A sticker identifying the expansion cards as A or C is located on each Expansion Card. The following wiring diagrams show the Expansion Card in slot 1. However, the Expansion Card may be in Slot 2, 3 or 4 based on the FMS configuration. The I/O for each card type appears on the back of the FMS for reference during field wiring; see [Figure 2.12](#) and [Figure 2.16](#) for typical wiring. For information on Expansion Card B, see [Appendix A, “FMS Expansion Cards”](#) on page 179.

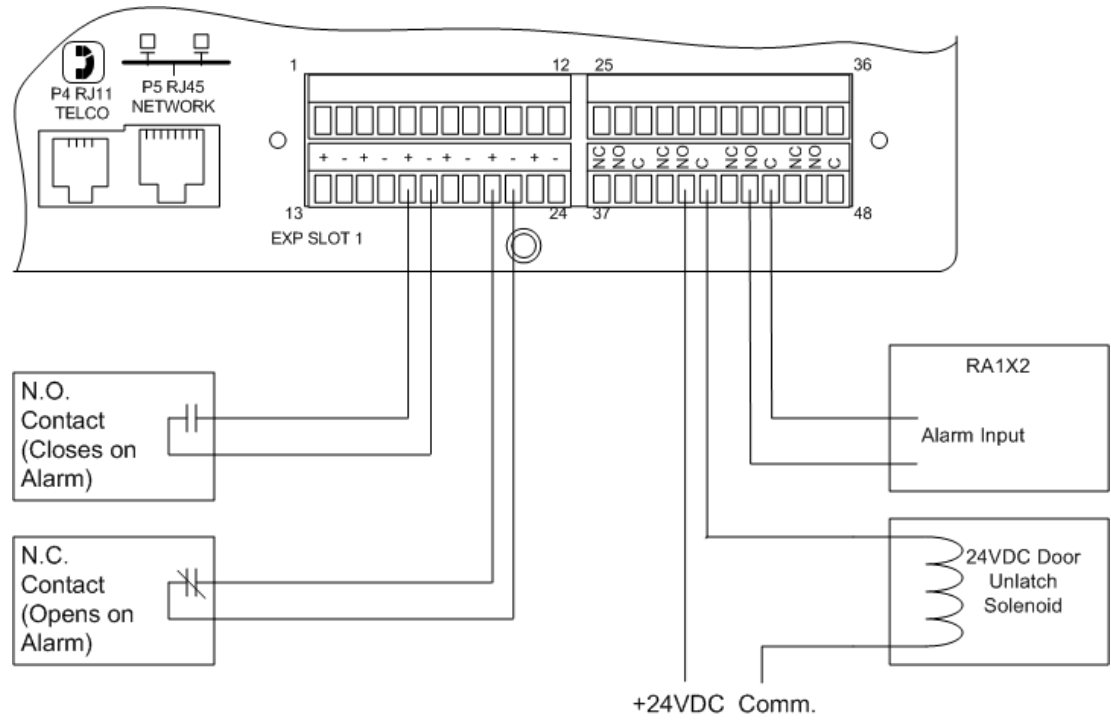
Expansion Card A has 12 non-isolated analog input channels and 8 relay output channels. The analog input channels can be wired for 4-20ma, 0-5vdc, 0-10VDC, NO (normally open) dry contact or NC (normally closed) dry contact. The circuit board has internal jumpers to select an ma input or a voltage input. The factory default is set as a 4-20ma input. See [Appendix A, “FMS Expansion Cards”](#) on page 179, for jumper location and settings.



**Figure 2.12** I/O Terminals for Expansion Card A



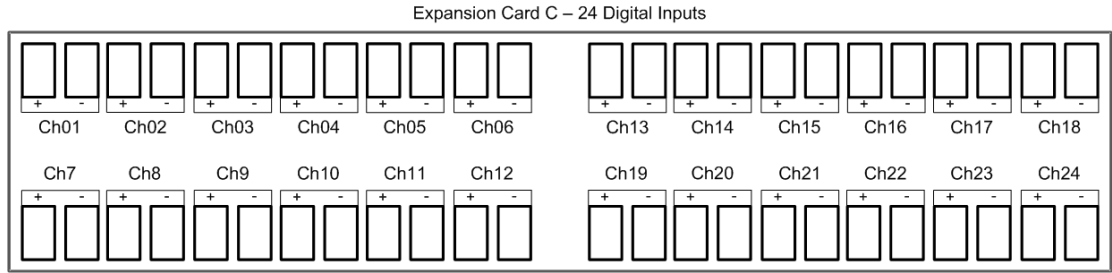
**Figure 2.13** Analog Input Wiring for Expansion Card A



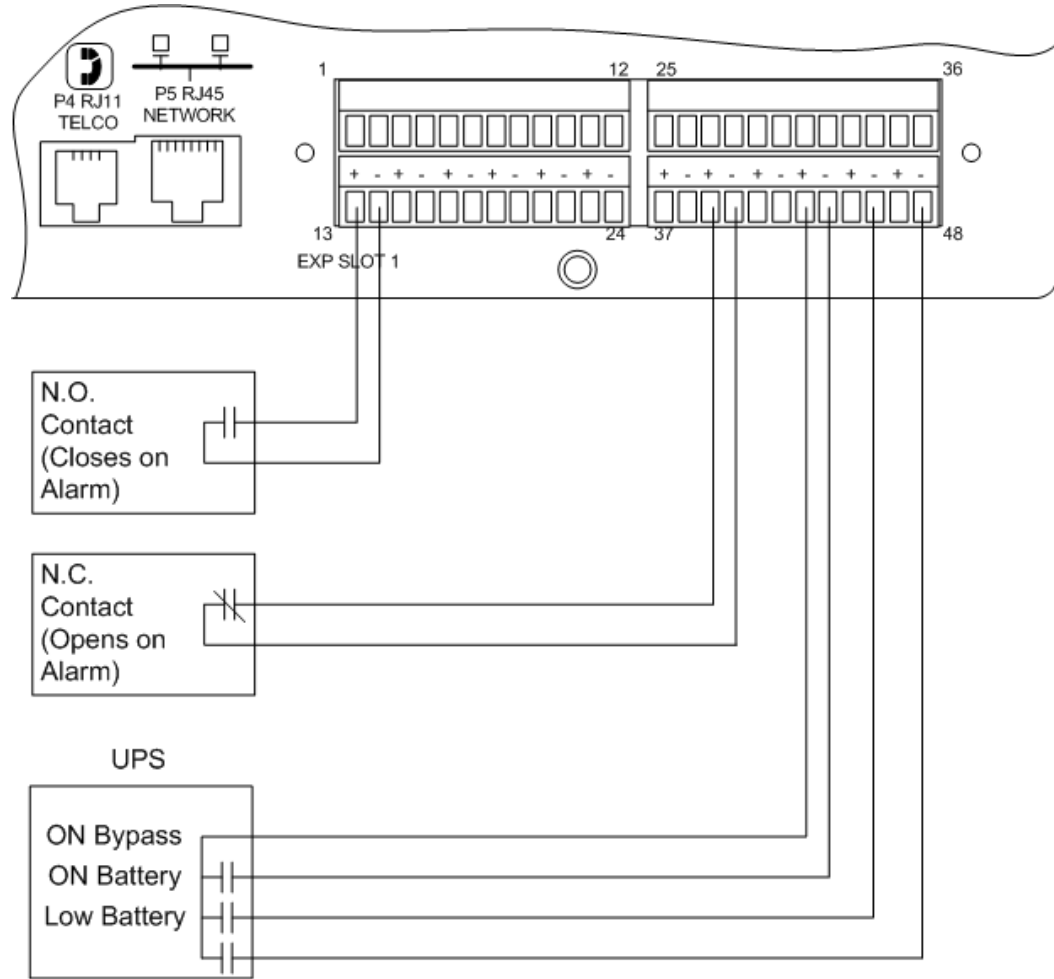
**Figure 2.14** Dry Contact Inputs with Ground and Relay Outputs, Expansion Card A

## 2.2.11 Expansion Card C Connections

Expansion Card C has 24 dry contact input channels.



**Figure 2.15** I/O Terminals for Expansion Card C



**Figure 2.16** Typical Wiring for Expansion Card C



## 2.3. Communication

The FMS will not communicate over a user's network the first time it is connected to the network. The manufacturer programs the FMS with a default IP address: 10.0.0.188, Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0. This default address must be changed to an IP address that corresponds with the user's network before the FMS can communicate over the network.

Follow the steps in this section to change the default address.

### 2.3.1 Set the FMS IP Address

There are three ways to set the FMS IP address:

- ◆ Via the ARP and PING commands
- ◆ Via the Web browser
- ◆ Via the EIA-232 interface

### 2.3.2 Set the IP Address Using the ARP and PING Commands

To set the IP address of a manufacturer programmed FMS, use the ARP (Address Resolution Protocol) command together with the PING (ICMP echo request) command. To use the ARP, you must know the Ethernet address of the FMS.

#### 2.3.2.1 Obtain the Ethernet Address (MAC Address)

Each network device must have its own unique identification. This identification sets it apart from all other manufacturers and ensures that no two network devices have the same address. Each manufacturer must use a six digit numbering convention (six sets of two digits with both letters and numbers). The first three digits determine the actual manufacturer, and the remaining three digits determine the unique network serial number of each individual FMS.

A typical Ethernet address (also known as a MAC address - Media Access Control) from the FMS looks like this: 00:90:5B:00:02:45

The Ethernet (MAC) address for the FMS is on the model number sticker located on the bottom of the device.

#### 2.3.2.2 Use the ARP Command

Once you know the Ethernet address of the FMS, use the ARP command with the correct parameters from any computer located on the FMS subnet (e.g., Class C with a subnet of 255.255.255.0).

For example, enter the following from a command prompt:

```
arp -s 192.168.1.14 00-90-5b-00-02-45
```

This command tells the computer from which the ARP command was entered that the network device with an IP address of 192.168.1.14 uses the Ethernet (MAC) address of 00-90-5b-00-02-45.

### 2.3.2.3 Use the PING Command

After the ARP command has been entered, the PING command must be entered from the same computer in order to set up the IP address of the FMS. The PING command will use the ARP entry added from 2.3.2.1, “Obtain the Ethernet Address (MAC Address)” on page 33, to send the IP address information directly to the FMS (which is just one of several methods to initially configure the IP address on a new FMS).

To do this, enter the following from a command prompt:

```
PING ip_address
```

Where “ip\_address” is the IP address that was entered using the ARP command. In the above example, the following would be entered:

```
PING 192.168.1.14
```

This command changes the IP address of the FMS to: 192.168.1.14.

### 2.3.2.4 Troubleshooting the ARP/PING Commands

If problems are encountered, it may be for one of the following reasons:

- ◆ The FMS already has a non-default TCP/IP address. Once the IP address of the FMS has been changed from the default of 10.0.0.188, it is not possible to change it again with the ARP/PING commands. This method of setting up the FMS IP address can only be used on an FMS that still has its original default IP address, as shipped from the manufacturer.
- ◆ The device is not on the same Class C subnet as the computer from which the ARP/PING commands were sent. The FMS default router and Subnet Mask must be changed via a Web browser pointed at the FMS default IP address (i.e., <http://10.0.0.188>) or via a direct EIA-232 terminal connection to the FMS—both of which are alternate methods for setting up the FMS IP address.

## 2.3.3 Set the IP Address Using a Web Browser

- 1 Plug a crossover network cable into the laptop or workstation that will be used to configure the FMS. This cable is not intended to be connected to a network hub.
- 2 Write down the computer's IP address and Subnet Mask. Then change the IP address and Subnet Mask of the computer from its existing address to one that will allow it to communicate with the FMS, such as 10.0.0.180. It may be beneficial to set the IP address to one that is one number different from the FMS IP address. Consult the computer's manual or your IT Department before attempting this.
- 3 Connect the other end of the network cable to the Ethernet port on the back of the FMS. Access the FMS through a Web browser by typing the IP address (10.0.0.188) into the location bar. Enter the FMS user name and password when prompted.

**Note** The default user name is “falcon” and there is no default password – leave the password field empty.

- 4 Select the **Configuration Menu** link, then select the **System** link. Select the **IP Configuration Menu** link and change the IP address, Subnet Mask, and default Gateway to one provided by the network administrator. Press the **Submit Changes** button. The FMS will save the new IP address and reboot. Once the FMS reboots, the system status LED stops flashing. Use the new IP address and reset the computer to its original IP address and Subnet Mask.
- 5 Change the IP address of the computer back to its original IP address. If the computer was configured as DHCP (the network domain controller assigns an IP address) return it to this state. This may require assistance from your IT Department, or consult the computer's manual.
- 6 The computer and the FMS are now both configured to communicate on the network. Both should be accessible via the network. Connect the PC and the FMS to the network. From the PC Web browser, type in the IP address of the FMS. Enter the user name and password as stated above to verify network access to the FMS.

### 2.3.4 Set the FMS IP Address using an EIA-232 Connection

To use the EIA-232 interface:

- 1 Connect the EIA-232 port (P3 - Com2) on the FMS to a terminal or PC running terminal emulation software (HyperTerminal) with a 9-pin male-female straight through serial cable.
- 2 Set the appropriate communication port to **9600 baud, NO parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, (9600/N/8/1)**, and **no software or hardware flow command**.
- 3 Once the terminal emulation software starts, press **Enter** on the keyboard and the FCF> should appear. If the FCF> does not appear, check the communication settings and make sure the unit is powered on.
- 4 **IP Address:** From the FCF> type "**IP**" then press <enter> to view the current IP address. To change the IP address, type IP, <space> and the new address to be assigned, then press the enter key, example: IP 192.168.1.225 <enter>.
- 5 **Subnet Mask:** From the FCF> type "**NM**" then <enter> to view the current Netmask address. To change the Netmask address, type NM, <space> and the new address to be assigned, then press the enter key, example: NM 255.255.255.243 <enter>.
- 6 **Default Gateway:** From the FCF> type "**DG**" then press <enter> to view the current Default Gateway address. To change the Default Gateway address, type DG, <space> and the new address to be assigned, then press the enter key, example: DG 192.168.1.1 <enter>.
- 7 Every time you make a change the Falcon FMS will automatically save the changes.

See [Chapter 5, "EIA-232 Interface" on page 161](#), for more information on the EIA-232 command set.



## WEB INTERFACE CONFIGURATION

The FMS Web interface provides a convenient way to check and monitor the FMS status through a web browser.

To access the FMS web interface, you must first have configured the FMS to communicate on your network. If you haven't done this already, refer to [Chapter 2, "Communication"](#) on page 33.

Once the FMS is communicate on your network, type the IP address of the FMS into the location bar of the Web browser. When the prompt appears, enter the FMS's default user name (**falcon**) and password - the FMS is shipped without a user name so leave this field blank. Press Enter.

### 3.1. Home Page

The top of the page provides links to other pages for additional monitoring, control and configuration. The sections in this chapter will explain the functionality available on each screen within the web interface.

The main page within the web interface acts as a dashboard for the FMS. This page is highly customizable - you can change everything from the logo that appears in the upper left corner of the page, to the way the inputs display in the middle of the page, to the interactive map and camera view that can occupy the space on the right side of the dashboard. Many of the home page specific options are configured via ["Input Groups"](#) on page 58.

Once it's configured, the FMS home page may look similar to this:



Figure 3.1 Configured FMS Home Page

As you can see in our example, each input has a box with its number, name, and status. The box is shaded to signal the inputs status. Color codes are as follows.

Color	Description
Green	Input is normal-not in an alarm state.
Yellow	Analog inputs only-input is in a high alarm 1 or low alarm 1 state.
Red	Analog input is in a high alarm 2 or low alarm 2 state. Digital input is in an alarm state.
Blue	Alarm/Input disabled by a schedule.
White (no shading)	Input is not configured-spare point for future use.
Magenta, Green, or Gold	Digital Status point is on. This color is configurable under the System Configuration Menu.

Table 3.1 Color Definitions

Note the XML Status link in the middle right side of the page. This link allows a user to download data collected by the FMS as an XML file and then import it into a spreadsheet for viewing, logging, and analyzing. If you'd like to save this file from the web interface, right click on the link and select "Save Target As". If you left click on the link, you will just be able to view the information.

## 3.2. Alarms

The Alarms page provides a single view of all active alarms on the FMS unit.

Falcon Master Unit						
Fri 09/05/14 11:08:32						
Group 1 - Server Rack #1						
Date/Time	Input	Description	Type	Severity	Present Value	Alarm Description
Group 2 - Server Rack #2						
Date/Time	Input	Description	Type	Severity	Present Value	Alarm Description
09/04/14 13:13:39	<a href="#">8</a>	Temperature Sensor #0	Analog	Minor/Hi	83.0	Reading exceeded 80
Group 3 - Server Rack #3						
Date/Time	Input	Description	Type	Severity	Present Value	Alarm Description
Group 4 - UPS						
Date/Time	Input	Description	Type	Severity	Present Value	Alarm Description
09/04/14 13:13:33	<a href="#">1.3 (11)</a>	UPS Output On Bypass	Digital NC	Minor	Active	Alarmed
Group 5 - ATS						
Date/Time	Input	Description	Type	Severity	Present Value	Alarm Description
09/04/14 13:13:33	<a href="#">1.7 (15)</a>	ATS Generator Connected	Digital NC	Major	Active	Alarmed
Group 6 - Generator A						
Date/Time	Input	Description	Type	Severity	Present Value	Alarm Description
09/04/14 13:13:33	<a href="#">1.11 (19)</a>	Generator Low Fuel	Digital NC	Major	Active	Alarmed
Group 7 - Generator B						
Date/Time	Input	Description	Type	Severity	Present Value	Alarm Description
Group 8 - Test						
Date/Time	Input	Description	Type	Severity	Present Value	Alarm Description
IP Address: 23.24.146.50 Falcon-CF ©2014 RLE Technologies						

Figure 3.2 Alarms Menu

Field	Description
<b>Date/Time</b>	The time the alarm was triggered.
<b>Input</b>	The input that is alarm. This is a clickable link. If the link connects to a slave unit, use the link to learn more about the alarm condition. Otherwise, click this link to go directly to the Configuration page for the input.
<b>Description</b>	The label description that you have entered for this input.
<b>Type</b>	The type of input, as recorded on the input's configuration screen
<b>Severity</b>	The severity level of the alarm.
<b>Present Value</b>	Indicates the current status of the input.
<b>Alarm Description</b>	Provides a more complete description of the alarm condition.

### 3.3. Identity

The Identity link displays basic FMS information including Model Number, System Name, MAC Address, which Expansion Cards are installed in which slots, Firmware Version, and IP Address. Most of these values can be adjusted through the Configuration screens. This page is intended for reference only, not system adjustment.

The screenshot shows the Falcon web interface. At the top left is the Falcon logo, and at the top right is the RLE Technologies logo. A navigation bar contains links for Home, Alarms, Identity, Configuration, History, Relays, URL Links, and Refresh. The page title is "Falcon Master Unit" and the date/time is "Tue 07/02/13 13:26:34".

<b>Model Number</b>	FMS/FCF	<b>Modem</b>	Installed
<b>System Name</b>	Falcon Master Unit	<b>Expansion Card #1</b>	A - 12A18RO
<b>System Up Time</b>	3 days 13 hrs 3 mins 18 secs	<b>Expansion Card #2</b>	C - 24DI
<b>System Contact</b>	rick6	<b>Expansion Card #3</b>	NA
<b>System Location</b>	Uninitialized	<b>Expansion Card #4</b>	NA
<b>Current Time</b>	Tue 07/02/13 13:26:34	<b>Serial Flash</b>	SST25v032
<b>PCB Version</b>	03 CPU: MCF5270		
<b>Firmware Version</b>	FCF V8.7.31		
<b>Bootloader Version</b>	FCFBOOT V3.0.2		
<b>MAC Address</b>	00:90:5B:FE:FA:FB		
<b>IP Address</b>	10.0.0.249		
<b>Net Mask</b>	255.255.255.0		
<b>Def Route</b>	10.0.0.1		

At the bottom of the page, there is a status bar with "IP Address: 10.0.0.249" on the left, "Falcon-CF" in the center, and "©2012 RLE Technologies" on the right.

Figure 3.3 Identity Menu



## 3.4. Configuration

The **Configuration** page allows authorized users with administrator or read-write privileges to adjust the FMS settings. Each link on the Configuration page displays more information about specific configuration settings.

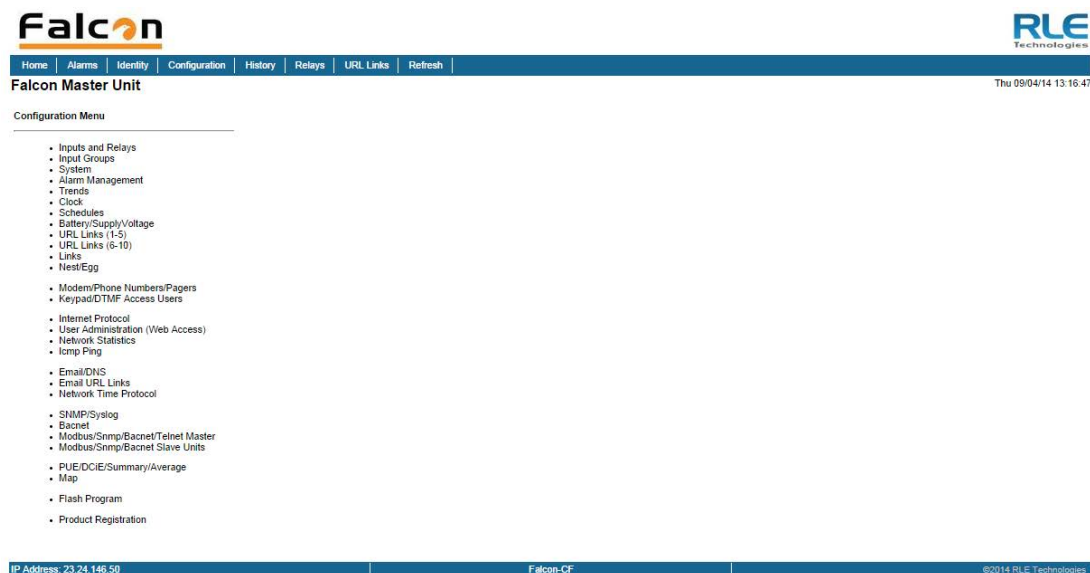


Figure 3.4 Configuration Page

**NOTE:** If any of the fields within the sub-menus are edited, be sure to click the **Submit Changes** button to save the changes. If you edit the fields and navigate from the web pages without clicking the **Submit Changes** button, all changes will be lost.

### 3.4.1 Inputs and Relays

**Inputs and Relays** allows users to program specific parameters for each FMS input and relay. Only installed inputs and relays are displayed.

Different FMS models allow different numbers of inputs and relays. A1U will include the Main Board inputs, and has room for one expansion card - either an A card or a C card.

A 2U FMS allows 4 expansion cards to be added to the unit - each expansion card slot can be outfitted with either an A card or a C card.

- ◆ Main Board Inputs 1-8 - Every FMS has a main board. This board provides 8 inputs configurable as analog 4-20mA or digital NO/NC.
- ◆ Expansion Card A Inputs and Outputs- adds an additional 12 inputs, configurable as analog 4-20mA, 0-5V, 0-10V or digital NO (**cannot be configured as NC**), as well as 8 form C relay outputs.
- ◆ Expansion Card C Inputs - adds an additional 24 digital NO/NC inputs. There are no additional relay outputs on a C card

Inputs							
S.Ch (#)	Label	S.Ch (#)	Label	S.Ch (#)	Label	S.Ch (#)	Label
(1)	<a href="#">Server Isle A</a>	(2)	<a href="#">Server Room</a>	(3)	<a href="#">Server Isle B</a>	(4)	<a href="#">Server Room</a>
(5)	<a href="#">FM200 System</a>	(6)	<a href="#">Water Leak</a>	(7)	<a href="#">Water Leak</a>	(8)	<a href="#">Water Leak</a>
(9)	<a href="#">Server Isle C</a>	(10)	<a href="#">(Demo) Alarm</a>	(11)	<a href="#">Server Isle D</a>	(12)	<a href="#">Server Room</a>
(13)	<a href="#">Server Isle F</a>	(14)	<a href="#">Server Isle G</a>	(15)	<a href="#">Server Room</a>	(16)	<a href="#">Server Isle I</a>
(17)	<a href="#">Server Isle J</a>	(18)	<a href="#">Server Isle K</a>	(19)	<a href="#">Server Isle L</a>	(20)	<a href="#">Server Isle M</a>
(33)	<a href="#">Generator</a>	(34)	<a href="#">UPS Room 5th</a>	(35)	<a href="#">Outside Air</a>	(36)	<a href="#">MCC Room 3rd</a>
(37)	<a href="#">1st Floor</a>	(38)	<a href="#">2nd Floor</a>	(39)	<a href="#">Elevator</a>	(40)	<a href="#">Tape Storage</a>
(41)	<a href="#">ANALOG #2.9</a>	(42)	<a href="#">ANALOG #2.10</a>	(43)	<a href="#">ANALOG #2.11</a>	(44)	<a href="#">ANALOG #2.12</a>
(57)	<a href="#">ANALOG #3.1</a>	(58)	<a href="#">ANALOG #3.2</a>	(59)	<a href="#">ANALOG #3.3</a>	(60)	<a href="#">ANALOG #3.4</a>
(61)	<a href="#">ANALOG #3.5</a>	(62)	<a href="#">ANALOG #3.6</a>	(63)	<a href="#">ANALOG #3.7</a>	(64)	<a href="#">ANALOG #3.8</a>
(65)	<a href="#">ANALOG #3.9</a>	(66)	<a href="#">ANALOG #3.10</a>	(67)	<a href="#">ANALOG #3.11</a>	(68)	<a href="#">ANALOG #3.12</a>
(81)	<a href="#">ANALOG #4.1</a>	(82)	<a href="#">ANALOG #4.2</a>	(83)	<a href="#">ANALOG #4.3</a>	(84)	<a href="#">ANALOG #4.4</a>
(85)	<a href="#">ANALOG #4.5</a>	(86)	<a href="#">ANALOG #4.6</a>	(87)	<a href="#">ANALOG #4.7</a>	(88)	<a href="#">ANALOG #4.8</a>
(89)	<a href="#">ANALOG #4.9</a>	(90)	<a href="#">ANALOG #4.10</a>	(91)	<a href="#">Out Of</a>	(92)	<a href="#">Dry Contact</a>
(105)	<a href="#">Internal</a>	(106)	<a href="#">Internal</a>				

[Input Group Labels](#)

[Download Points List Export CSV Table](#)

Figure 3.5 FMS Input Configuration Menu

Inputs and relays located on expansion cards are identified by their name and slot channel number, referred to in the Inputs table as S.Ch. For example, an input with a S.Ch number of 1.9 is located on the expansion card in slot one, and is the 9th input on that card. An input with a S.Ch number of 4.2 is located on the expansion card in slot 4, and is the 2nd input on that card. If an input has no S.Ch number, that means it is located on the FMS’s main card.

Relays work the same way. A relay with no S.Ch number is located on the FMS’s main board. A relay with an S.Ch number of 1.4 is located on the expansion card in slot 1, and is the 4th relay on that card.

Clicking an input link will display one of three input configuration pages - each card has its own configuration page. Only the options available for the particular inputs on the card will be displayed.

Relay configuration works the same way. Click a relay link to display that relay’s configuration information. Only the configuration options available for that particular relay will appear.

You’ll notice a link placed between the Inputs and Relays tables:

Option	Description
<b>Download Points List Export CSV Table</b>	Click this link to view a CSV list of all the inputs configured on this FMS unit.

Table 3.2 Inputs and Relays Configuration Page - Additional Link

### 3.4.1.1 Main Card - Input Channels 1-8

Inputs 1 - 8 reside on the FMS’s main circuit board. Click the input you’d like to configure. The number of the input you’re configuring appears in the bar at the top of the configuration page. Depending on which type of input you’re configuring, you’ll have different menu options. The following table should address all the options available across the different input types.

**Note** Users must push the **Submit Changes** button after they configure each input. Changes not submitted before proceeding to the next input will be lost.

Figure 3.6 FMS Main Board Input Configuration

Option	Description
Current Readings	Displays the input current as sensed by the FMS and the calculated value which factors in the designated gain and offset settings.
Next Input / Prev Input	Click these links to advance to the next installed FMS input, or move back to the previous input.

Table 3.3 FMS Main Board Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Select Input Type</b>	<p><b>Select Input Type:</b> Select the correct input type based on the type of device connected to the input channel. Options include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Not Configured:</b> Select when there is nothing connected to the input.</li> <li>• <b>Analog 4-20mA:</b> Select when the device connected to the input provides a 4-20mA output.</li> <li>• <b>Digital NO:</b> Select when the device connected to the input is a dry contact that is normally open and closes on an alarm condition.</li> <li>• <b>Digital NC:</b> Select when the device connected to the input is a dry contact that is normally closed and opens on an alarm condition.</li> <li>• <b>Digital Status:</b> Select when the device connected to the input is a dry contact that should only be monitored for status, and will not need to report alarm conditions.</li> </ul> <p><b>Select the way you'd like the information to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Physical:</b> This allows you to configure the channel to display inputs that are wired to the FMS (Channels 1 - 104).</li> <li>• <b>Import:</b> This allows users to import Modbus data to a physical point. Through this feature you can display Modbus Register information on the main page of the FMS and use Modbus information to trigger other events and responses. Virtual Slots can be added to the main page of the FMS to display more Modbus Points; see <a href="#">Chapter 4, "Advanced Communications - Modbus, BACnet, and Telnet"</a> on page 133 for more information.</li> </ul>

**Table 3.3** FMS Main Board Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Gain &amp; Offset</b>	<p>Inputs like temperature, humidity, pressure, etc. connected to the FMS convert information to a 4-20mA signal. The FMS reads this raw 4-20mA signal and calculates a value based on the input and the predetermined gain and offset settings. The idea is to determine the correct gain and offset values so that the FMS calculates and displays an accurate reading. Without setting the correct gain and offset, the FMS will not convert the raw data correctly. As a result, missed alarms or nuisance alarms could occur.</p> <p>To set gain and offset values, click the <b>Calculator</b> link.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><b>4-20ma Gain/Offset Calculator: Input #2</b></p> <p>Current Readings: Raw = 6.213 mA Calc = 42.8</p> <p>Gain: 25</p> <p>Offset: 4</p> <p>Sensor Range High 20ma = 129</p> <p>Sensor Range Low 4ma = 29</p> <p>Calculate</p> </div> <p><a href="#">Return to Input 2 Configuration</a></p> <p>Enter the sensor's range and press the <b>Calculate</b> button. Click the <b>Return to Input 1 Configuration</b> link so that the gain and offset fields are automatically entered with the correct offset and gain settings. Gain and offset values can also be determined by using the following formulas:</p> <p><b>Gain for 4-20mA Transducer = (Sensor High Range Value - Sensor Low Range Value) / 4</b></p> <p><b>Offset for 4-20mA Transducer = Sensor Low Range Value - Gain</b></p> <p><i>Example:</i> Temperature sensor with a sensing range of 50-95°F - displayed in Fahrenheit  Gain = (95-50) / 4 = 11.25   Offset = 50 - 11 = 38.75</p> <p><i>Example:</i> Temperature sensor with a sensing range of 50-95°F - displayed in Celsius  Convert 50-95°F to 10-35°C and use the Celsius range for the calculations  Gain = (35-10) / 4 = 6.25   Offset = 10 - 6 = 3.75</p> <p><i>Example:</i> Humidity sensor with a range of 0 - 100% RH  Gain = (100-0) / 4 = 25   Offset = 0 - 25 = -25</p> <p><b>Gain for 0-5V or 0-10V Transducer = Sensor High Range Value - Sensor Low Range Value</b></p> <p><b>Offset for 0-5V or 0-10V Transducer = Sensor Low Range Value</b></p> <p><i>Example:</i> A 0-5V Transducer with a range of -30-175°F  Gain = 175 - -30 = 205   Offset = -30</p> <p><i>Example:</i> A 0-5V Transducer with a range of 0 - 100%RH  Gain = 100 - 0 = 100   Offset = 0</p>

Table 3.3 FMS Main Board Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Hysteresis</b>	<p>Applies when the input type is Analog 4-20mA and is active for High Limit 1, High Limit 2, Low Limit 1 and Low Limit 2.</p> <p>Hysteresis (also referred to as deadband) designates the amount an input reading must sway from its preset alarm reading before it is classified as returned to normal. It effectively provides a deadband around the limit settings, which prevents sensors from sending multiple alarm and return to normal alerts when the sensor's value hovers around its alarm limit.</p> <p><i>Example:</i> A temperature sensor alarms when it reaches its High Limit 1 of 80°F. If Hysteresis is set at two, the sensor must register less than 78°F before the FMS reports it as returned to normal.</p> <p>In another example, a humidity sensor alarms when it reaches its Low Limit 2 of 30% RH. If the Hysteresis is set at five, the humidity must register more than 35% before the FMS reports it as returned to normal.</p>
<b>UOM/Map Label</b>	<p>The 10 character field used to assign a unit of measure label to analog values, such as °F, °C, % RH, Amps, Volts, PSI, etc. The unit of measure field is only required when the input type is Analog 4-20mA. The unit of measure field is displayed on the Main Menu and in notification (email/pager messages and SNMP Trap).</p>
<b>Alarm Delay</b>	<p>The amount of time the FMS waits to send an alert after an alarm condition is detected. The FMS uses this same time delay to report a return to normal after the alarm condition clears. The alarm delay is active for all input types except Not Configured.</p> <p><i>Example:</i> An CRAC unit input is configured with an alarm delay of 10 seconds. If the CRAC unit goes into alarm and then returns to normal within 10 seconds, no alarm is generated in the FMS.</p> <p>If the CRAC unit remains in alarm for 10 seconds or more, the FMS records the alarm and generates notification per the input settings.</p> <p>If the CRAC unit returns to normal but then alarms again within 10 seconds, the FMS does not record this as a return to normal. Once the CRAC unit returns to normal for greater than 10 seconds, the FMS records a return to normal and generates its notifications.</p>
<b>High Limit2 (Major)</b>	<p>Applies only to analog 4-20mA inputs.</p> <p>The FMS will record an alarm and send notification when the FMS calculated value exceeds this limit. The High Limit 1 and High Limit 2 are disabled when they are both set to 0. High Limit 2 will also activate any designated relays.</p>
<b>High Limit1 (Minor)</b>	<p>Applies only to analog 4-20mA inputs.</p> <p>The FMS will record an alarm and send notification when the FMS calculated value exceeds this limit. The High Limit 1 and High Limit 2 are disabled when they are both set to 0.</p>

**Table 3.3** FMS Main Board Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Low Limit1 (Minor)</b>	<p>Applies only to analog 4-20mA inputs.</p> <p>The FMS will record an alarm and send notification when the FMS calculated value falls below this limit. The Low Limit 1 and Low Limit 2 are disabled when they are both set to 0.</p>
<b>Low Limit2 (Major)</b>	<p>Applies only to analog 4-20mA inputs.</p> <p>The FMS will record an alarm and send notification when the FMS calculated value falls below this limit. The Low Limit 1 and Low Limit 2 are disabled when they are both set to 0. Low Limit 2 will also activate any designated relays.</p>
<b>Pager Alarms</b>	<p>Use the Configuration&gt;Modem/Phone Numbers/Pagers link to configure alarm recipients. You can configure up to 15 phone numbers, and each will go into a numbered slot, 1 - 15.</p> <p>Then come back to this field and designate up to five recipients who should be notified when this point goes into alarm. Separate the recipients' ID numbers with commas. The FMS will first dial the lowest number listed, regardless of the order in which the numbers are listed.</p> <p>Enter zero to disable this feature.</p> <p><i>Example:</i> If the Alarm dial out string is set to "3, 5, 1, 0, 0," the FMS will dial Pager #1, Pager #3 and then Pager #5 when an alarm occurs. Pager notification will be sent when an input alarms (high limit 2, high limit 1, low limit 1, low limit 2 is exceeded or the digital input is in alarm). See 3.4.13, "Modem/Phone Numbers/Pagers" on page 76 for more information.</p>
<b>Label</b>	<p>Enter a unique name for this input.</p> <p>Applies to all input types except "Not Configured."</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For Analog input types, this label is displayed on the FMS Main Menu and the Input Configuration Menu. When the input alarms and/or returns to normal, the label is included in the Alarm History and notification messages.</li> <li>• For Digital NO and Digital NC inputs, the label is displayed on the FMS Main Menu, Input Configuration Menu, Alarm History page and in notification messages only when the device is in alarm.</li> <li>• For Digital Status inputs, the label is displayed on the FMS Main Menu when the input is on. When the input turns on, the label is also included in the Digital Status History.</li> </ul>

**Table 3.3** FMS Main Board Configuration Options

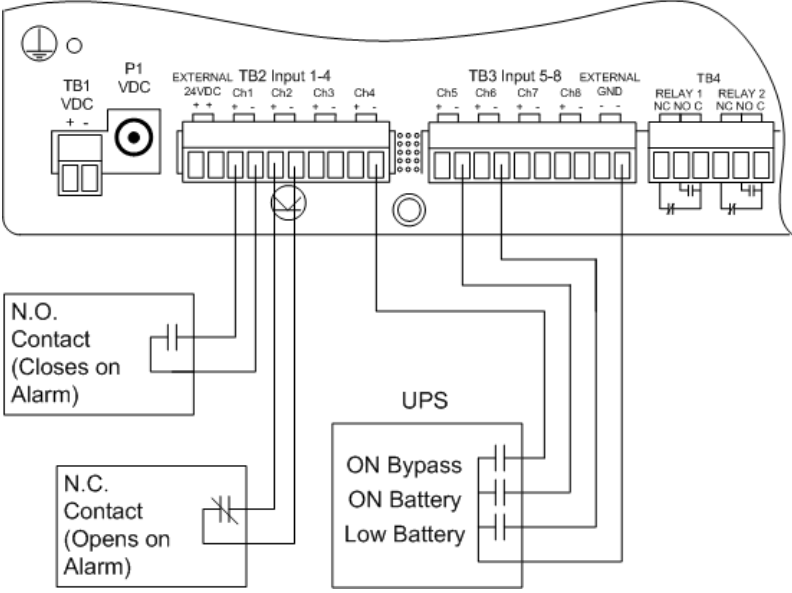
Option	Description
<b>Label (Digital input normal)</b>	<p>Applies to input types Digital NO, Digital NC and Digital Status.</p> <p>This label is displayed on the main page when the input is normal, in the Alarm History when the input returns to normal and in notification messages. For Digital Status inputs, the label is displayed on the Home page when the input is off. When the input turns off, the label is also included in the Digital Status History.</p> <p>This field may be left blank. If it is left blank, the FMS displays the Label (from above).</p>
<b>“OR Gate” Relay (1-16) Control and “OR Gate” Relay (17-32) Control</b>	<p>This uneditable field reflects information entered on this specific relay’s configuration screen. Access the configuration page for this relay to edit these fields.</p>
<b>Relay Configuration Link</b>	<p>Used to assign a High Level 2, Low Level 2, or Digital Alarm generated by this input to the OR gate function block of the Relay Control Logic to a specific relay. To select the relay(s), click on the link and check the relay box(es). See <a href="#">Appendix G, “Relay Control Logic” on page 213</a>.</p>
<b>Group Assignment</b>	<p>Use the Configuration&gt;Input Groups link to configure up to 8 groups into which you can organize your inputs.</p> <p>Then return to this page and determine whether your input should be placed into one of those groups.</p> <p>If this input should be part of a group, specify that group’s number here.</p>
<b>Digital Alarm Severity</b>	<p>The FMS allows you to set a digital output alarm code. Choose from Critical, Major, Minor, or Warning in the drop down menu.</p>
<b>Email Recipient Notification</b>	<p>Use the Configuration&gt;Email/DNS link to configure email addresses that can receive alarms from the FMS. You can configure up to 8 email addresses, and they will each go into a numbered slot, marked 1-8.</p> <p>Email addresses will be displayed next to the checkboxes on this page once they are configured on the Email Configuration page.</p> <p>Use the checkboxes to eight email addresses for notification if the input goes into alarm. Email notification will be sent to recipients whose names are checked when an input alarms and, if designated, when an alarm returns to normal.</p>
<b>Email URL Link</b>	<p>Email links can be included in FMS notification - popular links include links to emergency recovery plans and links to user guides.</p> <p>If you’d like, you can include one URL link in each email message. Use the Configuration&gt;Email URL Links page to set up the URL links, and then enter the number associated with the link you’d like to send here.</p>

**Table 3.3 FMS Main Board Configuration Options**



Option	Description
<b>Alarm Disable by Schedule</b>	<p>Use the Configuration&gt;Schedules link to define a timeframe for Schedules A and B.</p> <p>Then return to this page and use this field to designate a period of time the input will be disabled or inactive. To do this, select either the A or B schedules.</p> <p>Within the scheduled time, the point on the Main Menu will turn Blue to indicate that the input is currently being disabled during its scheduled time. Once the scheduled time has passed, the point will reactivate and return to its normal color.</p>
<b>Input Polarity Reversal by Schedule</b>	<p>If this input is Digital NO/NC, you may need to reverse the input polarity at certain times of the day. Use the Configuration&gt;Schedules link to define a timeframe for Schedules A and B.</p> <p>Then return to this page and use this field to designate a period of time the input polarity will be reversed. To do this, select either the A or B schedules.</p>
<b>Snmp Trap</b>	<p>Use this feature to enable or disable SNMP traps. The trap can also be disabled during one of the schedules that was established on the Configuration&gt;Schedules page.</p>
<b>Snmp Trap Recipients</b>	<p>Use the Configuration&gt;SNMP/Syslog page to set up your SNMP Communities. Once communities are configured, their IP address will appear next to the checkboxes in these fields.</p> <p>Check the boxes of the recipients that should receive messages when this input goes into alarm.</p>
<b>High1/Low1 Snmp Traps</b>	<p>Used to disable SNMP notification for the first level analog alarm. Notification is not sent until alarm reaches the more critical level 2.</p>
<b>Snmp OID</b>	<p>The SNMP OID is provided here for informational purposes only.</p>
<b>Display Value</b>	<p>Used to show either Signed or Unsigned Values for the displayed value calculated by the FMS.</p> <p><i>Example:</i> If a selected value is Unsigned, the FMS will not display a negative number on the calculated reading.</p>

**Table 3.3** FMS Main Board Configuration Options

Option	Description
<p><b>Individual Ground Type (digital in only)</b></p>	<p>Only applies to Digital Inputs.</p> <p>Defines the type of digital input as either Individual Ground or Common Ground.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Individual Ground:</b> Used if the monitored input is a single relay contact and two contacts- common and NO or NC-are accessible.</li> <li>• <b>Common Ground:</b> Used if multiple relays are to be monitored that have the commons bussed or tied together (only one common input connection) and only the NO or NC contacts are available for each individual relay output. See the example below or see 2.2., “Falcon FMS Wiring” on page 21, for more information.</li> </ul> <p><i>Example:</i> Configure input channels 1-2 for Individual Ground, and configure input channels 4-6 for Common Ground:</p> 
<p><b>BACnet Instance</b></p>	<p>The BACnet object identifier. It is a numerical code used to identify the input. This code must be unique within the BACnet device.</p>
<p><b>BACnet Units</b></p>	<p>A numerical code used to assign engineering units to this BACnet Instance. Refer to the BACnet standard for further information.</p>
<p><b>The next five rows contain information that pertains to graphical mapping. If you'd like more information regarding mapping, refer to ####</b></p>	
<p><b>Map Box Size</b></p>	<p>If you're creating an interactive map for your facility, this field is helpful. It allows you to customize the size of the mapped object for this input point.</p> <p>By default, the height of the object, as it appears on the map, is approximately 20 pixels, and the width automatically adjusts to the length of the text. This setting allows users to expand the size of the object to fill a defined area.</p>

**Table 3.3 FMS Main Board Configuration Options**

Option	Description
<b>Text Direction</b>	Used for graphical mapping - decide if you'd like the text on the map for this object (temperature reading, humidity reading, sensor value, etc.) to be horizontal or vertical.
<b>Map Coordinate</b>	Fine tune the location of the object on the map. Refer to <a href="#">"Facility Mapping" on page 129</a> for further information.
<b>Graphical Mapping</b>	Designate the device's location on the FMS graphical map.
<b>Test Map</b>	View the mapped location of the point you're currently configuring.
<b>Digital Input Color - Active and Inactive</b>	<p>Inputs configured for Digital Status do not trigger notification. Instead, use this option to set the display color for Digital Status points on the Main Menu when the input in its inactive state, and also when it is turned on to its active state.</p> <p>The options include red, gold, magenta, gray, and green.</p> <p>Typically, points are configured to be green in their inactive state and then to turn red on alarm.</p>

**Table 3.3** FMS Main Board Configuration Options

**Note** Press the Submit Changes button when done to save all changes.



### 3.4.1.3 Expansion Card “C” Input Configuration

Expansion Card C contains 24 digital NO/NC inputs.

While units will vary depending on individual configurations, Expansion Card C is typically numbered 1.1-1.24, 2.1-2.24, etc.

This page will be displayed when configuring inputs for Expansion Card C. It is similar to the FMS Main Board Input Configuration page – see 3.4.1.1, “Main Card - Input Channels 1-8” on page 43—with the following exceptions:

- ◆ The Input Type options do not include Analog 4-20mA since Expansion Card “C” only accepts dry contact inputs.
- ◆ The Gain, Offset, Hysteresis, Unit of Measure, High Limit 2, High Limit 1, Low Limit 1, and Low Limit 2 are not available since Expansion Card “C” does not accept analog inputs.
- ◆ The option for Individual Ground Type (digital input only) is removed. Expansion Card “C” accepts Individual and Common Ground inputs; however, it does not require any software configuration.

**Configuration: Input #2.1 (33)**

Current Readings: Raw = digital Calc = 0.0

<< Prev Input
Next Input >>

Select Input type: DIGITAL NO Physical Digital Alarm ID: 2010

Alarm Delay: 0 Seconds Pager Alarms: 0,0,0,0,0

Map Label:  

Label: UPS Summary Alarm - ALARM

Label (Digital input normal): UPS Summary Alarm - NORMAL

"OR Gate" Relay (1-16) Control: 0 [Relay Configuration](#)

"OR Gate" Relay (17-32) Control: 0

Email Recipient Notification:

<input type="checkbox"/> 1: 9702319695@vtext.com	<input type="checkbox"/> 2:
<input type="checkbox"/> 3:	<input type="checkbox"/> 4:
<input type="checkbox"/> 5:	<input type="checkbox"/> 6:
<input type="checkbox"/> 7:	<input type="checkbox"/> 8:

Alarm Disable by Schedule:  None  A  B

Snmp Trap:  Enabled  Disabled  Disabled during Schedule A  Disabled during Schedule B

Trap Recipients:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: 10.0.0.133	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: 10.0.0.78
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4:

BACnet Instance: bt:33 BACnet Units: 0

Map Box Size: W: 0 H: 0

Map Coordinate: X: 157 Y: 555 [Graphical Mapping](#) [Test Map](#)

**Figure 3.9** Expansion Card “C” Configuration Page

### 3.4.1.4 Internal Temperature and Internal Humidity Configuration

Internal temperature and humidity sensors are optional, and are not included on all FMS configurations. Internal Temperature, Ch. 105, and Internal Humidity, Ch. 106, have the same options as a standard channel configured as an analog input, but the gain value cannot be changed—it has a fixed value internally. The Input Type for Internal Temperature is used to specify and display the input in Fahrenheit or Celsius.

### 3.4.2 Relay Configuration

From the Configuration>Inputs and Relays page, select the relay you'd like to configure. Then use this page to configure the FMS's relays.

**Configuration: Relay #2**

Submit Changes
<< Prev Relay   Next Relay >>

Type: Keypad Controlled ▼

Label: NO (Non-Supervised)

OR'd Alarm IDs: Force On

AND'd Alarm IDs: Force Off

Combo Gate: Keypad Controlled

On-Delay Time: Modbus Controlled

[User Code Configuration](#)

&

On-Duration Time:  Seconds

(Enter 0 for On until return to normal;  
Enter a value >0 for a fixed On-Duration time;  
Enter a value <0 for # of seconds to remain On after return to normal)

Latch Mode:  Non-Latching    Latching (Overrides On-Duration if enabled)    Silenceable (Non Latching - Alarm Active)

Schedule:  None    A    B

Map Label:

Map Coordinate: X:  Y:

[Relay Logic Diagram](#)
[Graphical Mapping](#)   [Test Map](#)

Figure 3.10 Relay Configuration Page

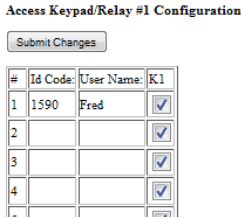
Option	Description																				
<b>Type</b>	<p>Each relay output can be configured for one of the following types—only one type per relay output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>NO (Non-Supervised):</b> Configures the relay output to be normally de-energized. The relay output will energize when activated by an input or by a schedule. The silkscreen labeling for the relay outputs (NC, NO and C) refer to the state of the relay output when it is de-energized.</li> <li>• <b>NC (Supervised):</b> Configures the relay output to be normally energized. The relay output will de-energize when activated by an input or by a schedule. The silkscreen labeling for the relay outputs (NC, NO and C) refer to the state of the relay output when it is de-energized.</li> <li>• <b>Force On:</b> Energizes the relay out and allows a user with Read-Write or Administrator privileges to turn on a relay output for control or testing purposes.</li> <li>• <b>Force Off:</b> Energizes the relay out and allows a user with Read-Write or Administrator privileges to turn off a relay output for control or testing purposes.</li> <li>• <b>Keypad Controlled:</b> Configures the relay output to be controlled by a keypad code or DTMF code. The User Code Configuration link appears to the right of the Label field once the Keypad Controlled option is selected and submitted. The User Code Configuration link allows users to link which access code will active the relay output.</li> </ul>  <p style="text-align: center;">Access Keypad/Relay #1 Configuration</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="Submit Changes"/></p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>#</th> <th>Id Code</th> <th>User Name</th> <th>K1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1590</td> <td>Fred</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Figure 3.11 Keypad/Relay Configuration</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Button Controlled:</b> Adds a button to the Relay Control page allowing users with Read-Only privileges to turn on or off a relay output for control purposes.</li> <li>• <b>Modbus Controlled:</b> Configures the relay output to be controlled by a Modbus/SNMP Slave device in alarm.</li> </ul>	#	Id Code	User Name	K1	1	1590	Fred	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
#	Id Code	User Name	K1																		
1	1590	Fred	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
2			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
3			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
4			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
<b>Label</b>	Used for relay identification. This label appears on the Relay Status and Relay Control pages.																				
<b>BACnet Instance</b>	The BACnet object identifier. It is a numerical code used to identify the input. This code must be unique within the BACnet device.																				

Table 3.4 Relay Configuration Menu Options

Option	Description
<b>OR'D Alarm IDs</b>	Displays the Alarm IDs of the inputs specified through the Relay Configuration link on the Input Configuration Menu. The Alarm IDs displayed can be translated by using <a href="#">Appendix E, “Alarm ID Reference Tables” on page 199</a> . The Alarm IDs are also displayed on the Input Configuration page. The Relay Control Logic diagram in <a href="#">Appendix G, “Relay Control Logic” on page 213</a> , shows how the OR'd Alarm IDs, AND'd Alarm IDs and the Combo Gate are internally connected.
<b>AND'd Alarm IDs</b>	Allows up to four Alarm IDs (High Limit, Low Limit or Digital Alarms) to be specified for the AND Gate Function Block input of the Relay Control Logic. Alarm IDs can be obtained from <a href="#">Appendix E, “Alarm ID Reference Tables” on page 199</a> . The Alarm IDs are also displayed on the Input Configuration page. The Combo Gate Function Block of the Relay Control Logic will either OR or AND the OR'd Alarm and AND'd Alarm inputs together. The Relay Control Logic diagram in <a href="#">Appendix G, “Relay Control Logic” on page 213</a> , shows how the OR'd Alarm IDs, AND'd Alarm IDs and the Combo Gate are internally connected.
<b>Combo Gate</b>	The Combo Gate allows OR'd and AND'd IDs to be used in conjunction with each other. The Relay Control Logic diagram in <a href="#">Appendix G, “Relay Control Logic” on page 213</a> , shows how the OR'd Alarm IDs, AND'd Alarm IDs and the Combo Gate are internally connected.
<b>On-Delay Time</b>	Specifies the number of seconds the Relay Control Logic will be delayed before activating the relay on alarm.
<b>On-Duration Time</b>	Specifies how long the relay will be active after a valid alarm combination is recognized through the Relay Control Logic. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A positive number entry in seconds will keep the relay in its alarm state (activated) for the fixed period specified.</li> <li>• A negative number entry in seconds will keep the relay in its alarm state (activated) after the alarm condition has returned to normal for the fixed period specified.</li> <li>• A zero entry will configure the relay to be active until the alarm condition returns to normal.</li> </ul>
<b>Latch Mode (Non-Latching, Latching, Silenceable)</b>	Latching will cause the relay to latch, or remain in its alarm state, when activated until it is reset by the user. If latching is selected, the on-duration time function will be disabled.
<b>Schedule</b>	Designates which of the schedules (None, A or B) the relay will follow. The schedules are specified in the Configuration Menu. If schedule A or B is selected, all other function blocks of the Relay Control Logic for that relay will be disabled. This allows the relay output to be energized based on day-of-week and time-of-day.
<b>The next four rows contain information that pertains to graphical mapping. If you'd like more information regarding mapping, refer to #####</b>	
<b>Map Label</b>	Assign a label to this relay, so you can identify the point on the graphical map.
<b>Map Coordinate</b>	Fine tune the location of the object on the map. Refer to <a href="#">“Facility Mapping” on page 129</a> for further information.
<b>Graphical Mapping</b>	Designate the device's location on the FMS graphical map.

Table 3.4 Relay Configuration Menu Options



Option	Description
<b>Test Map</b>	View the mapped location of the point you're currently configuring.
<b>Relay Logic Diagram</b>	This link displays the FMS's relay logic diagram. Refer to <a href="#">Appendix G, "Relay Control Logic" on page 213</a> , for further information.

**Table 3.4** Relay Configuration Menu Options

### 3.4.3 Input Groups

Sometimes it's easier to monitor the status of inputs when they're grouped together. The FMS allows you to organize individual inputs into groups, that can then be displayed in their grouped configuration on the FMS's home page. You can also receive group alarm notification via a single SNMP Trap and a single alarm notification coordinate on the interactive map.

Use this page to establish input groups and notification settings. Then return to the individual input configuration pages to designate which inputs should be placed into which groups - each input has a Group Assignment field near the middle of the configuration page. Enter the appropriate group number for each input to place the input in the group. When you return to the FMS's home page, you should see your inputs properly grouped within the main body of the page.

Input Group Configuration				
Submit Changes				
Input Groups: Enabled-Horizontal ▼				
Group	Label	Description	Snmp Traps	Mapping
1	Server Rack #1	The temperatures sensors on server rack #1	Disabled ▼	Box Size W: 35 H: 25 Coordinate X: 844 Y: 584 Graphical Mapping
2	Server Rack #2	The temperatures sensors on server rack #2	Enabled ▼	Box Size W: 35 H: 25 Coordinate X: 893 Y: 585 Graphical Mapping
3	Server Rack #3	The temperatures sensors on server rack #3	Disabled ▼	Box Size W: 35 H: 25 Coordinate X: 941 Y: 584 Graphical Mapping
4	UPS		Disabled ▼	Box Size W: 50 H: 30 Coordinate X: 786 Y: 82 Graphical Mapping
5	ATS		Disabled ▼	Box Size W: 50 H: 30 Coordinate X: 786 Y: 121 Graphical Mapping
6	Generator A		Disabled ▼	Box Size W: 50 H: 30 Coordinate X: 786 Y: 160 Graphical Mapping
7	Generator B		Disabled ▼	Box Size W: 0 H: 0 Coordinate X: 0 Y: 0 Graphical Mapping
8	Test		Disabled ▼	Box Size W: 0 H: 0 Coordinate X: 0 Y: 0 Graphical Mapping

Figure 3.12 Input Groups Configuration

Option	Description
<b>Input Groups</b>	<p>Activate the Input Groups home page display with this option.</p> <p>Disabled - No groups will display.            Enabled - Horizontal will display the groups together in rows.            Enabled - Vertical will display the groups together in columns.</p>
<b>Group</b>	This uneditable field specifies the group number.
<b>Label</b>	Specify a name for the input group. This name will be displayed on the FMS home page.
<b>Description</b>	Designate a description for this group.
<b>Snmp Traps</b>	<p>When an input group SNMP is enabled, a falconInputGroupTrap is generated in place of the individual input trap. The group label and description are appended to the trap. Only one group trap is sent when multiple alarms are present in that group. A clear trap is not sent until all inputs of the group have cleared of an alarm.</p> <p>The SNMP input group traps are escalating.</p> <p>If you would like an SNMP trap sent for this group, enable that feature here.</p>
<b>Mapping</b>	<p>If you would like an icon for this group to display on the interactive map, enter the box size and coordinates here.</p> <p>Graphical Mapping link: Click this link to use the drag and drop feature to place the icon on the graphical map.</p>

**Table 3.5** Input Groups Configuration Options

### 3.4.4 System

The System link lets you configure many of the FMS’s home page display options.

System Configuration

MAC Address: 00:90:5B:04:03:F0  
 IP Address: 23.24.146.50

System Name:

Web Title Bar Text:

Web Refresh Rate:  Seconds

PDA Screen Width:  Pixels (150-320)

Analog Average:  Seconds

Html Main Page:  Points

Digital Status Active Color:

Html Alarm History Display:  And all acknowledgments  Or the acknowledgments

Falcon Map Coordinate: X:  Y:  [Graphical Mapping](#)

Default URL:

Button Controlled Relay Password:

Graph Type:

---

Figure 3.13 System Configuration

Option	Description
<b>MAC Address</b>	This field displays the MAC address, which is assigned to the FMS by the manufacturer. This field is uneditable, and is intended for reference only.
<b>IP Address</b>	The FMS’s IP address. If necessary, adjust the IP address here.
<b>System Name</b>	Designate a name for the FMS. This name appears on the upper left corner of the web interface, under the main horizontal menu. The system name is also included as part of email notifications.
<b>Web Title Bar Text</b>	You can control the text that appears in the title bar of the web browser, and also on the tab for the web interface’s web page.
<b>Web Refresh Rate</b>	<p>The web refresh rate is the amount of time the system waits until it updates the web interface with current data. Typical settings are between 15 and 30 seconds.</p> <p>DO NOT set the refresh rate between 1 and 5 seconds. This can cause the screen to freeze or lock up.</p> <p>If the refresh rate is set to 0 the FMS will not refresh at all. Users must set a refresh rate in order for the system to automatically update.</p> <p>Default setting: 0 seconds</p>

Table 3.6 System Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>PDA Screen Width</b>	Sets the width of the PDA web pages in the FMS to match the PDA device. The PDA web pages can be accessed from the Web browser by entering /pda after the IP Address (e.g., 10.0.0.188/pda). The FMS includes a PDA web page view for the Main Menu, Identity and Alarm History pages only.
<b>Analog Average</b>	<p>Allows users to change the averaging method for analog inputs. Normally, the system samples analog points once a second while tracking high and low values for each analog point. After sixty seconds, the high and low values for these points and the average of these readings are recorded in the Minute Log.</p> <p>To alter this method of averaging, change the value to one of the values listed in the drop down menu. Zero or one maintains the method described above; a higher value changes the method of averaging, and the manner by which high and low values are recorded. See <a href="#">Appendix B, “Analog Averaging” on page 187</a>.</p>
<b>HTML Main Page</b>	<p>Determines the number of monitoring points displayed on the Main Menu. With the default of “0,” the Summary Alarm Box, Internal Temperature and Humidity Box and a link to View All Points are displayed.</p> <p>Settings greater than “0” will display the selected points with links to the remaining points. Typically users display all installed points. If the FMS is continuously monitored with a Web browser, it may be desirable to set the HTML Main Page Points to “0” and monitor the View all Points page.</p>
<b>Digital Status Active Color</b>	Determines the color of Digital Status points on the Main Menu when the input is turned on. The options are green, gold and magenta. Typically, points are configured to be green and turn red on alarm. However, inputs configured for Digital Status do not trigger notification. For these points, this setting determines the color of the point when the input is on.
<b>HTML Alarm History Display</b>	This option allows users to choose how alarms are acknowledged in the Alarm History page. The FMS is defaulted to “And all acknowledgments.” This means that at least two people must acknowledge the alarm for the history to show it has been acknowledged. If users want to allow only one person to acknowledge the alarm to have the Alarm History page log it, select the “Or the acknowledgments.”
<b>Falcon Unit Map Coordinate</b>	You can add a link to this FMS home page to the FMS’s interactive map. Use these fields to fine tune the coordinates of the FMS Home Page link. Refer to <a href="#">Chapter 7, “Add a Link to the FMS Home Page” on page 135</a> for further information.
<b>Graphical Mapping</b>	<p>If you’d rather drag and drop the FMS icon to adjust its location, click the Graphical Mapping link.</p> <p>Your FMS map will appear in the browser window. Drag and drop the icon for this FMS (a capital F (F) in a shaded circle) until it is where you would like it to be.</p> <p>Click the Falcon Unit - Submit Changes link when you are done to save your changes.</p>

Table 3.6 System Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Default URL</b>	<p>Designate the view you'd like to see when you type the IP address of the FMS into your browser's display bar.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Home Page - displays the FMS's home page (IP/index.htm)</li> <li>• Alarms Page - displays the alarms page (IP/alarms.htm)</li> <li>• Falcon Nest Map - displays the FMS nest map page</li> <li>• Floor Map - displays the map loaded into the FMS as Map Image#1. Go to the Configuration&gt;Map page to upload an image.</li> </ul>
<b>Button Controlled Relay Password</b>	<p>An individual relay can be configured as button controlled - do this on the specific relay's configuration page. This allows a relay to be activated by clicking a button on the web interface. This button will appear next to the relay on the Relays page.</p> <p>If you wish, you can password protect the button so only users with the password can push the button. Set that password here.</p>
<b>Graph Type</b>	<p>The FMS generates graphs for data trending. If you choose to use Java graphs, you must have Java installed and updated on your computer, and may have difficulties viewing the graphs on some machines.</p> <p>Default: Dy Graph</p>
<b>Exit to Bootloader</b>	<p>Click this link to access the FMS's bootloader.</p> <p>This features should be reserved for system updates and troubleshooting, and should only be accessed by individuals with the technical knowledge to use this feature.</p>

**Table 3.6** System Configuration Options

## 3.4.5 Alarm Management

The **Alarm Management** link allows users to perform advanced maintenance tasks on the FMS. Some tasks are accomplished by simply clicking a button - others require submitting an acknowledge code or entering your initials before the task can be executed.

Click the **Submit Changes** button to save all modifications.

Figure 3.14 Alarm Management Configuration Page

Option	Description
<b>Acknowledge Alarms by Code</b>	Enter the appropriate alarm acknowledge code to acknowledge specific alarms.
<b>Acknowledge All Alarms</b>	Acknowledge all active alarm on this FMS.
<b>Clear Alarm History</b>	Clear the FMS's entire alarm history.
<b>Clear Access History</b>	Clear the FMS's entire access history log.
<b>Clear Digital Status History</b>	Clear the history log of all digital status information.
<b>Acknowledge Persistent Traps</b>	Click this button to acknowledge all persistent SNMP traps.
<b>Silence/Relays</b>	Click this button to silence the relays.

### Maintenance Options

If you have a technician performing maintenance on the FMS, this option will effectively suspend the device during the maintenance period - that way users will not receive alarms caused by the maintenance services.

Table 3.7 Alarm Management Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Maintenance Time</b>	<p>Designate an amount of time for the maintenance session. Sessions can be 1 hour, 2 hours, 4 hours, or 8 hours in length.</p> <p>Select Disabled to disable this feature.</p>
<b>Logging</b>	<p>If you'd like to leave the FMS's logging enabled during the maintenance window, you may do so. Select Yes for logging, and the FMS will log all the alarms that occur during the maintenance session.</p> <p>If you select No for logging, none of the alarms that occur during the maintenance session will be logged.</p>
<b>Set Maintenance Time</b>	Click this button to begin the maintenance session.

**Table 3.7** Alarm Management Configuration Options



### 3.4.6 Trends

This feature allows users to configure custom trending on an analog point, either physical or Modbus.

**Trend Configuration**

Number of Trend Points: 32 32 has 3840 entries per trend, 8 has 16128 entries per trend Submit

Trends					
#	Point	Type	Interval	Info	Format
1	1	Physical	1 Min (T32)	Utility Meter	Format Trend 1
2	2	Physical	1 Min (T32)	IT Power	Format Trend 2
3	3	Physical	1 Min (T32)	Ancillary Power	Format Trend 3
4	91	Physical	5 Min (T32)	ANALOG #4.11	Format Trend 4
5	2007	Modbus/Snmp	1 Min (T32)	SumTotalPower	Format Trend 5
6	2001	Modbus/Snmp	1 Min (T32)	DCIE #1 (percent)	Format Trend 6
7	21	Modbus/Snmp	1 Min (T32)	Cable Length x	Format Trend 7
8	0	Physical	1 Min		Format Trend 8
9	0	Physical	1 Min		Format Trend 9
10	0	Physical	1 Min		Format Trend 10

**Figure 3.15 Trends Configuration Page**

Data can be trended for 8 or 32 points. If you choose to trend 8 points, the FMS will trend 16128 entries per point. If you choose to trend 32 points, the The FMS compiles 3840 entries per point. Once the maximum number of entries has been reached, the FMS eliminates 40 entries at a time and overwrites the data, from oldest to newest. You determine the time interval for the data collection, depending on how detailed you'd like the information.

Time intervals range from 1 minute to 8 hours, and total sample collection is as follows:

Interval	Samples per Day	Total Days	Interval	Samples per Day	Total Days
1 minute	1440	2.6	2 hours	12	320
5 minutes	288	13.3	4 hours	6	640
15 minutes	96	40	6 hours	4	960
1 hour	24	160	8 hours	3	1280

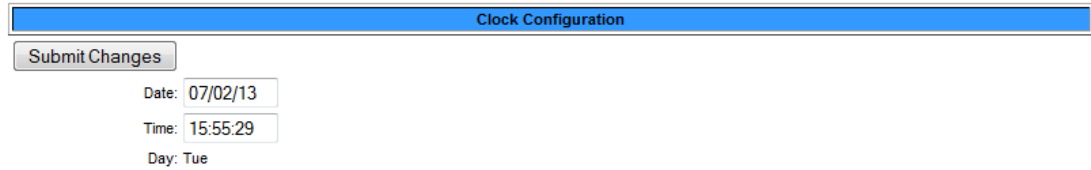
**Table 3.8 Trend Interval Chart**

Option	Description
<b>Point</b>	The physical channel or Modbus index number.
<b>Type</b>	Select either Physical or Modbus SNMP.
<b>Interval</b>	Select the Interval you'd like to use for trending.
<b>Info</b>	Uneditable field.
<b>Format</b>	Once all your information has been filled out, click this button.

**Figure 3.16 Trend Configuration Menu Options**

## 3.4.7 Clock

Use this link to adjust the date and time, as needed. Click the **Submit Changes** button to save all modifications.



The screenshot shows a web interface for 'Clock Configuration'. At the top, there is a blue header bar with the text 'Clock Configuration'. Below the header, there is a 'Submit Changes' button. Underneath the button, there are three input fields: 'Date: 07/02/13', 'Time: 15:55:29', and 'Day: Tue'.

**Figure 3.17** Clock Configuration Page

Option	Description
<b>Date</b>	Enter the current date in mm/dd/yy format.
<b>Time</b>	Enter the current time in 24-hour hh:mm:ss format, where the hour is a two digit number between 01 and 24.
<b>Day</b>	This non-editable field automatically populates based on the date entered in the date field.

**Table 3.9** Clock Configuration Options

## 3.4.8 Schedules

The **Schedules** page allows users to schedule the activation and deactivation of relay outputs. This is useful for cycling redundant equipment such as chillers, generators, etc. Relays are assigned these schedules through the Relay Configuration menus.

The screenshot shows a web interface titled "Schedule Configuration". At the top is a blue header bar with the text "Schedule Configuration". Below the header is a "Submit Changes" button. The page is divided into two sections: "Schedule A Configuration" and "Schedule B Configuration".

**Schedule A Configuration:**

- Status: Inactive
- Begin DOW: Sunday (dropdown menu)
- End DOW: Sunday (dropdown menu)
- Begin Time: 10:12 (text input)
- End Time: 12:00 (text input)

**Schedule B Configuration:**

- Status: Inactive
- Begin DOW: Sunday (dropdown menu)
- End DOW: Sunday (dropdown menu)
- Begin Time: 00:00 (text input)
- End Time: 00:00 (text input)

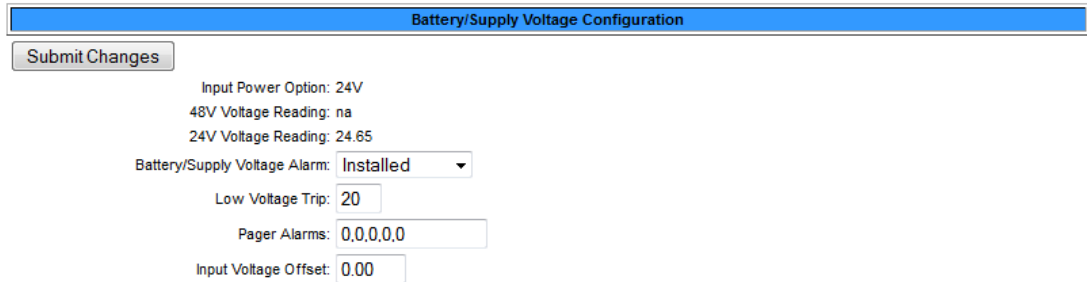
Figure 3.18 Schedules Configuration Page

Option	Description
<b>Status</b>	A non-editable field, this will show the schedule as active or inactive depending on the criteria you enter in the date and time fields.
<b>Begin DOW</b>	The day of the week the schedule will begin.
<b>End DOW</b>	The day of the week the schedule will end.
<b>Begin Time</b>	The time the schedule will begin.
<b>End Time</b>	The time the schedule will end.

Table 3.10 Schedules Configuration Options

### 3.4.9 Battery Supply/Voltage

The **Battery/Supply Voltage** page allows users to configure power monitoring when the FMS is running off a 48V battery.



**Battery/Supply Voltage Configuration**

Input Power Option: 24V  
 48V Voltage Reading: na  
 24V Voltage Reading: 24.65

Battery/Supply Voltage Alarm:

Low Voltage Trip:

Pager Alarms:

Input Voltage Offset:

**Figure 3.19** Battery/Supply Voltage Configuration Page

Option	Description
<b>Input Power Option</b>	A non-editable field, this tells you how the FMS is being powered.
<b>48V Voltage Reading</b>	This field shows the input voltage supplied by the 48V source connected to the FMS.
<b>24V Voltage Reading</b>	This field shows the input voltage supplied by the 24V source connected to the FMS.
<b>Battery/Supply Voltage Alarm</b>	<p>If the <b>Installed</b> option is selected, email notification can be sent to any previously designated recipient when the battery enters an alarm state.</p> <p>If you select <b>Not Installed</b>, no action will be taken.</p>
<b>Low Voltage Trip</b>	If the input voltage drops beneath this value, an alarm will be triggered.
<b>Pager Alarms</b>	<p>Use the Configuration&gt;Modem/Phone Numbers/Pagers link to configure alarm recipients. You can configure up to 15 phone numbers, and each will go into a numbered slot, 1 - 15.</p> <p>Then come back to this field and designate up to five recipients who should be notified when this point goes into alarm. Separate the recipients' ID numbers with commas. The FMS will first dial the lowest number listed, regardless of the order in which the numbers are listed.</p> <p>Enter zero to disable this feature.</p> <p><i>Example:</i> If the Alarm dial out string is set to "3, 5, 1, 0, 0," the FMS will dial Pager #1, Pager #3 and then Pager #5 when an alarm occurs. Pager notification will be sent when an input alarms (high limit 2, high limit 1, low limit 1, low limit 2 is exceeded or the digital input is in alarm). See <a href="#">3.4.13, "Modem/Phone Numbers/Pagers" on page 76</a> for more information.</p>
<b>Input Voltage Offset</b>	A negative or positive number used to adjust the input voltage reading. + adds offset and - subtracts offset.

**Table 3.11** Battery/Supply Voltage Configuration Options

### 3.4.10 URL Links (1-5) and URL Links (6-10)

The FMS’s Home page displays a large image and links to other images. These images can be graphics, logos or images from an IP camera.

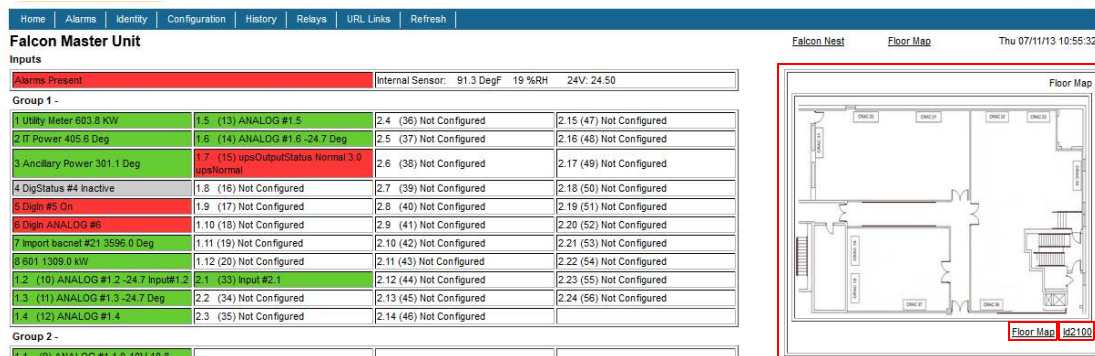


Figure 3.20 URL Links (1-5) Configuration Page

The **URL Links (1-5)** page allows users to specify which images and URLs will be available from the first five of these links. The **URL Links (6-10)** page allows users to specify which images and URLs will be available from the last five of these links.

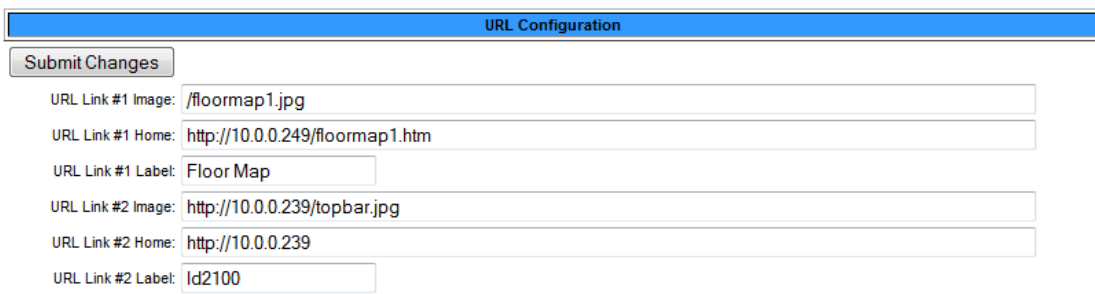


Figure 3.21 URL Links (1-5) and (6-10) Configuration Page

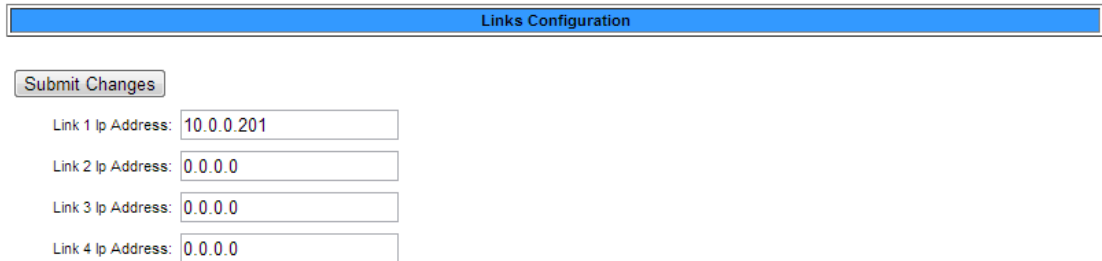
Option	Description
URL Link # Image	Enter the URL of the image you'd like to display.  For Axis207 Web Cameras set the URL link image to: <code>http://insert camera's IP here/jpg/image.jpg</code> For Panasonic KX-HCM110A Web Cameras, set the URL link image to: <code>http://insert camera's IP heresnapshot.jpeg?resolution=320x240&amp;quality=standard</code>
URL Link # Home	The URL Link # Image itself will become a clickable link. When you click on the image, the URL you put in this box will pop up in a smaller separate window.  For Axis207 Web Cameras set the URL link home to: <code>http://insert camera's IP here</code> For Panasonic KX-HCM110A Web Cameras, set the URL link home to: <code>http://insert camera's IP here/ImageViewer?Mode=Motion&amp;resolution=320x240&amp;quality=standard</code>
URL Link # Label	The text that appears as a link under the main URL link image on the home page.

Table 3.12 URL Links (1-5) and (6-10) Configuration Options

### 3.4.11 Links

Most users will choose to link to other FMS units through the FMS’s Nest/Egg feature - “[Nest/Egg](#)” on page 71. If you choose not to enable Nest/Egg, you can still display links to up to four FMS units. Once configured, these links will appear at the bottom of the FMS’s home page. Use this page to designate the IP addresses of these linked FMS units.

Enter the IP addresses in the fields as necessary. Click the **Submit Changes** button to save your edits.



The screenshot shows a web interface for configuring links. At the top, there is a blue header bar with the text "Links Configuration". Below this, there is a button labeled "Submit Changes". Underneath the button, there are four rows, each representing a link configuration. Each row consists of a label (e.g., "Link 1 Ip Address:") followed by a text input field. The values in the input fields are: "10.0.0.201" for Link 1, "0.0.0.0" for Link 2, "0.0.0.0" for Link 3, and "0.0.0.0" for Link 4.

Link	Ip Address
Link 1	10.0.0.201
Link 2	0.0.0.0
Link 3	0.0.0.0
Link 4	0.0.0.0

**Figure 3.22** Links Configuration Page

### 3.4.12 Nest/Egg

The FMS contains a web page, or “Nest,” that can monitor up to 32 other FMSs, or “Eggs.” The Nest will display the name and a summary alarm from each Egg. The summary alarm status of each Egg will automatically refresh based on the Web refresh rate determined for that individual FMS.

The Nest also provides a link for each Egg. When an alarm occurs, the summary alarm box turns red and the operator can select the link to open the alarming FMS web page to view the alarm.

Once configured, a “Nest Map” link appears at the top of the Main Menu. Clicking the “Nest Map” link opens either an image (we’ve loaded a map of the U.S.) or the Nest page where all configured Eggs are displayed. The Nest Map link will turn red if an egg is in an alarm state.

Advanced functionality also allows users to configure a “Nest of Nests.” This means one FMS can monitor a Nest, which - instead of having Eggs inside it - has links to other Nests inside it. If you’d like to monitor a complex environment with a Nest of Nests, contact RLE.

The screenshot displays the Falcon FMS V8.7 Demo Unit web interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Home, Alarms, Identity, Configuration, History, Relays, URL Links, and Refresh. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Alarms Present:** A summary bar showing 24V: 24.70.
- Group 1 - Temperature Sensors:** A grid of sensor status boxes. For example, '1 Temp Sensor HEW3MSTA 85.4 degF' is in a red box (alarm), while '1.3 (11) Temperature HEW3VSTA 78.6 degF' is in a yellow box (warning).
- Group 2 - Humidity Sensors:** A grid of humidity sensor status boxes.
- Group 3 - AC Units:** A grid of AC unit summary alarm boxes.
- Group 4 - Power:** A grid of power-related sensor status boxes.
- Group 5 - Auxiliary Sensors:** A grid of auxiliary sensor status boxes.
- DC Floor Map:** A schematic diagram of a server room layout.
- Summary:** A table showing overall statistics: Summary 1 (204), Average 1 (68).
- Pue/DCIE #1:** A gauge showing a DCIE #1 value of 45 percent.
- Map of the U.S.:** A map of the United States with several colored dots indicating the location of monitored FMSs.
- Egg List:** A table listing 14 configured eggs (0-13) with their status and names. For example, egg 2 is 'Alarms! Sever Room A Fort Collins' and egg 13 is 'Alarms! FMS-ABCM-N-24'.

Figure 3.23 Nest/Egg Configuration Page

### 3.4.12.1 Nest Map Configuration

The **Nest Map** link appears at top right corner of the Home Page once the Nest and Eggs have been configured. The Nest can display either as a table or a map, with the Eggs appearing as links on the map. The nest map is created in much the same way as the FMS floor map, and the instructions are very similar. Basic mapping directions can be found below. For more detailed mapping instructions, refer to “[Map \(Facility Mapping\)](#)” on page 114.

Figure 3.24 Nest/Egg Configuration Page

Option	Description
<b>Nest Type</b>	Select IFrames to display the eggs in a table. Select Map Image to display the eggs on a map.
<b>Home Nest Map Link</b>	When you click on a link to an FMS Egg, you can either go to that Egg’s home page or to the floor map of that FMS Egg. Select the appropriate option here.
<b>Egg Login</b>	<p>Egg devices will be connected to this nest, and these devices may ask for a login. Decide if the user should be required to supply a login to view the map of a device connected to this nest as an egg.</p> <p>Referred - Nologin: If the user gets to the egg device from a referral link, they will not be required to login.</p> <p>Always login: users will always be required to log into the egg device</p> <p>Default: Referred - Nologin</p>
<b>Nest Refresh Rate</b>	<p>Determine how often you’d like the Nest view to refresh.</p> <p>Default: 30 seconds</p>
<b>Egg Refresh Rate</b>	<p>Decide how often you’d like the Egg view to refresh.</p> <p>Default: 30 seconds</p>

Table 3.13 Nest/Egg Configuration Options



Option	Description
<b>Nest/Map Coordinate</b>	This coordinate represents the spot on the map where the Nest is located. Specify the point by clicking the Graphical Mapping link and designating the location. Fine tune it, if you wish, by adjusting the coordinate values in the boxes.
<b>Graphical Mapping</b>	Designate a location on the FMS graphical map.
<b>Test Map</b>	View the mapped location of the nest.
<b>Nest/Egg Map Offline Timeout</b>	<p>If an Egg quits communicating, its icon on the Nest map will turn orange to indicate its offline status. Use this feature to set an amount of time that the Egg must be offline before the Nest reports a problem.</p> <p>If you'd like the FMS to wait a set amount of time before indicating an Egg as offline, set that amount of time here.</p>
<b>Enable Mouseover Labels</b>	If you'd like labels to appear when you mouseover mapped points, select Yes.
<b>Delete Nest Image Button</b>	Delete the currently uploaded nest map image from the FMS memory.
<b>Nest Image Upload Box</b>	Click the browse button to designate the map image (saved on your computer) you wish to upload. The image must be a .jpg, .png, or .gif file, no more than 500kb. Click the Upload button to upload the file. Once uploaded, the file name appears just above the upload box.

Table 3.13 Nest/Egg Configuration Options

### 3.4.12.2 Egg Configuration

Once you’ve decided how your nest should work, it’s time to configure your eggs. The table at the bottom of the Nest/Egg Configuration screen shows all available eggs, and the number in the “Egg” column is a link that takes you to the configuration screen for that particular egg.

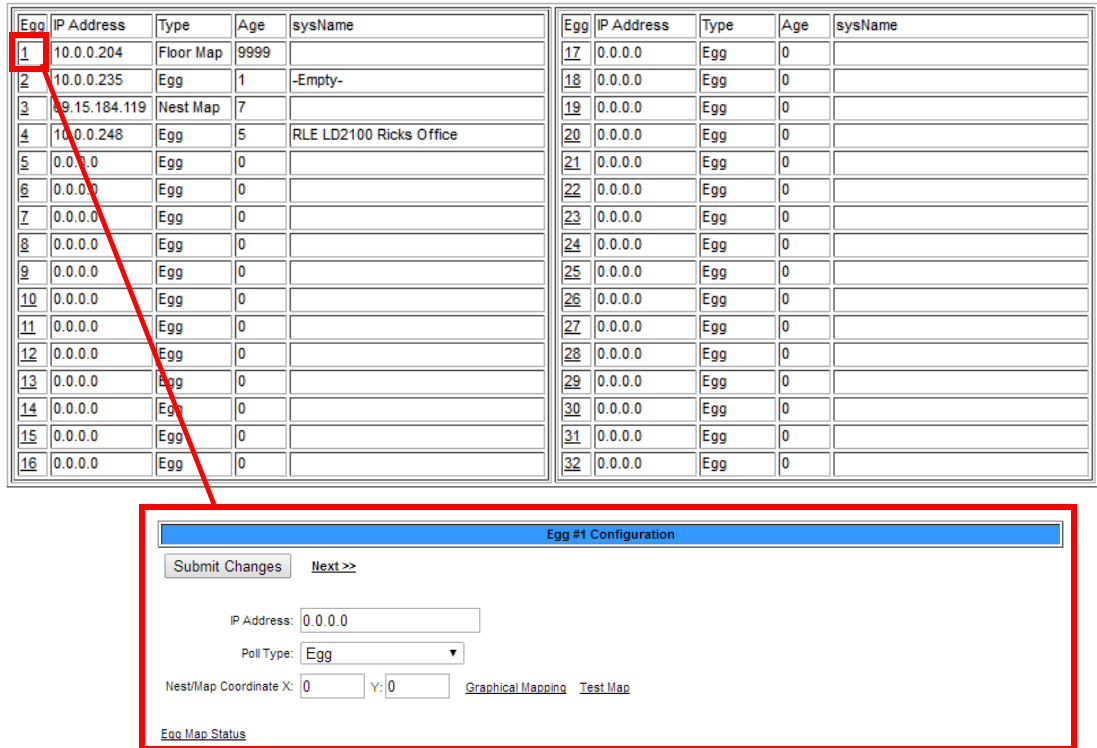


Figure 3.25 Egg Configuration Page

Option	Description
<<Prev and Next>> Links	Click this link to configure the previous and next eggs in the list.
IP Address	Enter the IP address of the device assigned to this egg.
Poll Type	Egg: If your Egg is a non-FMS product, select this option.  FMS Nest Map Link & FMS Floor Map Link: If your Egg is an FMS, you can choose to link either to the floor map on that FMS or to the nest map on that FMS. This nest map feature allows you to jump from one nest to another, viewing a nest of nests.  Default: Egg

Table 3.14 Egg Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Nest/Map Coordinate</b>	This coordinate represents the spot on the map where the Egg is located. Specify the point by clicking the Graphical Mapping link and designating the location. Fine tune it, if you wish, by adjusting the coordinate values in the boxes.
<b>Egg Map Status</b>	Displays more detailed Egg information, in a text format. This information can be particularly helpful if the Nest experiences a communications problem with the Egg - access this page to help diagnose the problem.

**Table 3.14** Egg Configuration Options

### 3.4.13 Modem/Phone Numbers/Pagers

Use this page to instruct the FMS when, how, and whom to call when an alarm occurs

The top of this configuration page allows users to configure the FMS internal modem.

The section of the page below the ruled line allows users to configure phone numbers can be notified when the FMS goes into alarm condition.

**Modem/Pagers Configuration**

Pots Modem: Installed

Initialization String:

Dial Prefix:

Pager Deliveries:  (0-255)

Pager Interval:  (5-255) Minutes

Pager Baud Rate:  300  1200  2400  9600  33.6k

Pager Bits/Parity:  7 bit, even parity  8 bit, no parity

Pager Resend:  Yes  No

Modem Password:

Redial Attempts:  (0-255)

Redial Interval:  (0-255) Minutes

Force Alarm Acknowledge Code:

Pager Message Strip Timestamp:

---

Config Phone Number/Pager: [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16 \(PPP\)](#)

[SNPP Log](#) [SMS Log](#)

**Figure 3.26** Modem/Phone Numbers/Pagers Configuration Page

Option	Description
<b>Initialization String</b>	A maximum of 38 characters. <b>&amp;c1</b> and <b>&amp;d3</b> are mandatory. <b>s0=1</b> sets the modem to answer after one ring. <b>s0=0</b> disables the auto answer and prevents dial-in access.  Default: at&c1&d3s0=1
<b>Dial Prefix</b>	Should be a specific Hayes compatible command or dial modifier depending on pager requirements. It is also limited to 38 characters.  Default: atdt
<b>Pager Deliveries</b>	Designates the number of times (0-255) the pager is called until the alarm is acknowledged. Pagers are called in sequence.  <i>Example:</i> If Pager Deliveries is set to 3 and pagers 1, 7, and 10 are programmed to be notified, the FMS dials 1, 7, 10, 1, 7, 10, 1, 7, 10. As soon as the alarm is acknowledged, the FMS quits dialing the pagers with that particular access code. Pagers with different access codes are still dialed.
<b>Pager Interval</b>	Determines the number of minutes to wait between redials.

**Table 3.15** Modem/Phone Numbers/Pagers Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Pager Baud Rate</b>	Allows users to determine the connection speed. Select 300, 1200, 2400, 9600, or 33.6k.  Default: 1200
<b>Pager Bits/Parity</b>	Allows the user to set the pager communications settings. Select 7 bit, even parity or 8 bit, no parity to match the settings of the pager service provider's TAP service phone number.
<b>Pager Resend</b>	Yes: When the FMS sends an alarm notification, it will send all unacknowledged alarms in the Alarm History Menu.  No: When the FMS sends an alarm notification, it will send only the last unacknowledged alarm. The FMS will also auto-acknowledge all alarms associated with that particular pager once a successful page has occurred.  Default: No
<b>Modem Password</b>	Defines a remote access password, seven characters maximum. The password is used when remotely logging into the FMS through a modem.
<b>Redial Attempts</b>	Determines the number of times (1–255) to call a number until the call is successful. Enter 0 to disable this function.
<b>Redial Interval</b>	Establishes the number of minutes (1–255) to wait between redials. Enter 0 to disable this function.
<b>Force Alarm Acknowledge Code</b>	Establishes a code that acknowledges all unacknowledged alarms. This acts as a master code and can override all other alarm acknowledge codes.  Default: None (left blank)
<b>Pager Message Strip Timestamp</b>	Check to remove the alarm timestamp from the pager message. This reduces the size of the pager message as the user can estimate when the alarm occurred based on when the page was received.  Default: unchecked

Table 3.15 Modem/Phone Numbers/Pagers Configuration Options

### 3.4.13.1 Configure Phone Numbers

Up to 15 unique phone numbers can be configured to receive FMS alarm notifications. Use the numerical links at the bottom of the phone number configuration screen to set these pager and cell phone numbers.

Figure 3.27 Phone Number Configuration

Option	Description
<b>Select Phone Type</b>	<p>Determines which type of device the FMS calls.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choose the Alpha-numeric Pager/Cell Phone option to dial an alphanumeric pager or cell phone.</li> <li>Choose SMS/TEXT/GSM if using a GSM modem that is connected to the FMS COM1 EIA-232 port.</li> <li>Choose SNPP for paging over Ethernet - this is a feature some cell/pager providers do not support.</li> </ul>
<b>TAP Number/SNPP Server</b>	<p>Enter the pager service number for alphanumeric pager or cell phone entries. If using the SMS/TEXT/GSM, enter the cell phone number to dial.</p> <p>Each comma after the number represents a two second delay. This delay allows time for the service to answer before requesting the pager ID. <i>Typically, it will only be necessary to use one comma between pager numbers.</i> However, based on set-up and pager services, users may need to experiment with the number of commas that are used. In some cases, a 9 must be entered to access an outside line.</p>

Table 3.16 Phone Number Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Pager ID</b>	<p>This is mandatory for numeric and alphanumeric pagers.</p> <p><b>Alphanumeric pager:</b> The ID entered is sent to the paging service along with all queued alarm messages. The ID is the unique PIN for a specific pager. The ID may be a maximum of 16 characters.</p> <p><b>Numeric pager:</b> The ID entered may be configured to deliver different numeric messages. The ID can contain 15 characters: any combination of the numerals 0 through 9 and a * or #. These are the only characters that will be transmitted to the paging service. A \$ can be added or inserted anywhere in the message. This is converted into a 5 digit alarm code: YZZZZ.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Y</b> - Binary Alarm Condition: 1=on, 0=return to normal (RTN)</li> <li>• <b>ZZZZ</b> - Alarm ID Number; see the <a href="#">Appendix E, “Alarm ID Reference Tables”</a> on page 199.</li> <li>• <i>Example:</i> A <b>10011</b> message is an Input 1, High Limit 1 Alarm. A <b>04030</b> message means that Digital Input #83 (in slot 4) has Returned to Normal.</li> </ul> <p>NOTE: When using the \$, if multiple unacknowledged alarms are present in the Alarm History Log, the alarm code will be 99999.</p> <p>An effective numeric page depends largely on the parameters established by the paging service. Users may need to experiment with different parameters in order to achieve desired results.</p>
<b>Acknowledge Code</b>	<p>Designate a number, up to six digits, used to acknowledge receipt of alarms and to terminate any additional call outs for this specific phone number. This code will acknowledge only those alarms sent to this phone number.</p> <p>The Acknowledge Code should be different than the access codes. If this code is the same as one of the access codes, the Falcon will acknowledge the alarms associated with the acknowledge code, enter a successful entry in the Access Log, and activate the relay outputs which are set for keypad activation.</p> <p>To use this code, dial the FMS with a touch tone phone and enter this code followed by the # sign.</p> <p>Multiple phone numbers can use the same acknowledge code. This allows one user to acknowledge alarms sent to multiple pager numbers.</p>
<b>Dial Back on Returns</b>	<p>Determines whether to call the number again once the alarm condition returns to normal.</p>

**Table 3.16** Phone Number Configuration Options

### 3.4.13.2 Configure Phone Number 16 (PPP)

If you're configuring a dial-up networking (DUN) account, use the 16 (PPP) link at the end of the phone number configuration links.

Phone Number 16 (PPP-DUN) Configuration

Submit Changes

DUN Phone #:

DUN User Name:

DUN Password:

---

Config Phone Number: [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16 \(PPP\)](#)

**Figure 3.28** Phone Number 16 (PPP) Configuration

Option	Description
<b>DUN Phone #</b>	Enter the phone number of the Internet Service Provider (ISP) to connect to.
<b>DUN User Name</b>	Enter your Internet Service Provider (ISP) account user name.
<b>DUN Password</b>	Enter the password associated with the Internet Service Provider (ISP) account.

**Table 3.17** Phone Number 16 (PPP) Configuration Options



### 3.4.14 Keypad/DTMF Access Users

If your FMS has a keypad attached to it, use the **Keypad/DTMF Access Users** link to configure a maximum of 20 access codes and user names.

Keypad/DTMF Access User Configuration							
Submit Changes							
#	Id Code:	User Name:	Type:	#	Id Code:	User Name:	Type:
1	1590	fred	Permanent	2	2	User #2	Permanent
3	3	User #3	Permanent	4	4	User #4	Permanent
5	5	User #5	Permanent	6	6	User #6	Permanent
7	7	User #7	Permanent	8	8	User #8	Permanent
9	9	User #9	Permanent	10	10	User #10	Permanent
11	11	User #11	Permanent	12	12	User #12	Permanent
13	13	User #13	Permanent	14	14	User #14	Permanent
15	15	User #15	Permanent	16	16	User #16	Permanent
17	17	User #17	Permanent	18	18	User #18	Permanent
19	19	User #19	Permanent	20	20	User #20	Permanent

Temporary Time: Disabled Set Temporary Time  
Temporary Time Remaining: 0:00:00 (HH:MM:SS)

Figure 3.29 Keypad/DTMF Access Users Configuration

Option	Description
<b>Id Code</b>	Up to six digits long, users enter this code into the keypad to gain access.
<b>User Name</b>	Enter a user name that will be linked to the access code. The user name can be up to 20 characters long.
<b>Type</b>	Permanent - The code is active for an unlimited amount of time.  Temporary - This code is only active during the parameters specified in the Temporary Time Settings.
<b>Temporary Time Setting</b>	Access codes designated as temporary are only active during this specific window of time, which is established near the bottom of the Keypad Configuration Page.  Configure the appropriate span of time and click the Set Temporary Time button to activate the settings. The amount of time remaining in the temporary window displays on the countdown clock.  Once the time frame has expired, the temporary users will not be allowed access. However, their information will remain in the Keypad/DTMF field until it is manually removed. While temporary users will not be allowed access to a facility after their allotted time slot, no alarm notification will be transmitted if they try to re-enter the facility through the keypad. Their information must be manually removed from the system in order to activate the alarm notification.

Table 3.18 Keypad/DTMF Access Users Configuration Options

### 3.4.15 Internet Protocol

The **Internet Protocol** link allows users to change a variety of settings, including the FMS IP address, Default Router and Net Mask.

**IP Configuration**

Warning: Changing these parameters will cause the network interface to operate differently, only change parameters if you are sure the changes are correct.

Submit Changes

MAC Address: 00:90:5B:FE:FA:FB

DHCP:  Enabled  Disabled

Dhcp Server: 0.0.0.0  
Last Update:  
Renewal time: 0  
Rebinding time: 0  
IP address lease time: 0  
Current lease timer: 0:00:00

IP Address:

Net Mask:

Def Route:

Http Port:  (Default 0 = 80)

TFTP Server Enable:  Yes  No (udp port 69)

TCP Max Seg Size:  1436  536

PPP Server:

PPP Assignment:

**Figure 3.30** IP Configuration Menu

Option	Description
<b>MAC Address</b>	The MAC address is a unique identifier set by the manufacturer, and is non-editable.
<b>DHCP</b>	DHCP allows the FMS to automatically obtain a valid IP address from a server. If you choose to use DHCP, enable it here.
<b>IP Address</b>	The FMS is shipped with a default IP address of 10.0.0.188. Contact your IT department for an appropriate IP address, if you wish to change this field.  Default: 10.0.0.188
<b>Net Mask</b>	The FMS is shipped with a default Subnet Mask of 255.255.255.0. Contact your IT department for an appropriate Subnet Mask, if you wish to change this field.  Default: 255.255.255.0
<b>Def Route</b>	The FMS is shipped with a default Gateway Route of 10.0.0.1. Contact your IT department for an appropriate Gateway Route, if you wish to change this field.  Default: 10.0.0.1

**Table 3.19** IP Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Http Port</b>	<p>Some ISPs use alternate http ports as an added security measure. Edit this field in accordance with your ISPs security settings.</p> <p>By default, the FMS broadcasts its web pages on Port: 80 of the assigned IP Address. A zero in the field defaults the FMS to Port: 80.</p> <p>Default: 0 = Port 80</p>
<b>TFTP Server Enable (udp port 69)</b>	<p>This setting opens or closes Port 69 on the LAN connection to the FMS.</p> <p>This TFTP port is used to upgrade firmware and save and load configurations. It can be disabled for security reasons and only opened for short periods of time during firmware upgrades. See <a href="#">Chapter 8, “Load Firmware and Configuration Data” on page 171</a> for more information.</p>
<b>TCP Max Seg Size</b>	<p>This adjusts the size of the web page packets being broadcast. Default size is set to 1436, you may need to set it to 536 for VPN access or satellite uplink networks.</p> <p>Default: 1436</p>
<b>PPP Server</b>	<p>This option sets the IP Address of the FMS network connection when accessing the FMS via its internal modem.</p> <p>This is required to allow a remote PC to view the FMS web pages over a dial-up connection; see <a href="#">Chapter 7, “Point-to-Point Protocol” on page 169</a>, for more information.</p>
<b>PPP Assignment</b>	<p>Use this feature to set the IP Address of the remote PC’s network connection when accessing the FMS via its internal modem.</p> <p>This is required to allow a remote PC to view the FMS web pages over a dial- up connection. The remote PC’s dial-up settings should be set to “Obtain an IP Address Automatically.”</p>

**Table 3.19** IP Configuration Options

### 3.4.16 User Administration (Web Access)

The **User Administration (Web Access)** page allows the administrator to configure eight separate accounts, user names, passwords and privileges for Web access accounts.

This page is **ONLY** available to users with Administrator access.

**Web User Configuration**

#	User Name:	Password:	Privilege:	Last Web Access:
1	<input type="text" value="falcon"/>	<input type="text" value="admin"/>	Administrator ▾	09/05/14 11:23:43
2	<input type="text" value="falcon"/>	<input type="text"/>	Read-write ▾	
3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	None ▾	
4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	None ▾	
5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	None ▾	
6	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	None ▾	
7	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	None ▾	
8	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	None ▾	

---

• RADIUS/LDAP Configuration

---

Esmtp password: asdasdasdas

---

Web Page Logo Images:

---

User Image Logo JPG File Maximum Size is 64KB

User Image JPG Logo #1 File: "xlogo2.jpg" 5013 bytes

Logo Image #1 updates from your computer (.jpg .jpeg):  
 Image:

User Image JPG Logo #2 File: "zlogo2.jpg" 3740 bytes

Logo Image #2 updates from your computer (.jpg .jpeg):  
 Image:

**Figure 3.31** Web Access Configuration

Option	Description
<b>User Name</b>	Assign each user a unique name.
<b>Password</b>	If you wish, assign the user name a password. You can leave this field blank. If you do, users can access the FMS using this ID and no password, so be careful not to assign advances privileges to an ID without a password.

**Table 3.20** Web Access Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Privilege</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Administrator</b> privileges allow the user to have full read-write access to all pages including this User Administration (Web Access) page.</li> <li>• <b>Read-Write</b> privileges allow the user to have full read-write access to all pages <b>except</b> this User Administration (Web Access) page.</li> <li>• <b>Read-Only</b> A Read-Only user cannot change any settings. They can view the Main Menu, Keypad Access History, Alarm History, Event History, Digital Data History, Identity, Relay Status, Relay Control and URL Links web pages. The Configuration pages cannot be viewed or changed by a Read-Only user. A Read-Only user can acknowledge alarms by entering their acknowledge code at the bottom of the Alarm History page.</li> </ul>
<b>Last Web Access</b>	This static field displays the last time each user ID accessed the FMS web interface.

**RADIUS/LDAP Configuration** - If you are utilizing SNMPv3, you can use this link to configure RADIUS and LDAP web authentication.

**RADIUS Configuration**

Authentication:  Server IP Address:  (Arp: yes)

RADIUS Secret:

LDAP Binding:  LDAP Authorization:

LDAP baseObject:

LDAP Filter:  LDAP Attribute:

---

User Log:

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8

---

Username/Ldap Filter:

Radius Password:

---

Last Server Test Results:

---

FreeRadius Dictionary Entry:


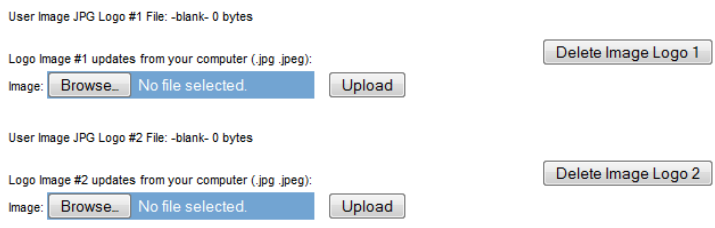
```
VENDOR RLE 3184
BEGIN-VENDOR RLE
ATTRIBUTE RLE-Service-Type 1 integer RLE
VALUE RLE-Service-Type Admin 3
VALUE RLE-Service-Type Device 2
VALUE RLE-Service-Type ReadOnly 1
END-VENDOR RLE

Users Example:
# RLE local radius authentication (working)
barney Auth-Type := Local, User-Password == "betty"
RLE-Service-Type = 2
```

**Table 3.20** Web Access Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Authentication</b>	Use the drop down menu to select either RADIUS or LDAP authentication.
<b>Server IP Address</b>	Enter the IP address of the RADIUS or LDAP server.
<b>RADIUS Secret</b>	Enter the RADIUS secret. The secret is used between the RADIUS client and the RADIUS server to encrypt passwords. The secret is administered by the server and must be known by the client.
<b>LDAP Binding</b>	Binding is locked as Anonymous. This field is uneditable.
<b>LDAP Authorization</b>	Designate whether LDAP users will have read only or read/write access.
<b>LDAP baseObject</b>	Enter the LDAP baseObject as defined by the LDAP server.
<b>LDAP Filter</b>	Enter an LDAP filter for the username.  Default: uid
<b>LDAP Attribute</b>	Enter an LDAP attribute for the user password.  Default: userPassword
<b>User Log</b>	The user log displays the last eight logins. Each user password is cached for one hour.
<b>Delete User Cache Button</b>	Press this button to clear the user cache and clear any cached user passwords.
<b>Username/Ldap Filter</b>	Enter the RADIUS username or LDAP filter.
<b>Radius Password</b>	Enter the RADIUS password.
<b>Server Test Button</b>	Click the button to test the usernames and passwords.
<b>Last Server Test Results</b>	The results from the server and the authorization level will be displayed.
<b>Dictionary Entry</b>	Some RADIUS servers will need modified files to support the FMS. The RADIUS server will need to have a dictionary entry added for RLE. RADIUS uses the vendor's SNMP enterprise number as the vendor ID. The RLE entry can be cut and pasted from the RADIUS configuration page.
<b>User Files</b>	Some RADIUS servers will need modified files to support the FMS. The RADIUS server will need to have the users file to contain the user names, passwords, and service type (authorization levels). Two other RADIUS server files contain generic configuration data. The users.conf file may contain some default passwords, and the cliens.conf file may specify one secret for a network of clients.
<b>Web User Configuration Options</b>	
<b>Emstp Password</b>	An emstp password is configured on the Email/DNS Configuration page. If you forget that password, it is revealed in this field.

Table 3.20 Web Access Configuration Options

Option	Description
<p><b>Web Page Logo Images</b></p>	<p>The web page logos are the two images that appear above the upper blue menu bar, on the left and right corners of the screen.</p>  <p>Logo images must be .jpg images, and must each be less than 64KB. If you make the images much larger than the standard RLE images, your web interface page views may not fit within the expected areas - large images at the top of the screen will bump the rest of the content down lower on the screen, which means you may need to scroll down to view all the web page content.</p> <p>Five options are available on the Web Page Logo Image dropdown menu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factory/RLE - Puts the Falcon logo in the Image #1 location and the RLE logo in the Image #2 location.</li> <li>• Disabled - No logos appear above the blue menu bar.</li> <li>• Custom - Uses graphics you upload in the Image #1 and Image #2 locations.</li> <li>• OEM - PTI - Employs custom PTI graphics.</li> <li>• OEM - Employs custom DC Group graphics.</li> </ul> <p>If you change the option in the Web Page Logo Image dropdown, be sure to click the Submit Logo Changes button.</p> <p>Default: Factory/RLE</p>
<p><b>User Image Logos</b></p>	<p>If you choose to use Custom images, you'll need to upload two images. Do this in the fields below the horizontal rules on the page.</p>  <p>Use the Browse button to locate the appropriate image on your computer. Click the Upload button when you're ready to upload the image. Note that there are two separate upload fields. If you're uploading two images, you'll need upload one image into each location.</p> <p>If you already have images uploaded to the FMS, the names and sizes of the images will appear above the image upload boxes. If you would like to delete an uploaded image, use the corresponding Delete Image Logo button.</p>

**Table 3.20** Web Access Configuration Options

### 3.4.17 Network Statistics

This page displays network and EIA-485 statistics including: network packets received, packets transmitted, and errors.

```

Netstats for Mac: 00:90:5B:04:03:28 IP: 10.0.0.204

ints:          5511      inpackets:    5494      processed:    5495
refused:       0        arp:          1866      ip:           3593
tx sent:       1958      tx refused:   0        tcp retries:  0
tcp_timeouts: 7

RMON_T_DROP           = 0      RMON_T_PACKETS      = 1958
RMON_T_BC_PKT         = 8      RMON_T_MC_PKT       = 0
RMON_T_CRC_ALIGN     = 0      RMON_T_UNDERSIZE    = 0
RMON_T_FRAG          = 0      RMON_T_JAB          = 0
RMON_T_COL           = 0      RMON_T_P64          = 457
RMON_T_P65TO127      = 1179   RMON_T_P128TO255    = 18
RMON_T_P256TO511     = 16      RMON_T_P512TO1023   = 288
RMON_T_P1024TO2047  = 0      RMON_T_P_GTE2048    = 0
RMON_T_OCTETS        = 291293  IEEE_T_DROP         = 0
IEEE_T_FRAME_OK      = 0      IEEE_T_LCOL         = 0
IEEE_T_MCOL          = 0      IEEE_T_DEF          = 0
IEEE_T_LCOL          = 0      IEEE_T_EXCOL        = 0
IEEE_T_MACERR        = 0      IEEE_T_MACERR       = 0
IEEE_T_CSERR         = 1958   IEEE_T_SQE          = 0
IEEE_T_FDXFC         = 0      IEEE_T_OCTETS_OK    = 291293
RMON_R_PACKETS       = 6373   RMON_R_BC_PKT       = 2681
RMON_R_CRC_ALIGN     = 0      RMON_R_UNDERSIZE    = 0
RMON_R_OVERSIZE      = 0      RMON_R_FRAG         = 0
RMON_R_JAB           = 0      RMON_R_RESVD_0      = 0
RMON_R_P64           = 3458   RMON_R_P64          = 3458
RMON_R_P65TO127      = 1707   RMON_R_P128TO255    = 77
RMON_R_P256TO511     = 1106   RMON_R_P512TO1023   = 25
RMON_R_P_GTE2048     = 0      RMON_R_1024TO2047  = 0
RMON_R_OCTETS        = 768595  IEEE_R_DROP         = 0
IEEE_R_FRAME_OK      = 5518   IEEE_R_CRC          = 0
IEEE_R_ALIGN         = 0      IEEE_R_MACERR       = 0
IEEE_R_FDXFC         = 0      IEEE_R_OCTETS_OK    = 500996
    
```

[Refresh netstats page](#)

Figure 3.32 Network Statistics Page

Option	Description
<b>Refresh Netstats Page</b>	Click the link to poll the device and load the most recent set of statistics.
<b>Reset Netstats</b>	Delete all logged information for the network statistics.
<b>Return to Configuration</b>	Click this link to return to the FMS Configuration menu.

Table 3.21 Network Statistics Options



## 3.4.18 ICMP Ping

**ICMP Ping:** Allows a user to ping an IP address from the FMS. The results of the ping will display below in the “Last Ping Results” table.

Icmp Ping

Submit Changes

IP Address to Ping:

Last Ping Results:  
 Last pinged ip address: 0.0.0.0  
 Last ping response: 0.0.0.0 0ms

**Figure 3.33** ICMP Ping Page

Option	Description
<b>IP Address to Ping</b>	Enter the IP address of the device you'd like to ping. Click the Submit Changes button to ping the device, at which time the results will load into the fields below the address.

**Table 3.22** ICMP Ping Options

### 3.4.19 Email/DNS

Use the **Email/DNS** page to configure the FMS to send email notifications when inputs are in an alarm state. The FMS sends one email message per alarm instance to a maximum of eight email recipients.

**E-Mail Configuration**

Access Type:  None  LAN  PPP

Primary DNS Server:

Secondary DNS Server:

Alternate SmtP Port:  (0 = Use default port 25)

Mail (SMTP) Server:

Mail Sender Address:

Mail Subject:

Mail Recipient (1): <input type="text" value="9705551212@vtext.com"/>	Alarm Acknowledge Code: <input type="text"/>
Mail Recipient (2): <input type="text"/>	Alarm Acknowledge Code: <input type="text"/>
Mail Recipient (3): <input type="text"/>	Alarm Acknowledge Code: <input type="text"/>
Mail Recipient (4): <input type="text"/>	Alarm Acknowledge Code: <input type="text"/>
Mail Recipient (5): <input type="text"/>	Alarm Acknowledge Code: <input type="text"/>
Mail Recipient (6): <input type="text"/>	Alarm Acknowledge Code: <input type="text"/>
Mail Recipient (7): <input type="text"/>	Alarm Acknowledge Code: <input type="text"/>
Mail Recipient (8): <input type="text"/>	Alarm Acknowledge Code: <input type="text"/>

Email Message Strip TimeStamp:  Append Falcon link to message:  Append Falcon password to link:

Email Interval:  30  10 (Seconds)

SmtP Authentication:  None  Plain  Login (Do not enable this unless instructed by your ISP or IT dept!)

SmtP Username:  SmtP Password:

---

Alarm History Entries: 256 Emails sent: 6 Emails unsent: 0

Mail Server DNS address logged for: "smtp.bizmail.yahoo.com" 68.142.200.11  
 Mail Server Dns TTL: 291  
 Ntp Server DNS address logged for: "us.pool.org" 64.99.80.30  
 Ntp Server Dns TTL: 9

---

[View SmtP Log](#)

**Figure 3.34** Email/DNS Configuration Page

Option	Description
<b>Access Type</b>	Select None to disable the email feature. Select LAN to send alerts through a local network connection. Select PPP to send alerts over a PPP dial-up connection.  Default: LAN
<b>Primary DNS Server</b>	Enter the IP address for the primary DNS server, as provided by your internet service provider.  Default: 0.0.0.0

**Table 3.23** Email/DNS Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Secondary DNS Server</b>	Enter the IP address for the secondary DNS server, as provided by your internet service provider.  Default: 0.0.0.0
<b>Alternate SMTP Port</b>	Some ISPs use alternate SMTP ports as an added security measure. Edit this field in accordance with your ISPs security settings.  By default, the FMS uses Port: 25. A zero in this field defaults the FMS to Port: 25.  Default: 0 = Port 25
<b>Mail (SMTP) Server</b>	Enter the URL of your SMTP mail server.
<b>Mail Sender Address</b>	This is the email address assigned to the FMS. This address displayed in the "From" field of the email message.
<b>Mail Subject</b>	This is the text that appears in the subject field of the email messages.  Adding &m in this field inserts the MAC Address of the FMS into the email subject line.
<b>Mail Recipient (1)– Mail Recipient (8)</b>	Alerts can be sent to eight recipients. Enter up to eight unique email addresses.
<b>Alarm Acknowledge Code (per recipient)</b>	Each email address can be assigned a unique alarm acknowledgement code. If you wish, assign those codes here.
<b>Email Message Strip TimeStamp</b>	Check this box if you'd like to have the time stamp that tells when an alarm condition occurred stripped from email alert messages.
<b>Append Falcon link to message</b>	Select this message to insert a link to the FMS in each alarm message.
<b>Append Falcon password to link</b>	If you check this box, a temporary password will be added to email alert messages. This password will allow users only to access the FMS's home page and the History tab at the top of the page.
<b>Email Interval</b>	The amount of time that lapses between email alerts.
<b>SMTP Authentication</b>	Used for ESMTP. Use the default setting unless instructed differently by your IT Department.
<b>SMTP User Name</b>	Used for ESMTP. Use the default setting unless instructed differently by your IT Department.
<b>SMTP Password</b>	Used for ESMTP. Use the default setting unless instructed differently by your IT Department.
<b>Email Heartbeat</b>	If you enable this feature, the FMS will send a message to recipients once a day to confirm the unit's functionality.
<b>Email Heartbeat Time</b>	If you enable the email heartbeat feature, designate at which time of day you'd like the message to be sent.

Table 3.23 Email/DNS Configuration Options

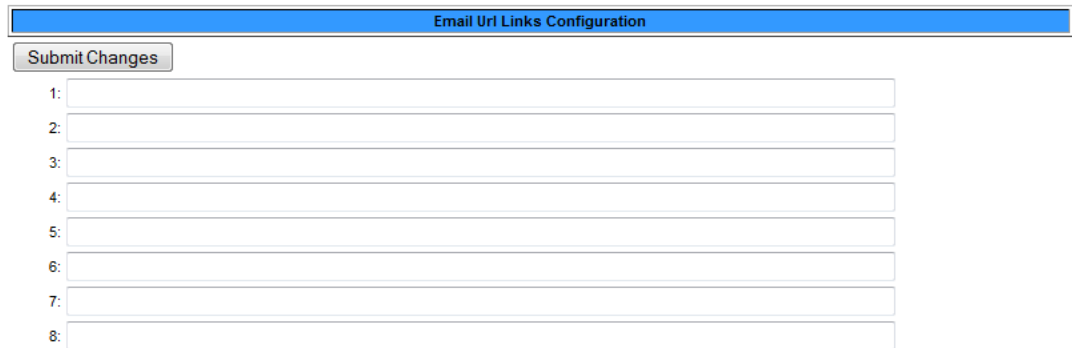
Option	Description
<b>Email Heartbeat Recipient Notification</b>	Check the boxes to designate which recipients should receive the FMS email heartbeat message.
<b>View SMTP Log</b>	Use this link to view a log of the messages sent from the FMS.
<b>Send Test Email</b>	If you've added new email recipients or are troubleshooting your email setup, you may need to test your email communications. The "Send Test Email" link on the View SMTP Log page will send a test email message to all configured recipients.

**Table 3.23** Email/DNS Configuration Options

### 3.4.20 Email URL Links

This page allows users to configure up to eight URL links that are sent out with email notifications. Use these links to direct email recipients to web sites, online documentation, user guides, maintenance procedures, etc.

After you enter the URLs here, you'll need to go to the configuration page for the individual inputs and specify which email links will be distributed with which email alarm messages. The "Email Url Link" field is located at the bottom of each input's individual configuration page.



The screenshot shows a web interface for configuring email URL links. At the top, there is a blue header bar with the text "Email Url Links Configuration". Below the header is a button labeled "Submit Changes". Underneath the button are eight numbered input fields, labeled "1:" through "8:", each followed by a text input box for entering a URL.

**Figure 3.35** Email URL Links Configuration Page

### 3.4.21 Network Time Protocol

NTP, or Network Time Protocol, is used to synchronize clocks of computer systems. NTP synchronizes the time of a computer or device (the FMS) with another computer or referenced time source. NTP maintains a high level of accuracy and reliability in time stamped events.

**Network Time Protocol (NTP) Configuration**

Network Time (NTP) Server:  (IP address or hostname)

Update Interval:  (5-1440 Minutes - 0 for disabled)

Select Time Zone:

Daylight Savings Time:

DST Begin Date:

DST End Date:

---

Mail Server DNS address logged for: "smtp.bizmail.yahoo.com" 69.147.95.55  
 Mail Server Dns TTL: 72  
 Ntp server Ip Addr: 132.163.4.101  
  
 sysUpTime (/100): 1314  
 LastNtpRequestTime: 0  
 LastNtpResponseTime: 0  
 NextNtpRequestTime: 0  
 LastTransmitTimestamp: 00000000  
 Last Ntp Update: ST (UTC 0)

**Figure 3.36** Network Time Protocol Configuration Page

Option	Description
<b>NTP Server</b>	The IP address or hostname of the NTP server with which your FMS will synchronize. Public NTP servers include us.pool.ntp.org and time.nist.gov  Default: blank
<b>Update Interval</b>	Designate how often you'd like the FMS to access and synchronize with the NTP server. This is a number of minutes, from 5-1440. Enter 0 to disable this feature.  Default: 0 (disabled)
<b>Select Time Zone</b>	Select the time zone in which this particular FMS resides.
<b>Daylight Savings Time</b>	Enable or disable Daylight Savings Time and designate at which time DST goes into effect in your time zone.  Default: Disabled
<b>DST Begin Date</b>	Set the day DST begins at your location.  Default: Second Sunday - March
<b>DST End Date</b>	Set the day DST ends at your location.  Default: First Sunday - November

**Table 3.24** Network Time Protocol Options

### 3.4.22 SNMP/Syslog

Use this page to configure SNMP and Syslog notification options.

SNMP/Syslog Configuration					
Submit Changes					
MIB-2 System					
System Name:	FMS Ricks Office				
System Contact:	Uninitialized				
System Location:	Uninitialized				
V1/V2C Community Names					
Get/Read:	rlotech	(Leave empty to disable V1/V2 access)			
Set/Write:	rlotech	(Leave empty to disable V1/V2 access)			
Trap:	rlotech				
Traps					
Select Snmp Trap Type:	V1-Trap	Input Trap Delivery:	<input type="radio"/> LAN <input type="radio"/> PPP		
Trap Type:	<input type="radio"/> AlarmEntryAdded <input type="radio"/> PortTraps				
Analog Trap varbinds:	<input type="radio"/> Value/UOM/Label <input type="radio"/> Label Only				
Persistent Trap/Inform Interval:	0 (1-999) Minutes (0=Send Once)	Trap Severity Varbind:	<input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes		
Syslog Facility:	Local0	Configuration Changed Trap Community:	0 (1-4, 0=Disabled)		
Trap Destinations					
#	IP Address	TrapEnable	Syslog Message		
1	10.0.0.232	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
2	10.0.0.231	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	0.0.0.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	0.0.0.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
SnmpV3					
Engine ID: 80000C700300905B040951	Context Name:	v3 Trap User (1-4): 1			
#	User Name	Access Mode	Auth-Password (8-24 chars)	Priv-Password (8-24 chars)	RW Access
1	fred	No-Auth			<input type="radio"/> Read-only <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write
2	barney	Auth-MD5	betty123		<input type="radio"/> Read-only <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write
3	pebbles	PrivAuth-MD5	dino1234	bambam12	<input type="radio"/> Read-only <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write
4		No-Auth			<input type="radio"/> Read-only <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write
unsupportedSecurityLevel:0 / notInTimeWindow:0 / unknownUserName:0 unknownEngineID:0 / wrongDigest:0 / decryptionError:0					

Figure 3.37 SNMP Configuration Page

Option	Description
<b>MIB-2 System Options</b>	
<b>System Name</b>	Designate a unique name for this FMS. This name appears on the FMS Main Menu and is included as part of email and pager notifications.  The System Name can also be viewed and changed in the System Configuration Menu.
<b>System Contact</b>	This is the individual responsible for the FMS. This system contact identifier is only available through SNMP Gets and is not included in email, pager, or SNMP Trap notifications.

Table 3.25 SNMP Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>System Location</b>	List the physical location of the FMS. It is used to help identify the FMS when viewing the web pages. The System Location is not included in email, pager, or SNMP Trap notifications.
<b>V1/V2C Community Names</b>	
<b>Get/Read</b>	Enter the appropriate community name.
<b>Set/Write</b>	Enter the appropriate community name.
<b>Trap</b>	Enter the appropriate community name.
<b>Traps Options</b>	
<b>Select SNMP Trap Type</b>	Select the SNMP version that best suits your needs; V1-Trap, V2C-Trap, V2C-Inform, V3-Trap, or V3-Inform.
<b>Input Trap Delivery</b>	Choose whether you'd prefer LAN or PPP (modem/dial-up).
<b>Trap Type</b>	<p>AlarmEntryAdded: This setting simplifies configuration of the NMS, since the NMS only needs to be configured for a couple Traps.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An "AlarmEntryAdded" Trap will be sent anytime a new alarm is added to the Alarm History log. The "AlarmEntryAdded" Trap contains the Alarm Label. The NMS can receive this Trap and extract and display the Alarm Label.</li> <li>An "AlarmEntryRemoved" Trap (also contains the Alarm Label) will be sent anytime a Return to Normal Alarm is added to the Alarm History log.</li> </ul> <p>falconPortTraps: This option requires more configuration at the NMS, but may make it easier to display, set severity, and parse the data in the NMS. This option enables two Traps per FMS input:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"FalconPortxxTrap" which is sent when an input goes into alarm</li> <li>"FalconPortxxTrapClear" which is sent when the input returns to normal.</li> </ul> <p>Default: AlarmEntryAdded</p>
<b>Analog Trap Varbinds</b>	<p>This feature is used for communication to an NMS via SNMP Traps.</p> <p>The default adds the Value, UOM (Unit of Measure), and Label fields to the message.</p> <p>Label Only: Sends only the label on analog Traps. This makes analog Traps the same format as digital Traps, which may make parsing the Traps easier for the NMS.</p> <p>Default: Value/UOM/Label</p>
<b>Trap Severity Varbind</b>	If the severity should be included in the trap, indicate that here.

Table 3.25 SNMP Configuration Options



Option	Description
<b>Persistent Trap/ Inform Interval</b>	<p>This feature allows the FMS to issue continuous SNMP Traps until an alarm acknowledgment is received by the FMS or until the alarming point returns to normal. The SNMP Traps do not include any delivery verification. Traps can be acknowledged from the Alarm Management page.</p> <p>A Persistent Trap setting of 5 or 10 minutes will trigger the FMS to send the Trap on a regular interval in case the previous Trap did not reach the Network Management System (NMS). Typically, the NMS can be set to ignore duplicate Traps to prevent re-alarms at the NMS.</p> <p>This user-defined time interval is set in minutes. Enter 0 to send the message just once.</p>
<b>Configuration Changed Trap Community</b>	<p>If someone changes the FMS's configuration, it will send a trap to each of the four communities listed below.</p> <p>0 disables this functionality.</p> <p>Default: 0 (disabled)</p>
<b>Syslog Facility</b>	The severity is communicated to the Syslog server. A facility level is used to specify what type of program is logging the message.
<b>Trap Destinations</b>	
<b>IP Address</b>	The IP address of the server to the trap information to.
<b>TrapEnable</b>	Check this box to indicate that trap information should be sent to the specified server.
<b>Syslog Message</b>	Check this box to indicate that syslog messages should be sent to the specified server.
<b>SnmpV3</b>	
<b>Engine ID</b>	An uneditable field that lists the engine ID.
<b>Context Name</b>	Enter the alphanumeric name used for the SNMP v3 interface.
<b>V3 Trap User (1-4)</b>	Enter the number of the user you are creating or modifying.
<b>#</b>	An uneditable field used to designate individual users.
<b>User Name</b>	Enter a unique name for each user.
<b>Access Mode</b>	<p>Choose from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No Authentication</li> <li>Authentication - MD5</li> <li>Privacy Authentication - MD5</li> </ul> <p>A user name is need for No Authentication, and a user name and password are required for Authentication and Privacy Authentication access.</p>
<b>Auth-Password</b>	Enter the authentication password - the password must be between 8 and 24 characters long.

Table 3.25 SNMP Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Priv-Password</b>	Enter the privacy (encryption password - the password must be between 8 and 24 characters long.
<b>RW Access</b>	Designate whether the user has read only or read/write access.

**Table 3.25** SNMP Configuration Options

### 3.4.23 BACnet

Use this page to allow a Building Management System (BMS) to poll the FMS inputs using the BACnet protocol over LAN connections. Options are at the top of the page; supported BACnet capabilities are at the bottom of the page. For further information, consult the BACnet standard or your IT department.

If you wish to configure your FMS as a BACnet master or slave, you must first configure BACnet communications on this page.

**Bacnet Configuration**

BACnet Device Name:

BACnet Device ID:

BACnet Description:

Bacnet UDP Port:  (0 = 47808)

Register as Foreign Device at IP:  (Arp: na)

Registration Time-to-Live:

Bacnet BBMD-BDT:  
 Falcon IP Address: 10.0.0.249:0 Mask: 32 (FFFFFFF)

(Primary) #1 IP Address:  Port:  Mask:  (1-32)

#2 IP Address:  Port:  Mask:  (1-32)

#3 IP Address:  Port:  Mask:  (1-32)

#4 IP Address:  Port:  Mask:  (1-32)

[Bacnet Packet Log](#)

---

**Property Identifiers Supported**

BACnet_Present_Value	BACnet_Object_Identifier	BACnet_Object_Name
BACnet_Object_Type	BACnet_Event_State	BACnet_Status_Flags
BACnet_Out_Of_Service	BACnet_Units	BACnet_Time_delay

**Bacnet Device Objects**

BACnet_Object_Identifier	BACnet_Object_Name	BACnet_Object_Type
BACnet_System_Statist	BACnet_Vendor_Name	BACnet_Vendor_Id
BACnet_Model_Name	BACnet_Firmware_Revision	BACnet_App_Software_Revision
BACnet_Location	BACnet_Description	BACnet_Protocol_Version
BACnet_Conformance_Class	BACnet_Services_Supported	BACnet_Object_Types_Supported
BACnet_Object_List	BACnet_Max_APDU	BACnet_Segment_Supported
BACnet_Segment_Timeout	BACnet_APDU_Timeout	BACnet_APDU_Retries
BACnet_Bindings		

Figure 3.38 BACnet Configuration Pages

Option	Description
<b>BACnet Device Name</b>	Assign a name - up to 38 characters - to the unit for BACnet discovery and integration. This is the name of the FMS as it will appear on the BACnet network.
<b>BACnet Device ID</b>	Assign a unique identifier for this BACnet device, up to 30 characters.
<b>BACnet Description</b>	Add any additional details for the device, up to 38 characters.

Table 3.26 BACnet Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>BACnet UDP Port</b>	This is the port to which the FMS will respond to BACnet requests.  Enter a 0 to specify port 47808 (0xBAC0) as the UDP port. If another port is specified by your device, enter that value here.  Default: 0
<b>Register as Foreign Device IP</b>	This is the IP address of the master device with which you're trying to communicate. Requires a BBMD for foreign device discovery.
<b>Registration Time-to-Live</b>	Time, in seconds, for foreign device discovery.
<b>BACnet BBMD-BDT</b> BACnet BBMD information will usually not need to be edited from the FMS. If the FMS is acting as a BACnet router, these fields will automatically be populated by the BACnet network controller.	
<b>Falcon IP Address</b>	An uneditable field, this is the IP address of the FMS you're currently logged into.
<b>#1 - #4 IP Address</b>	These fields are usually written TO by other devices, and not configured through these screens. If there is data in these fields, it means another device has communicated with this FMS via BACnet BBMD.
<b>Port</b>	
<b>Mask</b>	
<b>BACnet Packet Log</b>	

Table 3.26 BACnet Configuration Options

### 3.4.24 Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Master

This section provides configuration information for basic Master unit functionality. If you'd like to configure more advanced features, refer to [Chapter 4, “Advanced Communications - Modbus, BACnet, and Telnet”](#) on page 133.

These pages allow users to configure Modbus, SNMP, BACnet, and Telnet features. While most functionality is detailed here, some advanced communications and logging options are described in greater detail in [Chapter 4, “Advanced Communications - Modbus, BACnet, and Telnet”](#) on page 133.

If you wish to configure the unit as a BACnet Master, BACnet communications must first be configured. Refer to section [“BACnet”](#) on page 99 for more information.

If you'd like to use the FMS's Telnet capabilities, refer to [“Telnet/COM1 Configuration”](#) on page 158.

**Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet Com Port 1 Configuration**

Modbus/TCP Slave Enable:  Yes  No

Modbus/TCP Slave Unit Identifier:  (1-254, 0 = disabled)

Serial Com 1 Protocol Type:  ▼

Master Protocol Type:  ▼

Telnet Server:  Enabled  Disabled

Serial Baud Rate:  1200  2400  9600

Serial Stop Bits:  1  2

Serial Interface Type:  EIA-485  EIA-232

Telnet Inactivity Timeout:  Minutes

Modbus Serial Slave Address:  (1-254, 0 = disabled)

Master Poll Timeout:  (1 - 10) Seconds

Master Poll Interval:  (250 - 9999) mS

Master Retry Attempts:  (1 - 99) (100 = Disable Offline Alarms)

Enable Virtual Slot #2:

Enable Virtual Slot #3:

Enable Virtual Slot #4:

BCM Zero Amp Alarm Level:  (0.000 - 1.000)

BCM Status Display:  Left-Right  Vertical

[Modbus Slave Register Display Log](#)  
[Modbus Packet Log](#)  
[Reset Modbus Port](#)  
[Modbus/Snmp Master Poll Data Log](#)  
[SMS/Text Modem Log](#)  
[Bacnet Packet Log](#)  
[Bacnet Master Data Log](#)

**Figure 3.39** Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Master Configuration

Option	Description
<b>Modbus/TCP Slave Enable</b>	Use this option to enable the FMS as a Modbus Slave over Ethernet TCP/IP.
<b>Modbus/TCP Slave Unit Identifier</b>	Set the FMS Modbus/TCP Slave address (1-254). 0 = disabled.

**Table 3.27** Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Master Options

Option	Description
<b>Serial Com 1 Protocol Type</b>	Configures the Serial COM Port 1 (EIA-232 or EIA-485). Available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Modbus Master:</b> Enables the FMS to operate as a Modbus Master over Serial COM1.</li> <li>• <b>Modbus Slave:</b> Enables the FMS to operate as a Modbus Slave over Serial COM1.</li> <li>• <b>Telnet:</b> Allows the FMS to communicate via Serial COM Port 1.</li> <li>• <b>SMS/Text:</b> Enables the FMS to communicate to a SMS modem via Serial COM1.</li> </ul>
<b>Master Protocol Type</b>	Configures the FMS Master Protocol type to be used, via Serial or TCP/IP. Select one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>None:</b> Disables Modbus support.</li> <li>• <b>Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Master - 32 Units:</b> This is the most typical configuration for the FMS. Select this option when there is at least one Slave unit. This option can be configured to poll data from up to 32 Slave devices.</li> <li>• <b>Modbus Master BCM H663 - 4 Units:</b> Select this option when there are 1 to 4 BCMs (Branch Circuit Monitors) and no other Slave devices. This option enables web pages that are unique to the BCM allowing for easier setup. SNMP (Get, Set and Traps) is supported for the BCMs.</li> <li>• <b>Modbus Master BCM H663 - 16 Units:</b> Select this option when there are 5 to 16 BCMs (Branch Circuit Monitors) and no other Slave devices. This option enables web pages that are unique to the BCM allowing for easier setup. SNMP (Get, Set and Traps) is not supported for the BCMs. SNMP is still supported for the local I/O (Inputs 1 - 104). If SNMP is required for the BCMs, additional FMSs are required to allow a maximum of 4 BCMs per FMS.</li> </ul>
<b>Telnet Server</b>	Use this option to enable or disable the telnet server.
<b>Serial Baud Rate</b>	This option sets the Serial COM Port 1 to 1200, 2400 or 9600 Baud. All the devices connected to the FMS Serial COM Port 1 must be set to operate at the same Baud rate.
<b>Serial Interface Type</b>	Enable the FMS Modbus to operate on the EIA-485 or EIA-232 COM Port 1.
<b>Telnet Inactivity Timeout</b>	After this many minutes of inactivity, the FMS will timeout of Telnet communication.
<b>Modbus Serial Slave Address</b>	This option sets the FMS Modbus Slave address for the Serial COM Port 1 - this field is required when the Serial Protocol is set to "Modbus Slave." Each Slave on the Modbus network must have a unique address.
<b>Master Poll Timeout</b>	This is the amount of time the FMS waits for a response from the Slave device before moving on to read the next register. It is adjustable from 1 to 10 seconds. The timeout is active only when the Serial Protocol is set to "Modbus Master Generic - 32 Units," "Modbus Master BCM H663 - 4 Units" or "Modbus Master BCM H663 - 16 Units."  Default: 1 second

Table 3.27 Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Master Options

Option	Description
<b>Master Poll Interval</b>	<p>This is the amount of time between when a response is received from a Slave and when the FMS asks for the next register. This interval is adjustable from 250 to 9999ms.</p> <p>The interval is active only when the Serial Protocol is set to a Modbus Master option.</p> <p>The interval effects the overall scan rate. If the FMS is configured to read 60 Modbus variables and the poll interval is set to 1000ms (1second), each Modbus variable will be read approximately once per minute.</p> <p>Default: 250 mS</p>
<b>Master Retry Attempts</b>	<p>This value determines how many times the FMS will request the same register when there is no response from the Slave before moving on to read the next register. This value is adjustable from 1 to 99 seconds.</p> <p>Default: 1 second</p>
<b>Enable Virtual Slot #1-4</b>	<p>The number of available virtual slots varies from 1 to 4 depending on the FMS's physical configuration.</p> <p>Virtual slots can only be created if the slot is not occupied by a physical card. These virtual points can be used in conjunction with Modbus/SNMP registers to allow individual alarming, notification and relay activation per Modbus register.</p>
<b>BCM Zero Amp Level Alarm</b>	<p>Determines if the branch circuit current is zero (CB open or tripped). It is active when Serial Protocol is set to "Modbus Master BCM - 4 Units" or "Modbus Master BCM - 16 Units." This applies to all branch circuits in all the BCMs. Each branch circuit has a "Zero Amp" Enable to enable or disable the zero amp alarm. This setting is adjustable from 0 to 1 Amp.</p>
<b>BCM Status Display</b>	<p>Designates the how the BCM status is displayed.</p>
<b>Modbus Slave Register Display Log</b> <b>Modbus Packet Log</b> <b>Modbus/Snmp</b> <b>Master Poll Data Log</b> <b>SMS/Text Modem Log</b> <b>BACnet Packet Log</b> <b>BACnet Master Data Log</b>	<p>The FMS logs a wide variety of information that is available for trending and troubleshooting. Access the logged information as necessary.</p> <p>A more extensive explanation of these logs and the information found in them can be found in <a href="#">Chapter 4, "Advanced Communications - Modbus, BACnet, and Telnet"</a> on page 133.</p>
<b>Reset Modbus Port</b>	<p>This link allows users to reset the Modbus port so that the contents of the polling registers will be cleared.</p>

Table 3.27 Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Master Options

### 3.4.25 Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Units

This section provides configuration information for basic Slave unit functionality. If you'd like to configure more advanced features, including Modbus Register Configuration, refer to [Chapter 4, “Advanced Communications - Modbus, BACnet, and Telnet”](#) on page 133.

The Modbus/SNMP Slave Unit Configuration can only be configured after the Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Master has been set up; see [“Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Master”](#) on page 101. Users must tell the FMS that they are using it for Modbus communications before users can configure the Modbus slave units.

The Slave Unit Configuration page will change depending on what type of Protocol users set it up for (i.e., Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Master - 32 Units, Modbus Master BCM H663 - 4 Units, or Modbus Master BCM H663 - 16 Units). This option is selected on the Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Communication page; see [Figure 3.26](#) on page 76.

If you're configuring a Branch Circuit Monitor, refer to [“Modbus/Slave Units Configuration – Modbus Master Branch Circuit Monitor– 4 or 16”](#) on page 152.

If you'd like to

Most frequently, the FMS will be configured for Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Master - 32 Units, and the following page will display. Use this page to configure the information regarding the Modbus Slave devices from which the FMS will poll.

Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet (Slave) Unit Configuration				
Unit #	Protocol	Access	Address	Unit Description
1	Modbus	TCP/IP	23.24.146.57 Id:1	LD5200 Web Demo Modbus/Tcp
2	Bacnet/IP	UDP/IP	23.24.146.56	LD2100 - Bacnet
3	Snmp V1	UDP/IP	23.24.146.53	LD1500 Snmp
4	Modbus	Serial	1	Veris 8036
5	Modbus	TCP/IP	23.24.146.57 Id:1	UPS A
6	Modbus	TCP/IP	23.24.146.57 Id:1	UPS B
7	Modbus	Serial	2	TestUnit7
8	Snmp V1	UDP/IP	23.24.146.56	LD2100-Snmp
9	Modbus	TCP/IP	23.24.146.54 Id:2	WVI-MGR
10	Snmp V1	UDP/IP	0.0.0.0	(Blank)
11	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
12	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
13	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
14	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
15	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
16	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
Units 17-32			Poll RTT Modbus: 25.9 Secs / Snmp: 1.6 Secs	
<a href="#">Registers 1-100</a> <a href="#">Registers 201-300</a> <a href="#">Registers 401-500</a> <a href="#">Registers 601-700</a> <a href="#">Registers 801-900</a> <a href="#">Registers 101-200</a> <a href="#">Registers 301-400</a> <a href="#">Registers 501-600</a> <a href="#">Registers 701-800</a> <a href="#">Registers 901-1000</a> <a href="#">Read / Preset Modbus Register</a> <a href="#">Preset Configuration</a> <a href="#">Enumerated Labels Configuration</a>				

**Figure 3.40** Modbus/Snmp/BACnet Slave Unit Configuration Page



The numbers in the Unit # column are links. Click the links to configure the individual slave devices.

Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet (Slave) #1 Configuration

Submit Changes Next >>

Communications:  Serial  TCP/UDP/IP IP Address:

Protocol:  ▼

Bacnet Destination Network:  (1-65535, 0 = Not Routed)

RTU Station/Destination Address:  (1-254, 0 = disabled)

Snmp Community:

Description:

Pager Alarms:

Summary Relay:  Yes  No

Web Page Url Link:  ▼

Map Coordinate: X:  Y:  [Graphical Mapping](#) [Test Map](#)

Email Recipient Notification

<input type="checkbox"/> 1: rletechnologies@gmail.com	<input type="checkbox"/> 2: rick.stelzer7@gmail.com
<input type="checkbox"/> 3:	<input type="checkbox"/> 4:
<input type="checkbox"/> 5:	<input type="checkbox"/> 6:
<input type="checkbox"/> 7:	<input type="checkbox"/> 8:

Snmp Traps:  Enabled  Disabled

Preset Register Button:  ▼ Register:  Data:  (Serial-Modbus Only)

Preset Register Button Text:

Modbus Status Register: 43801 (2) = notConfigured(0), offline(1), normal(2), alarm(3)  
 Bacnet MSV States: msv:1 (3) = notConfigured(1), offline(2), normal(3), alarm(4)

[Return](#)   
 [Download xml for this device](#)   
 [Upload xml for this device](#)   
 [Preset Register List](#)   
 Remove Device Registers

Unit #1 Comm Stats / Requests: 140206 Responses: 139903 Timeouts: 303 TO Peak: 1

Figure 3.41 Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Configuration Page

Option	Description
<b>Communications</b>	Configure the FMS to send Modbus requests to a specific slave device over either a serial connection (EIA-232 or EIA-485) or over TCP/IP. This configuration can be different for each slave unit.
<b>TCP/UDP/IP IP Address</b>	Enter the IP address of the slave unit here.
<b>Protocol</b>	<p>This option allows the FMS to send appropriate requests to each slave device. Refer to the documentation of the slave device for proper configuration.</p> <p>The FMS supports the following communications protocols:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modbus Standard</li> <li>Modbus Extended</li> <li>JBus</li> <li>SNMP V1</li> <li>SNMP V2</li> <li>BACnet/IP</li> </ul>
<b>BACnet Destination Network</b>	If the device is on another network, specify the destination network here.

Table 3.28 Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>RTU Station Address</b>	Enter the address of the Modbus Slave device. Be sure this matches the address programmed on the particular Slave device.  Enter a 0 to disable this functionality.
<b>SNMP Community</b>	Assign a community name to provide an added layer of security, and control access to the SNMP device.
<b>Description</b>	Enter a description for the Slave device.
<b>Pager Alarms</b>	Enter the Phone Number Configuration Entry ID for up to five pager numbers to which the FMS will send notification when any alarm for this Slave occurs. The Entry ID numbers correspond to phone numbers configured from the Configure Phone Number links at the bottom of the Modem Configuration page. Separate the ID numbers with commas. Enter zero to disable. The FMS will dial the lowest number listed regardless of the order the numbers are listed.  <i>Example:</i> If the Alarm dial out string is set to “3, 5, 1, 0, 0,” the FMS will dial Pager #1, Pager #3 and then Pager #5 when an alarm occurs.
<b>Summary Relay</b>	When any alarm is activated on the Modbus device, a designated relay can be tripped.
<b>Web Page URL Link</b>	When this feature is enabled, a link to the IP address of this slave device will appear on the slave unit’s register status page within the FMS’s web interface.
<b>Map Coordinate</b>	Adjust the numbers in the X and Y coordinate boxes to fine tune the location of this Slave unit on the FMS’s graphical map.  If you edit the values in the boxes, be sure to click the Submit Changes button at the top of the screen to save the new information  If coordinates do not appear in these boxes, then the Slave unit has not yet been added to the Falcon’s graphical map.
<b>Graphical Mapping</b>	To add the Slave device to the FMS’s graphical map, click the Graphical Mapping link. A blue dot that represents this slave unit will appear on the upper left corner of the screen. Drag and drop the blue dot into the appropriate position. Click the Submit Changes link at the bottom of the map to save the unit’s location.  If you have further questions regarding Mapping, refer to <a href="#">3.4.27, “Map (Facility Mapping)” on page 114</a> .
<b>Test Map</b>	Click this link to view the mapped location of this Slave unit.
<b>Email Recipient Notification</b>	Check the recipient email addresses that require notification when any alarm occurs on this Slave. Email addresses are displayed once they are entered on the Email Configuration page.

**Table 3.28** Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Configuration Options

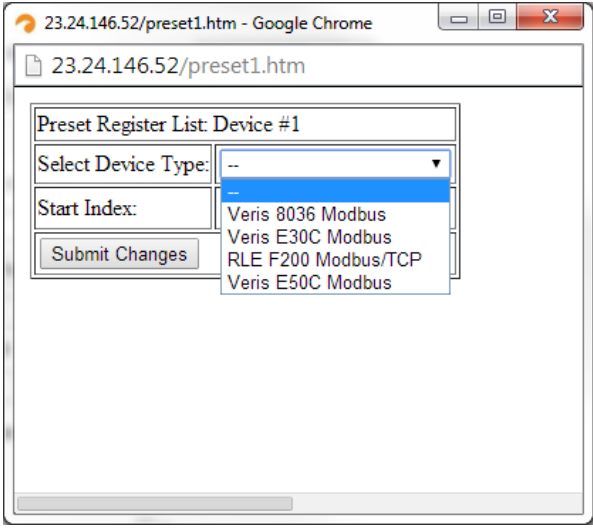
Option	Description
<b>Preset Register Button</b>	You can configure a button that will appear on this device's display page. The button will reset a specific register when it's clicked. This functionality is intended to be used for data that starts at a set point and continues to increase - like KWH - and not data that is a single readable value, like a temperature or humidity reading.
<b>Register</b>	This is the register number that will be reset when the button is pushed.
<b>Data</b>	This is the value that the register should be reset to.
<b>Preset Register Button Text</b>	Type the text that will appear on the button on the web page.
<b>Return</b>	Click this link to return to the previous page.
<b>Download xml for this device</b>	Click this link to download xml from this specific Slave device.
<b>Upload xml for this device</b>	Click this link to upload xml to this specific Slave device.
<b>Preset Registers</b>	<p>If you're configuring a Veris 8036, a Veris E30C, a Veris E50C, or an F200, we've done some of the work for you. Click the Preset Registers button, select the appropriate device type, and enter the start index number. Click the Submit Changes button when you're done to populate the data.</p> 
<b>Remove Device Registers</b>	This button provides a quick way to delete one or multiple Modbus slave registers. If you click this button for a particular device, all related registers associated with this device will be deleted.

Figure 3.42 Preset Registers Menu

Table 3.28 Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Configuration Options

### 3.4.26 PUE/DCiE/Summary/Average

PUE and DCiE calculations are valuable metrics used by data centers to track their energy efficiency. PUE measures the efficiency of the computing equipment, while DCiE measures the efficiency of the data center’s infrastructure. Maximizing the energy efficiency of computing equipment and the data center infrastructure helps reduce energy costs and can minimize data center down time.

The FMS provides a set of tools that help track real-time PUE and DCiE information, as well as logging long-term PUE/DCiE trending information. A chart with PUE/DCiE information can be found on the lower right side of the FMS home page.

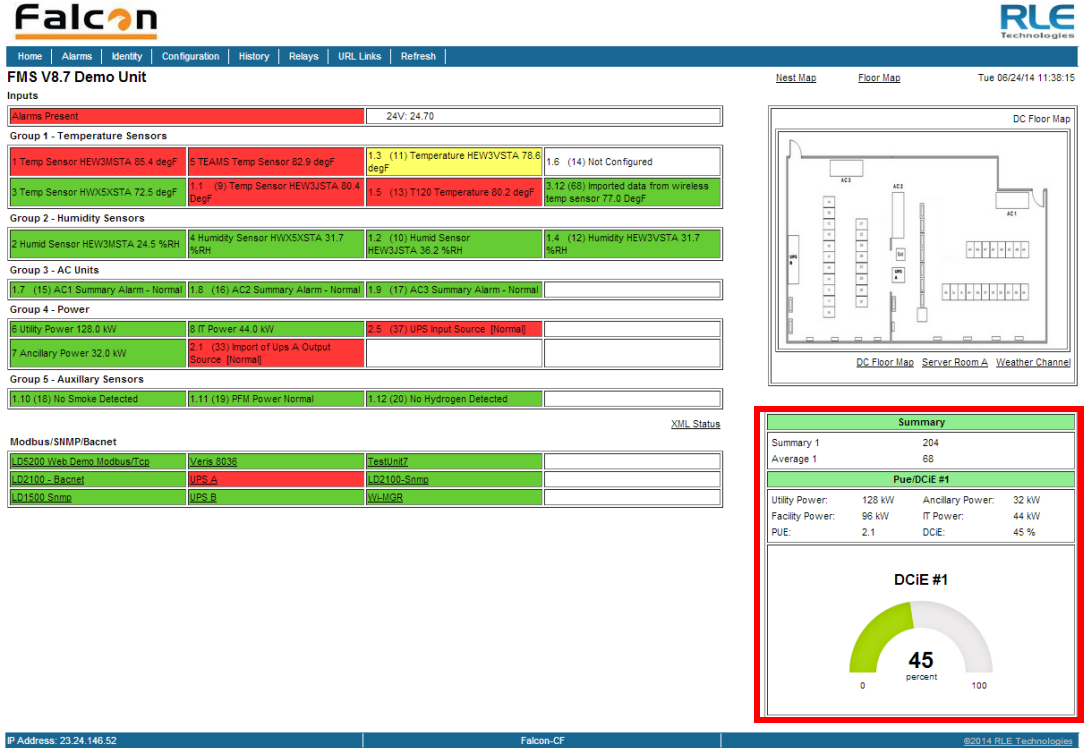


Figure 3.43 PUE/DCiE Data on FMS Home Page

Before you can generate PUE/DCiE data through the FMS, you need some data for the FMS to work with. Submeters need to be wired, or SNMP/Modbus communications need to be established to gather the following kilowatt (kW) readings:

- ◆ Utility load - The main power the feed into the building - usually obtained through a submeter.
- ◆ IT load - Power consumed by all computing devices - usually obtained through a submeter or through protocol SNMP/Modbus communications.
- ◆ Ancillary load (optional) - The portions of the building outside the data center, including warehouse space, offices, etc. - usually obtained through a submeter or through protocol SNMP/Modbus communications.

### 3.4.26.1 Designating PUE/DCiE Data

- 1 Before you can generate the PUE/DCiE data, you need to know where to tell the FMS to find the raw kW readings. The Modbus registers for this information should already be configured. On the FMS interface, go to Configuration > Modbus/SNMP Slave Units.
- 2 Click the appropriate link to access the range of Registers where your devices are located. Write down the index numbers of the kW-related Modbus registers. You'll need to enter these index numbers on the PUE/DCiE Configuration page.

Modbus Register Configuration					
#	-Ut-Reg	Label	#	-Ut-Reg	Label
1	-1	-40259-Energy KWH	51	-2	-40307-Minimum Demand KW
2	-1	-40261-Demand KW	52	-2	-40309-Maximum Demand KW
3	-1	-40263-Reactive Power VAR	53	-3	-40259-Energy KWH
4	-1	-40265-Apparent Power VA	54	-3	-40261-Demand KW
5	-1	-40267-Power Factor	55	-3	-40263-Reactive Power VAR
6	-1	-40269-Voltage L-L	56	-3	-40265-Apparent Power VA

Modbus Registers - kW Data

Figure 3.44 Gather Modbus Register Information

- 3 On the FMS interface, return to the to Configuration>PUE/DCiE/Summary/Average screen.
- 4 At the top of the PUE/DCiE/Summary/Average Configuration page, you'll see a drop down menu to enable or disable the PUE/DCiE feature. Select an option as follows to begin the setup:
  - ◆ DC1 - generate one PUE/DCiE value
  - ◆ DC2 - generate two PUE/DCiE values
  - ◆ DC1+2 - generate two PUE/DCiE values and a summary and/or average of those values
- 5 You can view PUE/DCiE information on the main FMS page in two ways - either as statistics, or as statistics and a gauge. The FMS can generate a Java-based gauge graphic on its home page that allows you to see a graphical representation of either your PUE or your DCiE value. If you'd like to display this gauge, select either PUE or DCiE from the drop down menu next to the PUE/DCiE Gauge field. If you leave this setting disabled, only statistics will display on the FMS home page.

PUE/Dcie/Summary/Average Configuration	
<input type="button" value="Submit Changes"/>	
PUE/DCiE Feature: <input type="text" value="DC 1"/>	PUE/DCiE Gauge: <input type="text" value="DCiE"/>
Summary/Average #1: <input type="text" value="Summary"/>	Summary/Average #1 Label: <input type="text" value="Summary 1"/>
Summary/Average #2: <input type="text" value="Average"/>	Summary/Average #2 Label: <input type="text" value="Average 1"/>
Summary/Average #3: <input type="text" value="Disabled"/>	Summary/Average #3 Label: <input type="text"/>
Summary/Average #4: <input type="text" value="Disabled"/>	Summary/Average #4 Label: <input type="text"/>
Summary/Average #5: <input type="text" value="Disabled"/>	Summary/Average #5 Label: <input type="text"/>
Summary/Average #6: <input type="text" value="Disabled"/>	Summary/Average #6 Label: <input type="text"/>

Figure 3.45 Enable PUE/DCiE and Designate Gauge Behavior

- 6 You can also generate summary or average values that will summarize or average analog points monitored by the FMS. Enable either up to 8 summary or average values in the drop-down menus, or leave these fields disabled.

If you've decided to create summary or average values, enter a label for each value in the corresponding box. This label will appear with the values on the FMS home page.

- 7 Next you'll see a table labeled Meters. Up to 32 inputs can be used to develop metrics. Each number represents one submeter or output device's kW reading.
  - a First, you'll need to specify if the device is a physical meter or a Modbus/SNMP/BACnet input.
  - b Next, if necessary, input the Modbus register index number for the data.
  - c Then, you'll need to designate if the reading represents an IT load, a utility load, an ancillary load, or a summary/average value. Since you can generate multiple sets of metrics, the load types are differentiated with a 1 or a 2. Make sure your selection corresponds with the correct metric.

Meters					
#	Port	Point	Load Type	Info	Last Reading
1	Physical	6	Utility-1	kW Utility Power	128
2	Physical	7	Ancillary-1	kW Ancillary Power	32
3	Physical	8	IT-1	kW IT Power	44
4	Physical	6	Summary/Ave-1	kW Utility Power	128
5	Physical	7	Summary/Ave-1	kW Ancillary Power	32
6	Physical	8	Summary/Ave-1	kW IT Power	44
7	Physical	6	Summary/Ave-2	kW Utility Power	128
8	Physical	7	Summary/Ave-2	kW Ancillary Power	32
9	Physical	8	Summary/Ave-2	kW IT Power	44
10	Physical	0	Utility-1		
11	Physical	0	Utility-1		
12	Physical	0	Utility-1		

Figure 3.46 Designate kW Gathering Devices

- 8 Once all your information has been loaded into the table, click the **Submit Changes** button to save the information. This process may take up to two minutes. Once the data is saved, the Info and Last Reading fields of the table will populate.

- 9 Information has also populated at the bottom of the chart. Use this information if you wish to output the PUE/DCiE information to a third party application or generate PUE/DCiE trending information. Modbus, BACnet, and SNMP output information is provided.

```

Local Modbus Registers: DCiE #1: 40181 PUE #1: 40182 DCiE #2: 40183
PUE #2: 40184 DCiE #1+2: 40185 PUE #1+2: 40186 Summary #1: 40187 Summary #2: 40188
Local Bacnet Instances:
DCiE #1: ai:1629 PUE #1: ai:1630
DCiE #2: ai:1631 PUE #2: ai:1632
DCiE 1+2: ai:1633 PUE 1+2: ai:1634
Summary #1: ai:1635 Summary #2: ai:1636
Local Snmp Objects:
DCiE #1: Data: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.3.629 Label: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.4.629
PUE #1: Data: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.3.630 Label: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.4.630
DCiE #2: Data: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.3.631 Label: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.4.631
PUE #2: Data: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.3.632 Label: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.4.632
DCiE #1+2: Data: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.3.633 Label: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.4.633
PUE #1+2: Data: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.3.634 Label: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.4.634
Summary #1: Data: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.3.635 Label: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.4.635
Summary #2: Data: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.3.636 Label: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.4.636

```

Figure 3.47 Data for Third Party Applications

### 3.4.26.2 PUE/DCiE Trending

Now that the FMS is generating PUE/DCiE information, it can log long-term trending data. The trending program can log 3840 entries. Once 3840 entries have been logged, the system will eliminate 40 entries at a time and overwrite the data, from oldest to newest. Long-term trending is the most effective way to use PUE/DCiE data.

#### Format Trends

- 1 On the FMS interface, go to Configuration>Trends.
- 2 You may already have some trending tasks operating on the FMS. Select the next available index number. Use the following points to trend your data:

Point Value	Trended Data
629	DCiE 1
630	PUE 1
631	DCiE 2
632	PUE 2
633	DCiE 1 + 2
634	PUE 1 + 2
635	Summary 1
636	Summary 2

- 3 Select **Modbus/SNMP** as the type.
- 4 Now, determine the interval at which you wish to trend the data. The interval is selectable, from a 1 minute interval to an 8 hour interval - it just depends how detailed you'd like your data to be. At a 1 minute interval, the FMS will store approximately 2.5 days worth of data

before it begins to overwrite. At an 8 hour interval, the FMS will store approximately 3.5 years of data before it begins to overwrite the oldest data.

Trends					
#	Point	Type	Interval	Info	Format
1	629	Modbus/Snmp	15 Min	DCIE	Format Trend 1
2	630	Modbus/Snmp	15 Min	PUE	Format Trend 2

Figure 3.48 Establish Trending

- Click the **Format Trend** button to save your information. Once the information has been saved, you'll notice the Info field for that trend will populate itself.

**NOTE** Because of the way the FMS saves its data, you need to fully configure one trend and click the **Format Trend** button on its line before you configure the next trend. If you attempt to configure multiple trends at once, only the data associated with the Format Trend button you click will be saved.

### View Trends

- On the FMS interface, go to History>Extended Trends.

Point	Description	Graph	CSV
1	Utility Meter	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
2	IT Power	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
3	Ancillary Power	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
4	ANALOG #4.11	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
5	SumTotalPower	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>

Figure 3.49 View your Trending Data

- Locate the point number you configured. Click the **Graph** link to access a Java-based graph of the data. The X and Y axis of the graph are adjustable. Click and drag the bars on the axes to a more or less detailed view of your data.

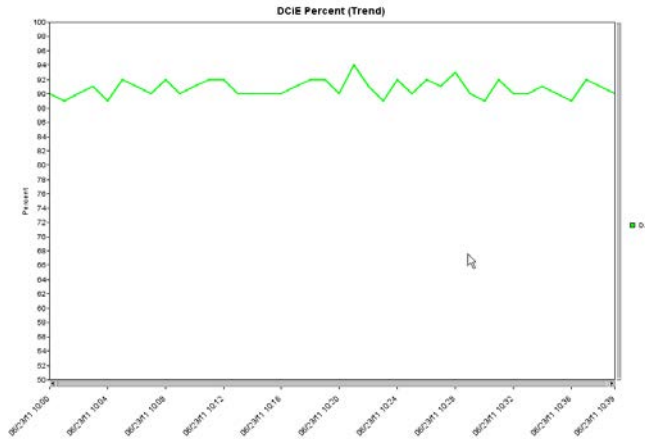


Figure 3.50 Trending Graph



- 3 Click **CSV** to view a comma separated value download of your information. If you select the CSV option in Internet Explorer and Excel is loaded on your computer, the data will be displayed in an Excel spreadsheet. If you select the CSV option with Mozilla Firefox, the information will display as comma separated values in a separate browser window with no additional formatting.

	A	B	C
1	Name:	TS-FMS	
2	Chan:	629 (modbus)	
3	Type:	Trend - 1 Minute	
4	Desc:	DCIE Percent	
5	UOM:		
6	Entries:	41	
7	Last Sequence Number:	41	
8	Date	Time	Value
9	6/23/2011	10:00	90
10	6/23/2011	10:01	89
11	6/23/2011	10:02	90
12	6/23/2011	10:03	91
13	6/23/2011	10:04	89
14	6/23/2011	10:05	92
15	6/23/2011	10:06	91
16	6/23/2011	10:07	90
17	6/23/2011	10:08	92
18	6/23/2011	10:09	90
19	6/23/2011	10:10	91
20	6/23/2011	10:11	92
21	6/23/2011	10:12	92
22	6/23/2011	10:13	90
23	6/23/2011	10:14	90
24	6/23/2011	10:15	90
25	6/23/2011	10:16	90

IE, exported to Excel

```
Name:, TS-FMS
Chan:, 629 (modbus)
Type:, Trend - 1 Minute
Desc:, DCIE Percent
UOM:,
Entries:, 45
Last Sequence Number:, 45
Date, Time, Value
06/23/11, 10:00, 90
06/23/11, 10:01, 89
06/23/11, 10:02, 90
06/23/11, 10:03, 91
06/23/11, 10:04, 89
06/23/11, 10:05, 92
06/23/11, 10:06, 91
06/23/11, 10:07, 90
06/23/11, 10:08, 92
06/23/11, 10:09, 90
06/23/11, 10:10, 91
06/23/11, 10:11, 92
06/23/11, 10:12, 92
06/23/11, 10:13, 90
06/23/11, 10:14, 90
06/23/11, 10:15, 90
06/23/11, 10:16, 90
```

Firefox, exported as CSV

Figure 3.51 CSV Data

### 3.4.27 Map (Facility Mapping)

The FMS allows users to upload a map of their facility and populate it with FMS data. This provides users with a real-time view of their facility, and the physical location and status of all their digital, analog, and Modbus/SNMP slave inputs.

Through the FMS mapping process, the Falcon creates an overlay for an uploaded map image. It superimposes the locations of your inputs - based on coordinates you designate - over the top of your map image. Once uploaded and populated, the map is accessible through links on the FMS home page.

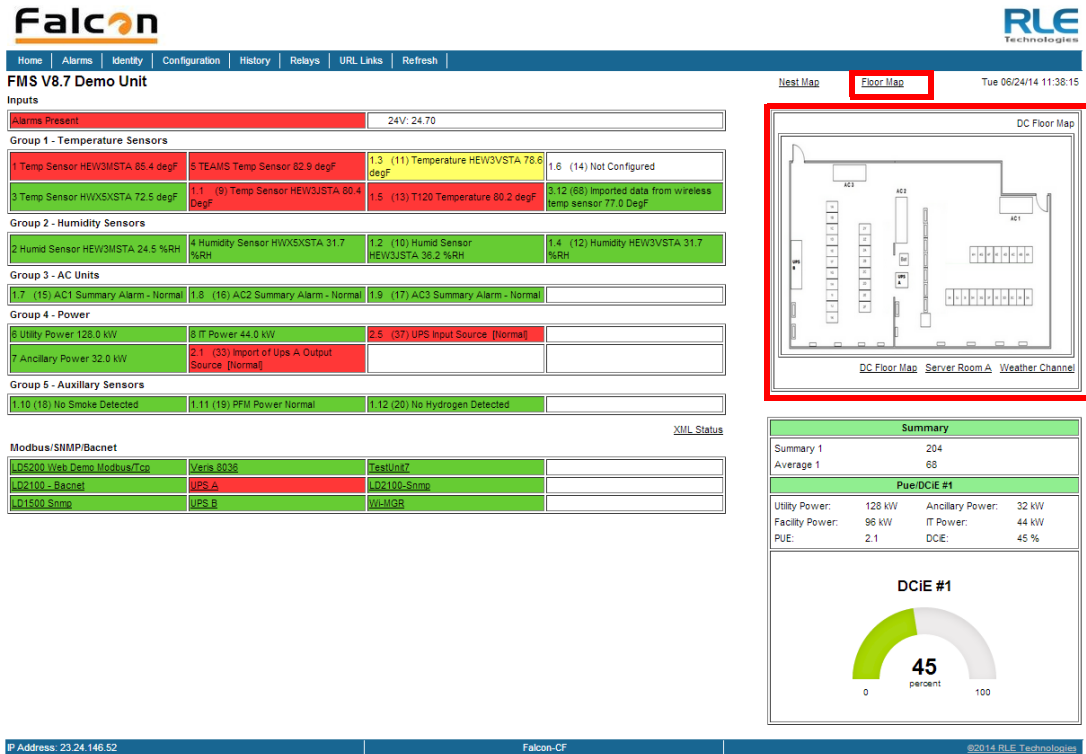


Figure 3.52 FMS Map

Mapping is the last step in the FMS setup process. Do not attempt to map your facility until your monitoring area is completely assembled - all of your sensors and equipment are in place, wired, and functional. Mapping is faster if all your inputs have been configured through the FMS Configuration Menu.

Several tasks are key to the success of facility mapping. First, update the firmware on your FMS (refer to Chapter 8, “Load Firmware and Configuration Data” on page 171 for firmware uploads). Facility mapping is only available on FMS firmware version 8.6.4 or greater.

Secondly, you’ll need a map of your facility. The map needs to be in .jpg format, and must have a file size less than 500kb. The maximum physical size of the map is 4000 x 4000 pixels. Since the Falcon never actually edits your map, if you should need to update your map image, previously designated map points will not need to be reconfigured. As long as you do not change size of your map, previously mapped coordinates should not need to be adjusted when you upload a new version of your map.

### 3.4.27.1 Create An Interactive Map

Creating the interactive map requires access to several pages within the FMS's Configuration menu.

#### Upload the Map Image

To begin the mapping process, access the Configuration>Map page and upload your map image. Options on the Map page are as follows:

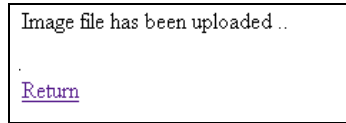
Figure 3.53 Map Configuration Page

Option	Description
<b>Browse</b>	Click this button to select the map image on your computer.
<b>Upload</b>	Upload the selected image.
<b>Delete Image #</b>	The FMS can accommodate one map at a time. This button allows you to delete a map that is already uploaded to the FMS.
<b>Delete All Coordinates</b>	If you have previously uploaded a map to the FMS, you may also have mapped coordinates for your monitored points and equipment.  Click this link to delete all previously mapped coordinates.
<b>Mouseover Modbus Units</b>	Select Yes if you'd like descriptive information to pop up when you mouseover Modbus Units on the map.
<b>Mouseover Modbus Points</b>	Select Yes if you'd like descriptive information to pop up when you mouseover Modbus Points on the map.
<b>Mouseover Inputs</b>	Select Yes if you'd like descriptive information to pop up when you mouseover Inputs on the map.

Table 3.29 Map Configuration Page Options

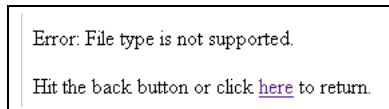
- 1 To upload an image click the **Browse** button.
- 2 Locate and select the map file (.jpg) that you have previously created and saved. Click the **Open** button. The path and name of the map file displays in the field to the left of the Browse button.
- 3 Click the **Upload** button.

The Upload button displays a *Please Wait* message while the file uploads. The upload should take about seven seconds. Once the image of the map has uploaded, the FMS displays a message confirming that it has uploaded the new file.



**Figure 3.54** Map Image Upload Message

If you receive the following error message, the file did not upload:



**Figure 3.55** Map Image Upload Error Message

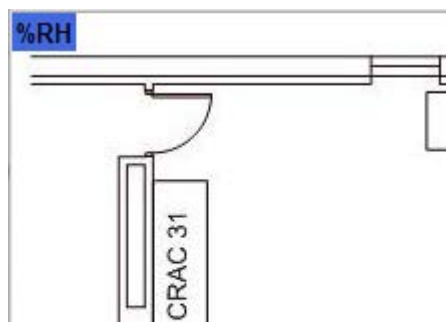
Verify your file's size and type, and repeat the upload process.

- 4 Once the file has uploaded, click **Return** to exit to the Map File Configuration Menu.
- 5 Return to the FMS home page. Click the **Floor Map** link at the top right side of the page to view your uploaded map image and ensure it has uploaded correctly.

## Map Inputs

Once the map image has been uploaded, you're ready to designate inputs on the map.

Throughout the mapping process, you will use a blue box to designate the location of your mapped inputs. This blue box represents the location of the point you are mapping, and its blue color indicates you are in mapping configuration mode. Initially, you will find it in the upper left corner of your screen. Use your mouse to drag and drop it where you'd like it to appear on your map.



**Figure 3.56** FMS Drag and Drop Mapping - Configuration Mode

When mapped, inputs appear on the map as follows:

Input	Map Display
Analog	Value on a colored background Green - OK Yellow - Stage 1 alarm Red - Stage 2 alarm
Digital	Colored square Red or green, represents the on/off value
Modbus/SNMP slave	Colored circle Green - OK Yellow - High 1 / Low 1 analog alarm Red- Stage 2 analog alarm or digital alarm change of state Orange - Loss of communications
FMS Home Link	Colored circle with F in the center Green - OK Red - A point on the system is in alarm

Figure 3.57 FMS Map Key

## Map Analog and Digital Input Points and Relays

- From the FMS home page, go to Configuration>Inputs and Relays. All of your previously configured FMS inputs and relays will display.

Inputs							
S.Ch (#)	Label	S.Ch (#)	Label	S.Ch (#)	Label	S.Ch (#)	Label
(1)	<a href="#">Utility Meter</a>	(2)	<a href="#">IT Power</a>	(3)	<a href="#">Ancillary Power</a>	(4)	<a href="#">DigStatus #4 Ac</a>
(5)	<a href="#">AC Unit On/Off</a>	(6)	<a href="#">DigIn ANALOG #6</a>	(7)	<a href="#">Import bacnet #</a>	(8)	<a href="#">601</a>
1.1 (9)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.1.0-1</a>	1.2 (10)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.2</a>	1.3 (11)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.3</a>	1.4 (12)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.4</a>
1.5 (13)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.5</a>	1.6 (14)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.6</a>	1.7 (15)	<a href="#">upsOutputStatus</a>	1.8 (16)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.8</a>
1.9 (17)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.9</a>	1.10 (18)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.10</a>	1.11 (19)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.11</a>	1.12 (20)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.12</a>
2.1 (33)	<a href="#">Input #2.1</a>	2.2 (34)	<a href="#">Input #2.2</a>	2.3 (35)	<a href="#">Input #2.3</a>	2.4 (36)	<a href="#">Input #2.4</a>
2.5 (37)	<a href="#">Input #2.5</a>	2.6 (38)	<a href="#">Input #2.6</a>	2.7 (39)	<a href="#">Input #2.7</a>	2.8 (40)	<a href="#">Input #2.8</a>
2.9 (41)	<a href="#">Input #2.9</a>	2.10 (42)	<a href="#">Input #2.10</a>	2.11 (43)	<a href="#">Input #2.11</a>	2.12 (44)	<a href="#">Input #2.12</a>
2.13 (45)	<a href="#">Input #2.13</a>	2.14 (46)	<a href="#">Input #2.14</a>	2.15 (47)	<a href="#">Input #2.15</a>	2.16 (48)	<a href="#">Input #2.16</a>
2.17 (49)	<a href="#">Input #2.17</a>	2.18 (50)	<a href="#">Input #2.18</a>	2.19 (51)	<a href="#">Input #2.19</a>	2.20 (52)	<a href="#">Input #2.20</a>
2.21 (53)	<a href="#">Input #2.21</a>	2.22 (54)	<a href="#">Input #2.22</a>	2.23 (55)	<a href="#">Input #2.23</a>	2.24 (56)	<a href="#">Input #2.24</a>
5.1 (105)	<a href="#">Internal Temper</a>	5.2 (106)	<a href="#">Internal Humidi</a>				

[Input Group Labels](#) [Download Points List](#) [Export CSV Table](#)

Relays							
S.Ch (#)	Label	S.Ch (#)	Label	S.Ch (#)	Label	S.Ch (#)	Label
(1)	<a href="#">RELAY #1</a>	(2)	<a href="#">RELAY #2</a>	1.1 (3)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.1</a>	1.2 (4)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.2</a>
1.3 (5)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.3</a>	1.4 (6)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.4</a>	1.5 (7)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.5</a>	1.6 (8)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.6</a>
1.7 (9)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.7</a>	1.8 (10)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.8</a>				

Figure 3.58 FMS Input/Output Configuration Menu

- Click the **link** to take you to the Configuration screen for the input or relay you'd like to map.

- 3 At the very bottom of the Input or Relay Configuration screen you'll see several mapping fields. a field labeled Map Coordinate: X, Y and a Graphical Mapping link. Click the **Graphical Mapping** link.

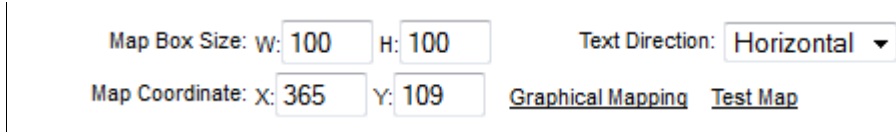


Figure 3.59 FMS Mapping Fields

These options have the following functions:

Option	Description
<b>Map Box Size (Inputs Only)</b>	The size of the box that represents the input will default to the size and shape of the text it contains - usually the value of the input followed by the unit of measure assigned to it. Sometimes, you may like to adjust the size of the box to fill an area, rather than just be the size of the text. This option allows you to do that.  By default, the height of the object, as it appears on the map, is approximately 20 pixels, and the width automatically adjusts to the length of the text. If you wish, use this setting to expand the size of the object to fill a defined area.
<b>Text Direction (Inputs Only)</b>	Decide if you'd like the text on the map for this object (temperature reading, humidity reading, sensor value, etc.) to be horizontal or vertical.
<b>Map Label (Relays Only)</b>	Designate a map label for the relay.
<b>Map Coordinate</b>	Fine tune the location of the object on the map.
<b>Graphical Mapping</b>	Designate the device's location on the FMS graphical map.
<b>Test Map</b>	View the mapped location of the point you're currently configuring.

Table 3.30 FMS Mapping Menu Options

- 4 The Graphical Mapping link takes you to a view of your map image. This is where you'll designate the physical location of your input or relay. Look at the upper left corner of the map and locate the blue box. This blue box represents the location of the point you are mapping, and its blue color indicates you are in mapping configuration mode. Use your mouse to drag and drop it where you'd like it to appear on your map.

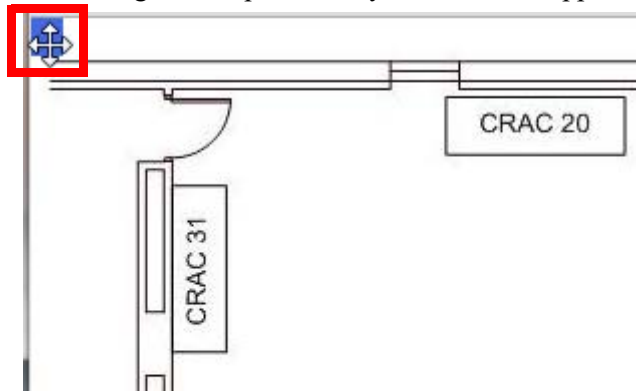


Figure 3.60 FMS Mapping Configuration Mode - Drag and Drop Your Point

- 5 Drag and drop the blue square into the desired location. The X and Y coordinate boxes at the bottom of the screen will populate to indicate the coordinates of the monitored point. You can drag and drop the point as many times as you need to in order to place it correctly.

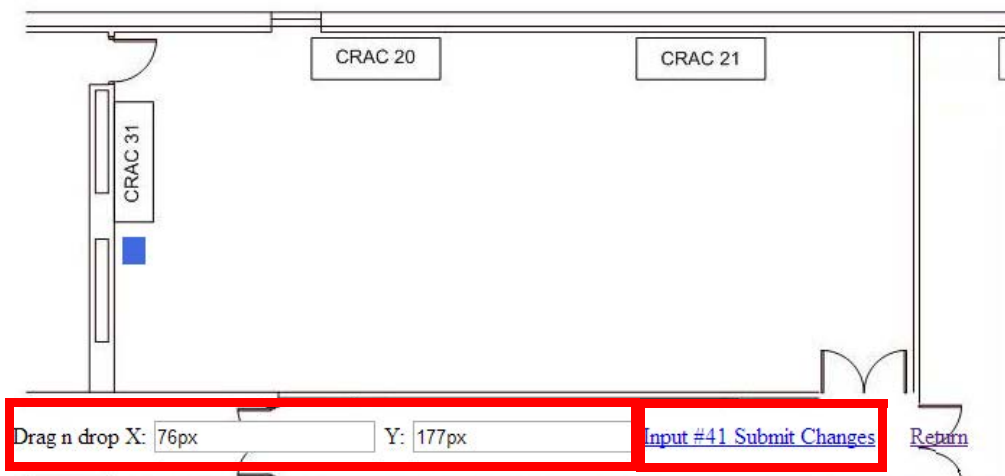


Figure 3.61 Place the Point and Submit Changes

- 6 Once you are satisfied with the point's location, click the "Submit Changes" link. You'll see a brief *System Updating* message, and then be redirected back to the Configuration Input page. You'll then notice that the X and Y coordinate boxes at the bottom of the page have been filled in with the location you selected when you placed the object on the map. You can accept these coordinates as they are, or if you feel a need to fine tune the location, you can edit the coordinates directly.
- 7 You will also see Map Box Size fields. These fields allow you to adjust the size of the input as it appears on the map. Analog inputs appear on the map as a value, highlighted by a red, yellow, or green box. Changing the numbers in the Map Box Size fields adjusts the size of the highlighted area. You can expand the box to fill a predetermined area on your map, or leave it the same size as the displayed analog value.

**NOTE** Unlike configuring the inputs themselves, you do not need to click the Submit Changes button on each Configuration Input page to save the map coordinates. The FMS saves the coordinates before it populates them in the X,Y coordinate boxes. If, however, you choose to manually adjust any values in the coordinate boxes, you will need to click the Submit Changes button to save those adjusted values.

- 8 Click the **Next Input>>** link at the top of the page to map the next input.

**NOTE** The map you see through the Configuration screens is ONLY a view of the input you're mapping - not a comprehensive view of all the points mapped on the FMS. Through this view, the FMS is simply accepting data for ONE mapped point at a time, not showing you the map in its entirety. To view the entire map, click the Test Map link. This will show you all inputs mapped to date.

## Map Modbus, SNMP and BACnet Slave Units

Modbus and SNMP Slave Units are mapped just like analog and digital inputs.

- 1 From the FMS home page, go to Configuration>Modbus/SNMP Slave Units. All of your previously configured points will display.

Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet (Slave) Unit Configuration				
Unit #	Protocol	Access	Address	Unit Description
1	Modbus	TCP/IP	10.0.0.246 Id:1	8036 Building Utility Feed/bcm simulation
2	Modbus	TCP/IP	10.0.0.239 Id:1	LD2000 Leak Detection System
3	Snmp V1	UDP/IP	10.0.0.245	Liebert UPS
4	Bacnet/IP	UDP/IP	10.0.0.239	LD2000-Bacnet/IP
5	Modbus	TCP/IP	23.24.146.50 Id:1	FMS Web Demo Unit
6	Modbus	Serial	1	TestUnit
7	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
8	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
9	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
10	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
11	JBUS	Serial	0	TestUnitJbus
12	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
13	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
14	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
15	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
16	Modbus	Serial	0	(Blank)
Units 17-32		Poll RTT Modbus: 22.0 Secs / Snmp: 1.0 Secs		
<a href="#">Registers 1-100</a> <a href="#">Registers 201-300</a> <a href="#">Registers 401-500</a> <a href="#">Registers 601-700</a> <a href="#">Registers 801-900</a> <a href="#">Registers 101-200</a> <a href="#">Registers 301-400</a> <a href="#">Registers 501-600</a> <a href="#">Registers 701-800</a> <a href="#">Registers 901-1000</a> <a href="#">Read / Preset Modbus Register</a> <a href="#">Preset Configuration</a>				

Figure 3.62 Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Unit Configuration Screen

- 2 Click on the number of the unit you wish to map. This will take you to the Configuration page for that device.

**Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet (Slave) #2 Configuration**

Submit Changes    << Prev   Next >>

Communications:  Serial  TCP/UDP/IP IP Address:

Protocol:

Bacnet Destination Network:  (1-65535, 0 = Not Routed)

RTU Station/Destination Address:  (1-254, 0 = disabled)

Snmp Community:

Description:

Pager Alarms:

Summary Relay:  Yes  No

Map Coordinate: X:  Y:  [Graphical Mapping](#) [Test Map](#)

Email Recipient Notification  1: barneyxyz.rubblexyz@yahoo.com  2: rstetzer@rietech.com  
 3:  4:  
 5:  6:  
 7:  8:

Preset Register Button:  Register:  Data:  (Serial-Modbus Only)

Preset Register Button Text:

Modbus Status Register: 43802 (3) = notConfigured(0), offline(1), normal(2), alarm(3)  
 Bacnet MSV States: msv:2 (4) = notConfigured(1), offline(2), normal(3), alarm(4)

[Return](#)   
 [Download xml for this device](#)   
 [Upload xml for this device](#)   
 [Preset Registers](#)   
 [Remove Device Registers](#)

Unit #2 Comm Stats / Requests: 137082 Responses: 137082 Timeouts: 0 TO Peak: 0

Figure 3.63 Map a Slave Input



- 3 Near the middle of the Configuration screen, you'll see the same Map Coordinate: X, Y fields, Graphical Mapping link, and Test Map link you saw on the analog and digital input configuration screen. Click the **Graphical Mapping** link and drag and drop the blue rectangle to pinpoint the location of the slave unit.
- 4 Once you are satisfied with the point's location, click the "Submit Changes" link. You'll see a brief *System Updating* message, and then be returned to the Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Configuration page. The X and Y coordinate boxes will be populated with the coordinates you designated. If you would like to fine tune the location by adjusting the coordinates or alter the map box size, please remember to click the **Submit Changes** button once your adjustments are complete.
- 5 Click the **Next >>** link at the top of the page to map the next device.

**NOTE** When you map a slave unit device, you are mapping its physical location. The indicator that appears at the map location is a clickable link that takes you to a table that details the status of the points monitored by the device. Click the **Floor Map** link at the bottom of that page to return to the floor map.

LD2100			
Leak Detected	Leak Distance 0	Cable Length 699	Resistance/F1 2798
Cable Break	Units 1=ft, 0=Meters 1	Loop1 Resistance 1947	
Cable Contamination	Leakage Current on Cable 0	Loop2 Resistance 1951	

Floor Map

**Figure 3.64** Modbus / SNMP Slave Unit Detailed View

### 3.4.27.2 Add a Link to the FMS Home Page

You can also add FMS home page link to the map. The link will appear as a round circle with the letter **F** in the middle. Clicking on this image on the map will take you to the FMS home page.

- 1 From the FFS home page, go to Configuration>System. At the bottom of the System Configuration page, you'll see the Map Coordinate: X, Y fields and the Graphical Mapping link. Click the **Graphical Mapping** link.
- 2 Drag and drop the blue circle to designate the location of the link. Once your satisfied with the location, click the Falcon Unit - Submit Changes link to return to the System Configuration page.
- 3 If necessary, fine-tune the map coordinates in the X and Y boxes. If you manually adjust the coordinates, you must click the **Submit Changes** button to save the adjusted data.

### 3.4.27.3 Back Up the Map Data

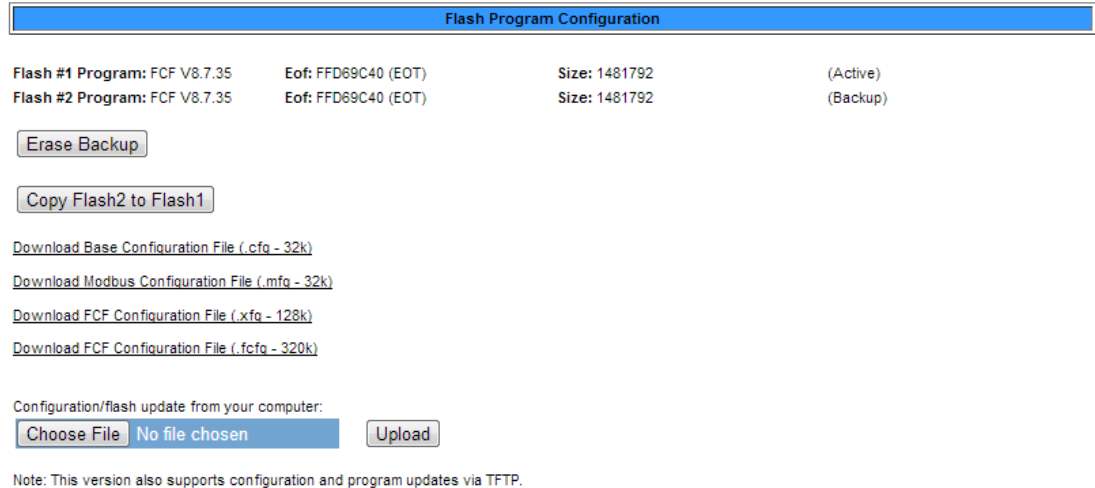
Once you've finished mapping all your devices, return to the FMS home page and click the **Floor Map** link. Verify the accuracy of your map. If your map is complete and accurate, it's time to back up the data.

- 1 From the FMS home page, go to Configuration>Flash Program
- 2 Click the link that says **Download FCF Configuration File (.xfg - 128k)**
- 3 If you're using Internet Explorer, a File Download pop-up will appear. Click the **Save** button. Navigate to the location where you'd like to save the file. You can use any file name, but the file name MAY NOT contain spaces, and must be a .xfg file format.

- 4 If you're using Mozilla Firefox, a pop-up window will appear. Select Save File and click the **OK** button. The file will save into the Downloads folder on your computer, typically located in Documents and Settings>My Documents. After the download is complete, you can navigate to it and rename it as you'd wish. Again, you can use any file name, but the file name **MAY NOT** contain spaces, and must be a .xfg file format.

### 3.4.28 Flash Program

The **Flash Program** link displays the Flash Program Configuration page, which allows you to load firmware as well as save and load configuration files for the FMS. For instructions and more information, see [Chapter 8, “Load Firmware and Configuration Data”](#) on page 171.



Flash Program Configuration			
Flash #1 Program: FCF V8.7.35	Eof: FFD69C40 (EOT)	Size: 1481792	(Active)
Flash #2 Program: FCF V8.7.35	Eof: FFD69C40 (EOT)	Size: 1481792	(Backup)

Erase Backup

Copy Flash2 to Flash1

[Download Base Configuration File \(.cfg - 32k\)](#)

[Download Modbus Configuration File \(.mfg - 32k\)](#)

[Download FCF Configuration File \(.xfq - 128k\)](#)

[Download FCF Configuration File \(.fcfg - 320k\)](#)

Configuration/flash update from your computer:

Choose File No file chosen Upload

Note: This version also supports configuration and program updates via TFTP.

**Figure 3.65** Flash Program Configuration Page

### 3.4.29 Product Registration

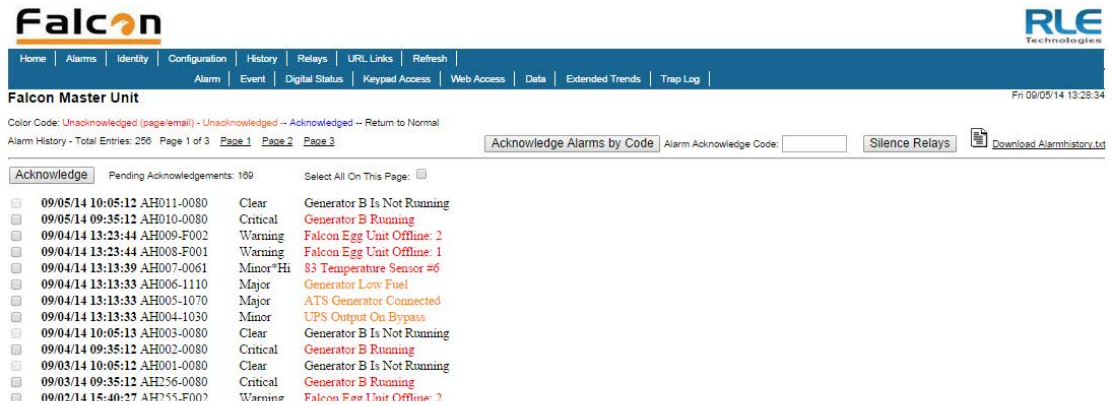
The **Product Registration** link sends users to rletech.com and allows you to register an FMS with RLE. The FMS IP Address, Subnet Masks, and Default Gateway must be configured before this link will be operational. Once configured, complete the registration form and click the Register button to submit your information to RLE.

## 3.5. History

The **History** link provides access to a wide variety of logged historical data for the FMS.

### 3.5.1 Alarm History

**Alarm History** displays the last 256 alarms captured by the FMS. Alarms are ranked from most recent (top of the list) to least recent (bottom of the list).



**Figure 3.66 Alarm History Page**

The following format is used to record each alarm entry:

**Date Time AH###-ID-Condition Severity (Value UOM) Label**

- ◆ Date and Time is the internal date and time stamp of the alarm condition.
- ◆ AH### is the alarm entry index.
- ◆ ID is the alarm identifier number; see [Appendix E, “Alarm ID Reference Tables” on page 199](#).
- ◆ Condition is On, High1, High2, Low1, Low2, or RTN (Returned to Normal).
- ◆ Severity is Critical, Major, Major\*Hi, Minor, Minor\*Hi, Warning, or Clear
- ◆ Label is the alarm descriptor, up to 64 characters long.
- ◆ Value and Unit of Measure (UOM) is captured for analog channels only. The value recorded is the actual analog value that exceeded its alarm threshold.

The Alarm History log entries are color-coded as follows:

Color	Description
Red	A point configured for dial out (pager) is in alarm and is unacknowledged. The alarm will be red if the point is configured for both pager and email notification.
Orange	A point not configured for dial out (pager) is in alarm and is unacknowledged.
Blue	The alarm has been acknowledged.
Black	The alarm has returned to normal.

**Table 3.31 Alarm History Log Entries**

If you have an active alarm, you can silence it by clicking the Alarm Silence button on this page.

### 3.5.1.1 Acknowledge Alarms

Alarms can be acknowledged from this page. To acknowledge alarms in bulk, click the checkbox next to the desired alarms and click the Acknowledge button.

The screenshot shows the Falcon Master Unit interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Home, Alarms, Identity, Configuration, History, Relays, URL Links, Refresh, Alarm, Event, Digital Status, Keypad Access, Web Access, Data, Extended Trends, Trap Log. Below the navigation is the Falcon Master Unit header with the date and time: Tue 10/22/13 14:45:43. The main content area shows the status: Color Code: Unacknowledged (page/email) - Unacknowledged -- Acknowledged -- Return to Normal. Below this is the Alarm History section: Alarm History - Total Entries: 256 Page 1 of 3 Page 1 Page 2 Page 3. There are buttons for Acknowledge Alarms by Code, Alarm Acknowledge Code: [input], Silence Relays, and Download Alarmhistory.txt. A red box highlights the Acknowledge button. Below it, a list of 10 unacknowledged alarms is shown, each with a checkbox. The first three checkboxes are also highlighted with a red box.

Time	Alarm ID	Alarm Description	Status
10/21/13 16:15:15	AH010-M06000-On	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 16:15:09	AH009-M06000-RTN	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 16:14:28	AH008-M06000-On	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 16:14:27	AH007-M06000-RTN	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 16:10:17	AH006-M06000-On	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 16:10:16	AH005-M06000-RTN	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 16:09:53	AH004-M06000-On	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 16:09:53	AH003-M06000-RTN	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 15:45:20	AH002-M06000-On	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 15:45:19	AH001-M06000-RTN	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged

Figure 3.67 Acknowledge Multiple Alarms at Once

Unacknowledged dial out alarms (marked in red) can also be acknowledged from this page. To do so, type the appropriate code in the box at the top of the page and click the Acknowledge Alarms by Code button. Acknowledge codes are set under the Modem/Phone Number/Pagers or Email/DNS Configuration pages.

The screenshot shows the Falcon Master Unit interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Home, Alarms, Identity, Configuration, History, Relays, URL Links, Refresh, Alarm, Event, Digital Status, Keypad Access, Web Access, Data, Extended Trends, Trap Log. Below the navigation is the Falcon Master Unit header with the date and time: Tue 10/22/13 14:45:43. The main content area shows the status: Color Code: Unacknowledged (page/email) - Unacknowledged -- Acknowledged -- Return to Normal. Below this is the Alarm History section: Alarm History - Total Entries: 256 Page 1 of 3 Page 1 Page 2 Page 3. There are buttons for Acknowledge Alarms by Code, Alarm Acknowledge Code: [input], Silence Relays, and Download Alarmhistory.txt. A red box highlights the Acknowledge Alarms by Code button. Below it, a list of 10 unacknowledged alarms is shown, each with a checkbox.

Time	Alarm ID	Alarm Description	Status
10/21/13 16:15:15	AH010-M06000-On	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 16:15:09	AH009-M06000-RTN	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 16:14:28	AH008-M06000-On	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 16:14:27	AH007-M06000-RTN	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 16:10:17	AH006-M06000-On	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 16:10:16	AH005-M06000-RTN	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 16:09:53	AH004-M06000-On	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 16:09:53	AH003-M06000-RTN	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 15:45:20	AH002-M06000-On	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged
10/21/13 15:45:19	AH001-M06000-RTN	Modbus Unit Offline: 6	Unacknowledged

Figure 3.68 Acknowledge Dial Out Alarms By Code

### 3.5.1.2 Download Alarmhistory.txt

If you choose to download the alarmhistory.txt file, you'll need to right click the link and select either "Save Link As" or "Save Target As". Specify a name for the file and save it to your local directory. If you left click the "Download Alarmhistory.txt" link, the file will open in a browser window instead of downloading.

## 3.5.2 Event History

**Event History** displays the past 100 events, as recorded by the FMS. Typical events that are logged include System Booted, Email Accepted by Server, No Dial Tone, Busy, No Carrier, Page Successful, Alarm History Cleared, Digital Status History Cleared, Force Acknowledge by <initials>, and Program Upload - TFTP.

### Falcon Master Unit

```

EL37-10/20/13 12:00:01 Schedule A Off - K1
EL36-10/20/13 10:12:01 Schedule A On - K1
EL35-10/13/13 12:00:01 Schedule A Off - K1
EL34-10/13/13 10:12:01 Schedule A On - K1
EL33-10/10/13 12:48:59 System Booted - power up
EL32-10/10/13 11:00:21 System Booted - power up
EL31-10/10/13 09:58:26 System Booted - power up
EL30-10/10/13 09:49:58 System Booted - power up
EL29-10/09/13 14:12:40 System Booted - power up
EL28-10/06/13 12:00:01 Schedule A Off - K1
EL27-10/06/13 10:12:11 Schedule A On - K1
EL26-10/02/13 09:34:45 Email accepted by server
EL25-10/01/13 09:16:11 System Booted - watchdog
EL24-09/29/13 12:00:01 Schedule A Off - K1
EL23-09/29/13 10:12:01 Schedule A On - K1
EL22-09/22/13 12:00:02 Schedule A Off - K1
EL21-09/22/13 10:12:02 Schedule A On - K1
EL20-09/18/13 11:05:10 System Booted - watchdog
EL19-09/18/13 10:53:28 System Booted - watchdog
EL18-09/18/13 10:34:45 System Booted - watchdog

```

Figure 3.69 Event History Page

## 3.5.3 Digital Status History

**Digital Status History** displays a history of the state of digital points configured as “Status” points. A digital input can be configured as NO (normally open), NC (normally closed) or Status. If the digital input is configured as Status, it will not alarm, but any changes will be noted and appear on this page. The log displays the past 100 status changes, as recorded by the FMS.

### Falcon Master Unit

```

SH094-0040-RTN-10/22/13 06:30:12 DigStatus #4 Inactive
SH093-0040-On -10/22/13 06:30:11 DigStatus #4 Active
SH092-0040-RTN-10/22/13 06:29:31 DigStatus #4 Inactive
SH091-0040-On -10/22/13 06:29:30 DigStatus #4 Active
SH090-0040-RTN-10/22/13 06:28:53 DigStatus #4 Inactive
SH089-0040-On -10/22/13 06:28:52 DigStatus #4 Active
SH088-0040-RTN-10/22/13 06:27:56 DigStatus #4 Inactive
SH087-0040-On -10/22/13 06:27:55 DigStatus #4 Active
SH086-0040-RTN-10/22/13 06:27:52 DigStatus #4 Inactive
SH085-0040-On -10/22/13 06:27:51 DigStatus #4 Active
SH084-0040-RTN-10/22/13 06:27:47 DigStatus #4 Inactive

```

Figure 3.70 Digital Status History Page

## 3.5.4 Keypad Access History

**Keypad Access History** displays the last 100 keypad entries captured by the FMS.

```
AL07-*****-12/07/09 10:41:18 Access Granted - User #9
AL06-*****-12/07/09 10:41:07 Access Granted - User #8
AL05-*****-12/07/09 10:40:56 Access Granted - User #7
AL04-*****-12/07/09 10:40:17 Access Granted - User #9
AL03-*****-12/07/09 10:40:06 Access Granted - User #8
AL02-*****-12/07/09 10:39:54 Access Granted - User #7
AL01-*****-11/21/09 12:38:04 Access Granted - fred
```

**Figure 3.71 Keypad Access History View**

The following information is displayed:

- ◆ Access Log Index (ALxxx)
- ◆ Date and Time of Event
- ◆ Access Granted or Denied
- ◆ Access denied is entered into the log when three consecutive invalid codes are entered.
- ◆ Access is granted when a valid code is entered followed by the # key. The \* key clears the code allowing a user to reenter their code.
- ◆ Method of Entry (keypad or DTMF)
- ◆ Access Code Description

## 3.5.5 Web Access History

**Web Access** records the most recent 100 Web interface users.

### Falcon Master Unit

```
WU013-10/22/13 14:58:29 User2: falcon
WU012-10/22/13 14:31:20 User2: falcon
WU011-10/22/13 14:06:29 User2: falcon
WU010-10/22/13 13:45:30 User2: falcon
WU009-10/22/13 13:22:22 User2: falcon
WU008-10/22/13 12:08:12 User2: falcon
WU007-10/22/13 11:16:03 User2: falcon
WU006-10/22/13 10:14:12 User2: falcon
WU005-10/22/13 09:46:26 User2: falcon
WU004-10/22/13 09:24:13 User2: falcon
WU003-10/22/13 08:50:54 User2: falcon
WU002-10/21/13 16:33:20 User2: falcon
WU001-10/21/13 16:00:00 User2: falcon
WU100-10/21/13 15:32:24 User2: falcon
WU099-10/21/13 15:10:18 User2: falcon
WU098-10/17/13 15:43:58 User2: falcon
```

**Figure 3.72 Web User Access Log**

### 3.5.6 Data History

**Data History** provides an intermediate page to assist in navigating to the desired data. Only points configured as analog 4-20mA are shown.

**Falcon Master Unit**

CH	Description	60 Minute	24 Hour	7 Day
1	Utility Meter	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>
2	IT Power	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>
3	Ancillary Power	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>
7	Import bacnet #21	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>
8	601	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>
1.1 (9)	ANALOG #1.1 0-10V	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>
1.2 (10)	ANALOG #1.2	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>
1.3 (11)	ANALOG #1.3	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>
1.6 (14)	ANALOG #1.6	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>
1.7 (15)	upsOutputStatus Normal	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>
1.8 (16)	ANALOG #1.8	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>
TS	Internal Temperature Sensor	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>
HS	Internal Humidity Sensor	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">Text</a> <a href="#">Graph</a>
<a href="#">Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet Points 1-58</a> <a href="#">Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet Points 59-116</a> <a href="#">Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet Points 117-174</a> <a href="#">Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet Points 175-232</a>				

**Figure 3.73 Data History Page**

- ◆ The **Modbus Points** links at the bottom of the page are shown if the FMS is equipped with the EXP-MBCS option. These links provide access to the Modbus Data History pages.
- ◆ Click the **Text** or **Graph** link for each sensor or Modbus point to view the history in text or graph format. If you choose to view a sensor's or point's history in text format, you can download the data to a comma separated value (.csv) file.

#### 3.5.6.1 Minute, Hour, and Day Views

The **Minute**, **Hour**, and **Day** columns on the Data History page display the detailed information the FMS records in its logs. The Minute log displays the high, low, and average values per minute for the last 60 minutes. The Hour log displays the high, low, and average values per hour for the last 24 hours. The Day log displays the high, low, and average values per day for the last seven days. These values can be downloaded to a comma separated value (.csv) file via the Data History Text Downloads button.

<b>Channel:</b>	1
<b>Data Type:</b>	Minute
<b>Description:</b>	Utility Meter
<b>Unit of Measure:</b>	KW

---

Date Time	Avg	High	Low
10/22/13 14:10	603	603	603
10/22/13 14:11	603	603	603
10/22/13 14:12	603	603	603
10/22/13 14:13	603	603	603
10/22/13 14:14	603	603	603
10/22/13 14:15	603	603	603
10/22/13 14:16	603	603	603
10/22/13 14:17	603	603	603
10/22/13 14:18	603	603	603
10/22/13 14:19	603	603	603
10/22/13 14:20	603	603	603
10/22/13 14:21	603	603	603
10/22/13 14:22	603	603	603

[Download CSV File](#)

↑  
This link is located on the right side of every Text data history page.

**Figure 3.74 Data History - Minute Page**



### 3.5.6.2 Data History Text Downloads

If you choose to download the CSV file from the Data History page you'll need to right click the link and select either "Save Link As" or "Save Target As". Specify a name for the file and save it to your local directory. If you click the "Download CSV File" link, the file will open in a browser window instead of downloading.

### 3.5.7 Extended Trends

The Falcon FMS provides extending trending for up to 32 physical and/or Modbus points. Users can view a Java-based graph or download a .CSV file by clicking on the links on this page.

Point	Description	Graph	CSV
1	Server Isle A Temperature	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
2	Server Room East Humidity	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
3	Server Isle B Temperature	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
4	Server Room North Humidity	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
5	Server Isle A-3 Temperature	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
6	Server Isle A-3 Humidity	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
7	Telco Closet	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
8	MCC Room	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
9	Meter #1 Energy KWH	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
10	Meter #2 Energy KWH	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
11	Meter #3 Energy KWH	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
12	Meter #4 Energy KWH	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
13	Meter #5 Energy KWH	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
14	Meter #6 Energy KWH	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
15	Meter #8 Energy KWH	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
16	Meter #8 Energy KWH	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
17	Meter #9 Energy KWH	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
18	Meter #10 Energy KWH	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
19	Server Isle C Temperature	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
20	Server Isle D Temperature	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
21	Server Room West Humidity	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
22	Server Isle F Temperature	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
23	Server Isle G Temperature	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
24	Server Room South Humidity	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
25	Server Isle I Temperature	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
26	Server Isle J Temperature	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
27	Sensor 2-1 Temperature	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
28	Sensor 3-1 Temperature	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
29	900MHz Wi-THS Temperature	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
30	900MHz Wi-THS Humidity	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
31	900MHz Wi-TS Temperature	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>
32	418MHz TH-Bapi Temperature	<a href="#">Graph</a>	<a href="#">CSV</a>

Figure 3.75 Extended Trends Page

## 3.5.8 Trap Log

This page allows users to view trap information sent from the FMS to a BMS or NMS.

### Falcon Master Unit

```
10/14/13 15:37:07 ip:10.0.0.231-ch:005-Return-DigAlarm-Sent
10/14/13 15:35:56 ip:10.0.0.231-ch:005-Alarm-DigAlarm-Sent
10/14/13 15:35:17 ip:10.0.0.231-ch:005-Return-DigAlarm-Sent
10/14/13 15:28:13 ip:10.0.0.231-ch:005-Alarm-DigAlarm-Sent
10/14/13 15:26:21 ip:10.0.0.231-ch:005-Return-DigAlarm-Sent
10/10/13 12:49:14 ip:10.0.0.231-ch:006-Alarm-DigAlarm-Sent
10/10/13 12:49:14 ip:10.0.0.231-ch:005-Alarm-DigAlarm-Sent
```

Figure 3.76 Trap Log

## 3.6. Relays

Relays displays the current status of each FMS relay output. The Status field is color coded. White indicates the relay output is de-energized; yellow indicates that the relay output is energized.

The screenshot shows the Falcon Master Unit interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with links: Home, Alarms, Identity, Configuration, History, Relays, URL Links, and Refresh. The page title is "Falcon Master Unit" and the date/time is "Wed 10/23/13 09:48:32". The main content is a table titled "Relay Status" with the following columns: Channel, Type, Status, Schedule, Description, and Action. The table lists 18 relays (K1 through K1.8(18)). The Status column is color-coded: white for de-energized and yellow for energized. In this screenshot, all relays have a "Normal" status and a white background. The bottom of the page shows the IP address "10.0.0.249", the page name "Falcon-CF", and the copyright "©2012 RLE Technologies".

Channel	Type	Status	Schedule	Description	Action
K1	NO (Non-Supervised)	Normal	A	RELAY #1	
K2	Modbus Controlled	Normal	None	RELAY #2	
K1.1 (3)	NO (Non-Supervised)	Normal	None	RELAY #1.1	
K1.2 (4)	NO (Non-Supervised)	Normal	None	RELAY #1.2	
K1.3 (5)	NO (Non-Supervised)	Normal	None	RELAY #1.3	
K1.4 (6)	NO (Non-Supervised)	Normal	None	RELAY #1.4	
K1.5 (7)	NO (Non-Supervised)	Normal	None	RELAY #1.5	
K1.6 (8)	NO (Non-Supervised)	Normal	None	RELAY #1.6	
K1.7 (9)	NO (Non-Supervised)	Normal	None	RELAY #1.7	
K1.8(10)	NO (Non-Supervised)	Normal	None	RELAY #1.8	

Figure 3.77 Relay Status Page

Through the Relay Configuration screen (section 3.4.2 on page 54), a button can be configured to control each relay output. Clicking the button will turn on the associated relay output. Pressing the button again will turn it off.

Click the link in the Channel column to view more detailed information about the configuration and status of the relay.

### Falcon Master Unit

The screenshot shows the detailed configuration and status for Relay #1. The table is titled "Relay #1 Status" and has three columns. The first column contains labels for various relay parameters, the second column contains the current values, and the third column contains the status of those parameters. The "OR'd Alarm IDs" and "Combo Gate" parameters have a green background, indicating they are energized. The "AND'd Alarm IDs" parameter has a white background, indicating it is de-energized.

Relay #1 Status		
Label:	RELAY #1	
Type:	NO (Non-Supervised)	
Schedule:	A	
Status:	Normal	
OR'd Alarm IDs:		Off
AND'd Alarm IDs:		na
Combo Gate:	OR	Off
On-Delay:	0 Seconds	
On-Duration:	Until alarm returns to normal	

Figure 3.78 Relay Status Page - Detailed Relay Information

## 3.7. URL Links

**URL Links** displays still images (.jpg) from all IP cameras and other URLs linked to the FMS. Click the links to access the linked devices directly from this page.

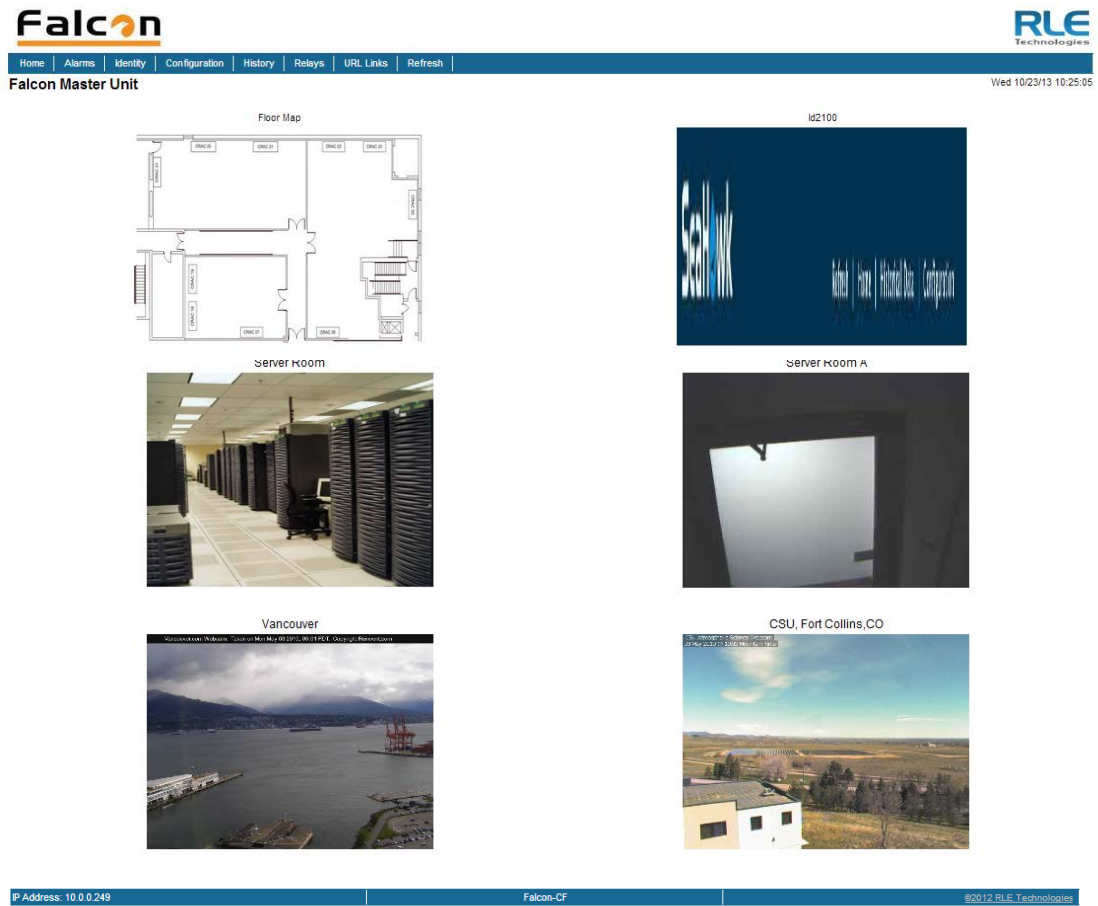


Figure 3.79 Links on the URL Links page

## 3.8. Refresh

Click this link to refresh whichever page your on within the FMS web interface.

## ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS - MODBUS, BACNET, AND TELNET

### 4.1. Modbus

The FMS supports the following from the factory:

- ◆ Modbus Master (RTU) over EIA-485 or EIA-232
- ◆ Modbus Slave (RTU) over EIA-485 or EIA-232
- ◆ Modbus Master (TCP/IP)
- ◆ Modbus Slave (TCP/IP Port 502) over Ethernet

The FMS can operate as a Master over EIA-485 (or EIA-232) and as a Slave over Ethernet at the same time. The FMS can operate as a Slave over EIA-485 (or EIA-232) and as a Slave over Ethernet at the same time. The FMS can NOT operate as a Master over EIA-485 (or EIA-232) and as a Slave over EIA-485 (or EIA-232) at the same time.

Most basic Modbus Master configuration information can be found in [“Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Master” on page 101](#). Most basic Modbus Slave information can be found in [“Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Units” on page 104](#). Once you’ve exhausted the resources in Chapter 3, refer this chapter for more complex configuration information.

### 4.2. Hardware Connections

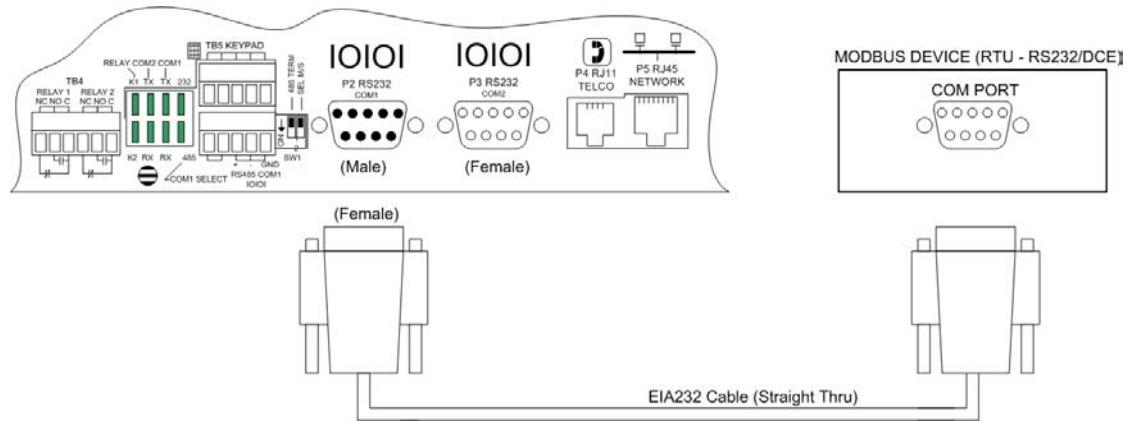
The Modbus connections are located on the back of the FMS. There are status LEDs to indicate if COM Port 1 is configured (in software) for EIA-232 or EIA-485. The COM Port 1 Transmit and Receive LEDs are also located on the back of the FMS.

### 4.2.1 EIA-232

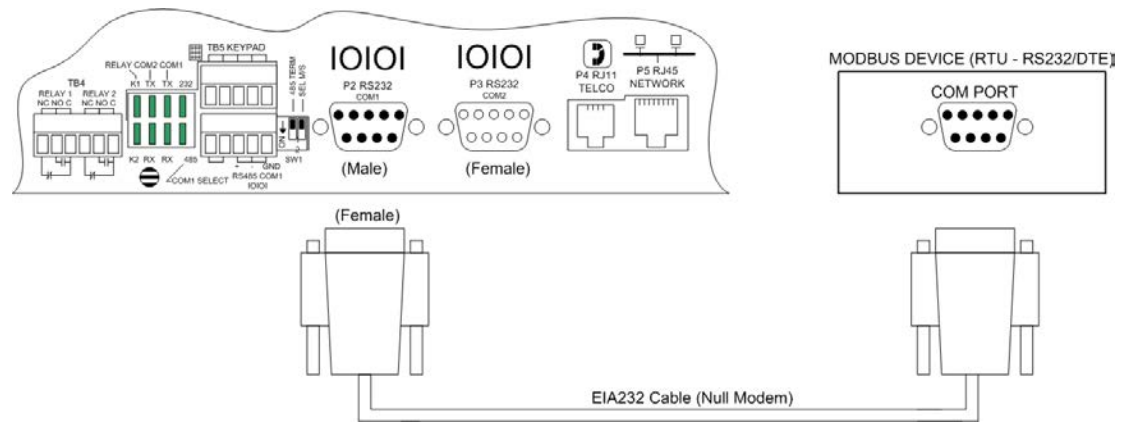
The EIA-232 COM Port 1 on the FMS is used to connect the FMS-as a Modbus Master-to one Modbus Slave device, or it is used to connect a Modbus Master device to the FMS as a Modbus Slave. The Modbus EIA-232 (DTE) is active over COM1 (DB9 male connector). The EIA-232 port allows communications between the FMS and one other device (point to point connection). The EIA-232 port has maximum cable length of 50 feet (15.2m).

Pin	Description
1	Data Carrier Detect
2	Receive Data
3	Transmit Data
4	Data Terminal Ready
5	Signal Ground
6	No Connection
7	Request to Send (internally connected to Pin 8)
8	Clear to Send (internally connected to Pin 7)
9	No Connection

**Table 4.1** COM1 DB9 Male Pin Out



**Figure 4.1** FMS Modbus EIA-232 Connection to an EIA-232 DCE Device



**Figure 4.2** FMS Modbus EIA-232 Connection to an EIA-232 DTE Device

## 4.2.2 EIA-485

The EIA-485 COM Port 1 on the FMS is used to connect the FMS-as a Modbus Master-to one or more Modbus Slave devices or it is used to connect a Modbus Master device to the FMS as a Modbus Slave. The Modbus EIA-485 is active over COM1 (TB5 Pins 8, 9 and 10). The EIA-485 port allows communications between one Modbus Master and one or more Modbus Slave devices. EIA-485 can accommodate up to 4,000 feet (1,219m) of cable length. There are many variations on how terminals are labeled on EIA-485 2-wire (e.g., some devices use (+) and (-) or A and B, and some use (-) and (+) or B and A. Therefore, if a Slave unit is not responding, try swapping the wires.

Pin	Description
8	EIA-485(+)
9	EIA-485(-)
10	Ground

Table 4.2 COM1 TB5 Pin Out

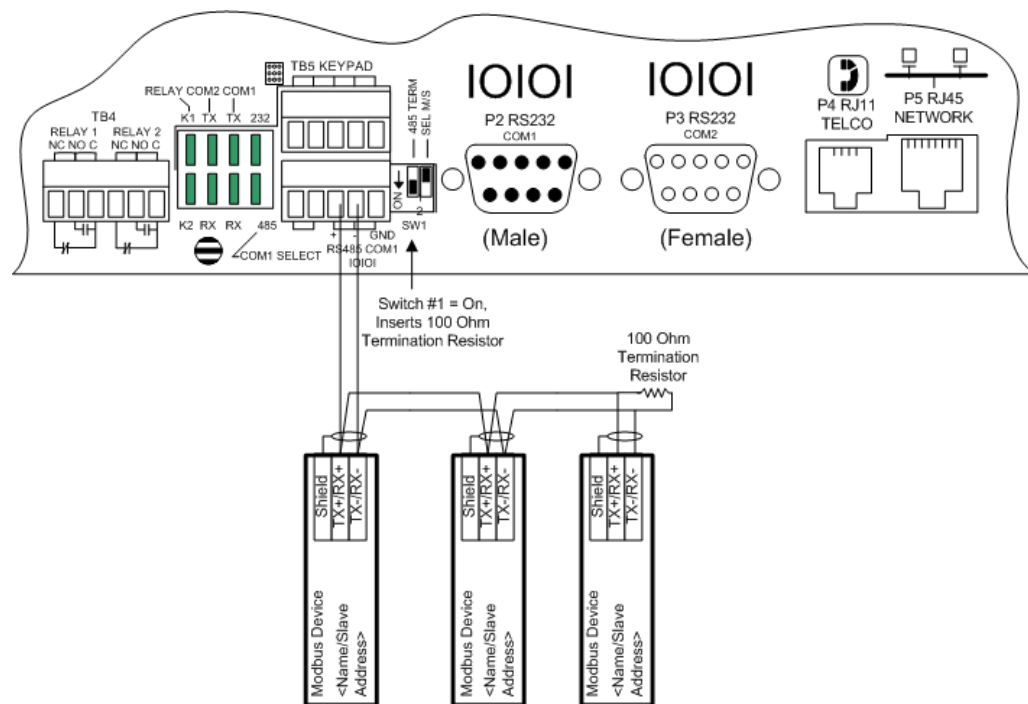


Figure 4.3 EIA-485 Wiring Connections



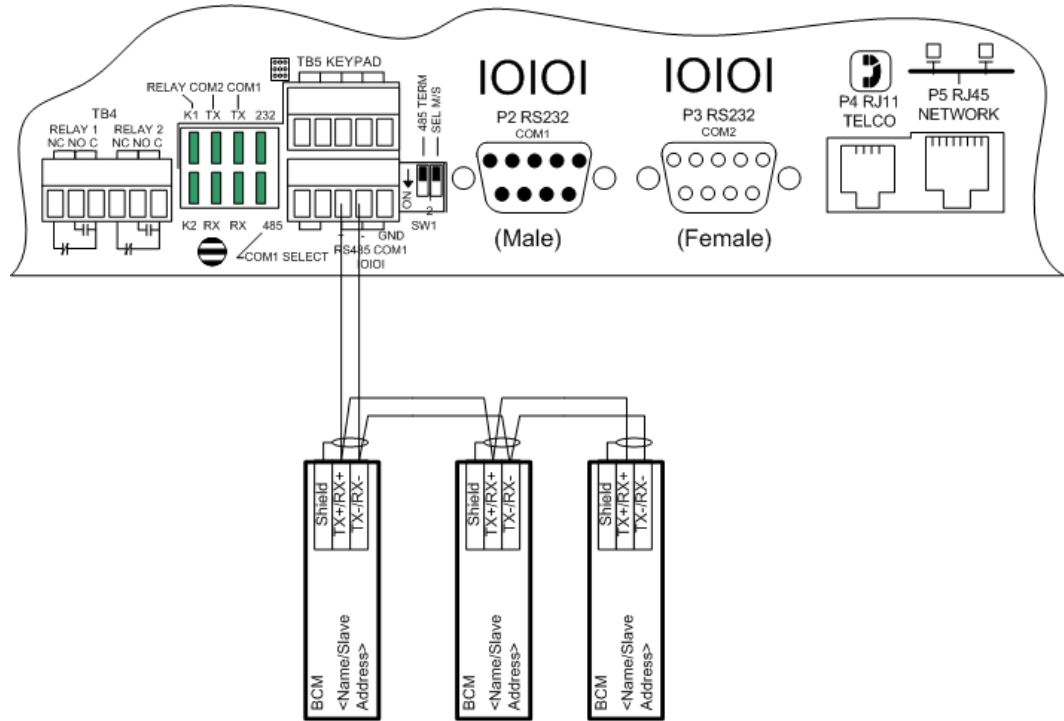


Figure 4.4 EIA-485 Wiring to RLE/Veris BCMs (Branch Circuit Monitors)

## 4.3. Modbus Master

Please refer to section 3.4.24, “Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Master” on page 101 for detailed descriptions of the Modbus Master Configuration screens.

### 4.3.1 Communications Logs

The FMS logs a vast amount of communications data. Links to the follow logs are found near the bottom of the Configuration > Modbus/Snmp/BACnet/Telnet Master web page.

### 4.3.2 Modbus Slave Register Display Log

This link displays the current contents of the FMS Slave Registers. The rows correspond to the FMS channel numbers (inputs 1–104) with each row containing the Modbus Slave Registers that pertain to that particular input.

```

Modbus slave register map/values

40001 - 40106 Input "live" values
40200      Number of alarms present
40201 - 40306 Input alarm bitfield (Inputs 1-106)
           Value of 0 = No Alarm
           Bit:0 = High1 Alarm
           Bit:1 = Low1 Alarm
           Bit:2 = High2 Alarm
           Bit:3 = Low2 Alarm
           Bit:4 = Digital Alarm
40401 - 40506 Input configuration (Inputs 1-106)
           0 = Not Installed
           1 = Not Configured
           2 = Analog 4-20ma
           3 = Digital NO
           4 = Digital NC
           5 = Digital Status
           6 = Analog 0-5V
           7 = Analog 0-10V

1:  40001: 73      40201: 0      40401: 2 (a)
2:  40002: 42      40202: 0      40402: 2 (a)
3:  40003: 73      40203: 0      40403: 2 (a)
4:  40004: 43      40204: 0      40404: 2 (a)
5:  40005: 0       40205: 0      40405: 3 (a)
6:  40006: 0       40206: 0      40406: 3 (a)
7:  40007: 0       40207: 0      40407: 3 (a)
8:  40008: 0       40208: 0      40408: 3 (a)
9:  40009: 70      40209: 0      40409: 2 (a)
10: 40010: 0       40210: 0      40410: 3 (a)

11: 40011: 70      40211: 0      40411: 2 (a)
12: 40012: 42      40212: 0      40412: 2 (a)
13: 40013: 70      40213: 0      40413: 2 (a)
14: 40014: 67      40214: 0      40414: 2 (a)
15: 40015: 43      40215: 0      40415: 2 (a)
16: 40016: 69      40216: 0      40416: 2 (a)
17: 40017: 70      40217: 0      40417: 2 (a)
18: 40018: 67      40218: 0      40418: 2 (a)
    
```

Figure 4.5 Modbus Slave Register Display Log

Column	Description
1	Displays the Falcon Channel or Input Number (1-104).
2	Displays the Falcon Slave Register Number for the Channel Input Reading.
3	Displays the Value of the Current Channel Input. Channels configured for digital will be a “0” when the input is normal and “1” when the input is in alarm.
4	Displays the Falcon Slave Register Number for the Channel Input Alarm Status.

Table 4.3 Modbus Slave Register Display Log Fields

Column	Description
5	<p>Displays the Contents of the Channel Input Alarm Register.</p> <p>The number displayed will be the sum of all active alarms. For example, if an input is above the High1 and High2 limits, the number displayed will be 5 (1 + 4 = 5).</p> <p>0 = No Alarm</p> <p>1 = High 1 Alarm</p> <p>2 = Low 1 Alarm</p> <p>4 = High 2 Alarm</p> <p>8 = Low 2 Alarm</p> <p>10 = Digital Alarm</p>
6	Displays the Falcon Slave Register Number for the Channel Input Configuration Status.
7	<p>Displays the contents of the Channel Input Configuration Register.</p> <p>0 = Not Installed</p> <p>1 = Not Configured</p> <p>2 = Analog 4-20mA</p> <p>3 = Digital NO</p> <p>4 = Digital NC</p> <p>5 = Digital Status</p> <p>6 = Analog 0-5VDC</p> <p>7 = Analog 0-10 VDC</p>
8	<p>Provides Additional Information for the Falcon Input</p> <p>(0) = Input is Not Installed (an Expansion Card not installed for this channel).</p> <p>(a) = This Channel is an Analog Input (Main Board input or Expansion Card "A").</p> <p>(d) = This Channel is a Digital Input (Expansion Card "C").</p> <p>(R) = This Channel is a Relay Output.</p>

**Table 4.3** Modbus Slave Register Display Log Fields

### 4.3.3 Modbus Packet Log

This link displays a log of the Modbus packets that the FMS is sending and receiving.

```

0003062706 M0013 485-Tx: 01 03 01 1C 00 02 04 31
0003062716 M0013 485-Rx: 01 03 04 3F 78 51 EC 4A 23
0003062736 M0014 485-Tx: 01 03 01 1E 00 02 A5 F1
0003062746 M0014 485-Rx: 01 03 04 43 F0 80 00 8E 44
0003062766 M0015 485-Tx: 01 03 01 20 00 02 C4 3D
0003062792 M0015 485-Rx: 01 03 04 43 F0 00 00 EF 84
0003062812 M0016 485-Tx: 01 03 01 22 00 02 65 FD
0003062832 M0016 485-Rx: 01 03 04 43 EF 80 00 BF 82
0003062852 M0017 485-Tx: 01 03 01 24 00 02 85 FC
0003062872 M0017 485-Rx: 01 03 04 43 71 00 00 BF AC
0003062892 M0018 485-Tx: 01 03 01 26 00 02 24 3C
0003062902 M0018 485-Rx: 01 03 04 43 70 00 00 EE 6C
0003062922 M0019 485-Tx: 01 03 01 28 00 02 45 FF
0003062932 M0019 485-Rx: 01 03 04 43 6F 00 00 DF AA
0003062952 M0020 485-Tx: 01 03 01 2A 00 02 E4 3F
0003062962 M0020 485-Rx: 01 03 04 42 74 FE 4B AE 06
0003062982 M0021 485-Tx: 01 03 01 2C 00 02 04 3E
0003062992 M0021 485-Rx: 01 03 04 42 70 FE 4B EF C7
0003063020 M0022 485-Tx: 01 03 01 2E 00 02 A5 FE
0003063030 M0022 485-Rx: 01 03 04 42 6C FE 4B 2E 01
0003063050 M0023 485-Tx: 01 03 01 30 00 02 C5 E8
    
```

Figure 4.6 Modbus Packet Log

Column	Description
1	System Up Time.
2	Modbus Master Register Number.
3	Direction of Packet: OUT = Packet Sent from the Falcon (Master Request). IN = Packet Received by the Falcon (Slave Response).
4	Modbus Packet.

Table 4.4 Modbus Packet Log Fields

### 4.3.4 Modbus Master Poll Data Log

This link allows users to view the raw data the FMS receives from the Slave(s).

1	11:40:44	4	404593
2	11:40:44	4	83.26
3	11:40:44	4	3.12
4	11:40:45	4	26.34
5	11:40:45	4	0.98
6	11:40:45	4	480.00
7	11:40:46	4	118.99
8	11:40:46	4	55.59
9	11:40:46	4	27.22
10	11:40:47	4	26.68
11	11:40:47	4	26.15
12	11:40:47	4	0.99
13	11:40:47	4	0.98
14	11:40:48	4	0.97
15	11:40:48	4	481.00
16	11:40:48	4	480.00
17	11:40:49	4	479.00
18	11:40:49	4	241.00
19	11:40:49	4	240.00
20	11:40:50	4	239.00
21	11:40:50	4	57.07
22	11:40:50	4	56.07

**Figure 4.7** Modbus Master Poll Data Log

Column	Description
1	Falcon Modbus Master Register Number (1-628).
2	Time the Data is received, in HH (hour): MM (minute): SS (second) format where HH is a number 1-24.
3	Number of Bytes Reserved for Data. This will be 2 unless the Modbus Master register is configured to read a Long or Float value, in which case it would be 4.
4	Slave Data in decimal form

**Table 4.5** Modbus Master Poll Data Log Fields

### 4.3.5 SMS/Text Modem Log

This link allows users to view the communications between the FMS and the modem.

### 4.3.6 BACnet Packet Log

Use this log to view BACnet packet communications information.

### 4.3.7 BACnet Master Data Log

This log provides BACnet Master information.

## 4.4. Import Modbus Information to a Physical Point

From the Configuration Menu, click on the **Inputs and Relays** link. Select any input not currently in use.

Inputs							
S.Ch (#)	Label	S.Ch (#)	Label	S.Ch (#)	Label	S.Ch (#)	Label
(1)	<a href="#">Utility Meter</a>	(2)	<a href="#">IT Power</a>	(3)	<a href="#">Ancillary Power</a>	(4)	<a href="#">DigStatus #4 Ac</a>
(5)	<a href="#">AC Unit On/Off</a>	(6)	<a href="#">DigIn ANALOG #6</a>	(7)	<a href="#">Import bacnet #</a>	(8)	<a href="#">601</a>
1.1 (9)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.1 0-1</a>	1.2 (10)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.2</a>	1.3 (11)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.3</a>	1.4 (12)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.4</a>
1.5 (13)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.5</a>	1.6 (14)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.6</a>	1.7 (15)	<a href="#">upsOutputStatus</a>	1.8 (16)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.8</a>
1.9 (17)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.9</a>	1.10 (18)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.10</a>	1.11 (19)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.11</a>	1.12 (20)	<a href="#">ANALOG #1.12</a>
2.1 (33)	<a href="#">Input #2.1</a>	2.2 (34)	<a href="#">Input #2.2</a>	2.3 (35)	<a href="#">Input #2.3</a>	2.4 (36)	<a href="#">Input #2.4</a>
2.5 (37)	<a href="#">Input #2.5</a>	2.6 (38)	<a href="#">Input #2.6</a>	2.7 (39)	<a href="#">Input #2.7</a>	2.8 (40)	<a href="#">Input #2.8</a>
2.9 (41)	<a href="#">Input #2.9</a>	2.10 (42)	<a href="#">Input #2.10</a>	2.11 (43)	<a href="#">Input #2.11</a>	2.12 (44)	<a href="#">Input #2.12</a>
2.13 (45)	<a href="#">Input #2.13</a>	2.14 (46)	<a href="#">Input #2.14</a>	2.15 (47)	<a href="#">Input #2.15</a>	2.16 (48)	<a href="#">Input #2.16</a>
2.17 (49)	<a href="#">Input #2.17</a>	2.18 (50)	<a href="#">Input #2.18</a>	2.19 (51)	<a href="#">Input #2.19</a>	2.20 (52)	<a href="#">Input #2.20</a>
2.21 (53)	<a href="#">Input #2.21</a>	2.22 (54)	<a href="#">Input #2.22</a>	2.23 (55)	<a href="#">Input #2.23</a>	2.24 (56)	<a href="#">Input #2.24</a>
5.1 (105)	<a href="#">Internal Temper</a>	5.2 (106)	<a href="#">Internal Humidi</a>				

Input Group Labels [Download Points List Export CSV Table](#)

Relays			
S.Ch (#)	Label	S.Ch (#)	Label
(1)	<a href="#">RELAY #1</a>	(2)	<a href="#">RELAY #2</a>
1.3 (5)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.3</a>	1.4 (6)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.4</a>
1.7 (9)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.7</a>	1.8 (10)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.8</a>
1.1 (3)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.1</a>	1.2 (4)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.2</a>
1.5 (7)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.5</a>	1.6 (8)	<a href="#">RELAY #1.6</a>

**Figure 4.8** Input and Relay Configuration Menu

- 1 To indicate the input will be pulling in Modbus information, change the Select Input Type drop down menu from Physical to Modbus Import.
- 2 Click the Submit Changes button.
- 3 Once this has been configured as a Modbus Import, the physical channel is no longer available for additional equipment.
- 4 Once Modbus Import has been submitted, a new field will appear called Register/Instance Index. Enter the register index number on the register screen for the selected function.
- 5 Edit the other fields as necessary. Descriptions of the fields on the Input Configuration screen can be found on [“Inputs and Relays” on page 41](#).

## 4.5. Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Units

Basic Slave Unit configuration information can be found in section 3.4.25, “Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Units” on page 104. The following information is available for more advanced functionality.

### 4.5.1 Register Configuration

Selecting a Register link at the bottom of the Modbus/Bacnet/Snmp Slave Unit Configuration page will display a page similar to the one shown here. Use this page to navigate among the configuration registers.

Modbus Register Configuration	
# -Ut-Reg Label	# -Ut-Reg Label
1 -1 -40001-Utility Power	51 -5 -40301-Generator In Auto
2 -1 -40004-Ancillary Power	52 -5 -40002-(Blank)
3 -1 -40003-IT Power	53 -0 -00000-(Blank)
4 -0 -40007-Test Reg 40007	54 -0 -00000-(Blank)
5 -0 -00000-(Blank)	55 -0 -00000-(Blank)
6 -2 -30001-Leak Detected	56 -0 -00000-(Blank)
7 -2 -30001-Cable Break	57 -0 -00000-(Blank)
8 -2 -30004-psi	58 -0 -00000-(Blank)
9 -0 -00000-(Blank)	59 -0 -00000-(Blank)
10 -0 -00000-(Blank)	60 -0 -00000-(Blank)
11 -0 -40001-Test Reg 40001	61 -6 -40001-Amps w/3000 CT1
12 -0 -40002-Test Reg 40002 degF	62 -6 -40002-Amps w/1600 CT1
13 -0 -40003-Test Reg 40003 degF	63 -6 -40003-Power w/3000 CT1
14 -0 -40004-bitflag test	64 -6 -40004-Power w/1600 CT1
15 -0 -40005-Enum Test	65 -6 -40003-Power w/3000 CT1
16 -0 -00000-(Blank)	66 -6 -40003-Power w/1600 CT1

Figure 4.9 Register Configuration Menu

If you select a Modbus register to configure, you'll see options similar to the ones listed below:

**Modbus Register #1 Configuration**

Switch View: --

Submit Changes      [Next >>](#)

Unit:  (0 - 32) (Modbus: LD5200 Web Demo Modbus/Tcp)

Register Acquisition: Read (Press submit to display calculate options)

Register/Offset:  (10000 - 49999) (Modbus Std)

Register Type: Alarm Bit / ON=ALARM

Scaler: 1

Custom Gain:

Offset:  (-32767..32767 or -2000000000)

Bitflag: :0 Registers: 1 (16bit) (Read Holding/Input Registers Only)

Word Order:  Big-Endian  Little-Endian

Label:

UOM/Map Label:

Log Index:  (Range: 1-232 None=0)

UOM Conversion: None

Enumerated Label Set:  (1-5, None=0)

Alarm Type: Analog/Digital

High2 Alarm Threshold:

High1 Alarm Threshold:

Low1 Alarm Threshold:

Low2 Alarm Threshold:

Enumerated Active Value:

Snmp Trap Recipients:  1: 23.24.146.50  2: 23.24.146.51  3:  4:

Map Box Size: W:  H:

Text Direction: Horizontal

Map Coordinate: X:  Y:  [Graphical Mapping](#) [Test Map](#)

Bacnet Instance: bi:1001

Local Modbus Int Register: 41001 (0)

```

Snmp Oid: Index: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.1.1
Type: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.2.1
Data: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.3.1
Label: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.4.1
Value: 0
                
```

Last Reading: 0 / (0000000000000000) / 08:53:06

[Return To Config Table](#)

[Return To Unit Registers Table](#)

**Figure 4.10 Individual Modbus Register Configuration Screen**

Option	Description
<b>Switch View</b>	Toggle this option to view either the Modbus Register, SNMP Object, or BACnet Instance
<b>Submit Changes Button</b>	Click this button to save any changes entered on the page. If you access another page, or press the <<Prev or Next>> links without clicking the Submit Changes button, all your changes will be lost.
<b>Unit</b>	Enter the Slave Unit Number. This is <i>not</i> the Slave address, but the Slave Unit Number shown on the Slave Unit Configuration page; see section 3.4.25, "Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Units" on page 104.

**Table 4.6 Individual Modbus Register Configuration Options**



Option	Description
<b>Register Acquisition</b>	Designate how the register should be acquired.
<b>Register/Offset</b>	Enter the Register Number for the data to be read. The Register Number is located on the Slave Units Register Map; see 4.7.1, “Slave Register Map” on page 155.
<b>Register Type</b>	<p>Select the Data Type of the Register.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unsigned Int</li> <li>• Signed Int</li> <li>• Long</li> <li>• Float</li> <li>• Alarm Bit/ ON= ALARM</li> <li>• Alarm Bit/ OFF=ALARM</li> <li>• Status Bit - No Log</li> <li>• Status Bit - Logged</li> <li>• Coil Status</li> <li>• Input Status</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Refer to the manufacturer’s equipment guide for the register numbers and the data type.</p>
<b>Scaler</b>	Select a multiplier for the data value.
<b>Custom Gain</b>	If you’d like a gain to be applied to the value, designate that here.
<b>Offset</b>	Allows users to fine-tune analog values. Offset adjustment may be required by certain manufacturers.
<b>Bitflag</b>	Applies to Data Types, Alarm Bit, Status Bit-Logged and Status Bit - No Log. Selects which bit is read from the 16 or 32 bit register value.
<b>Registers</b>	Designate the correct type of read holding/input register.
<b>Word Order</b>	Applies to Data Types Long and Float. Long and Float Data Types read two consecutive registers. The word order selects if the first register is the larger or smaller part of the number.
<b>Label</b>	Enter a label to describe the Data Point.
<b>UOM/Map Label</b>	Specify the unit of measure you are using for this specific point.
<b>Log Index</b>	Applies to Data Types Signed Int, Unsigned Int, Long and Float. The FMS has 232 entries reserved for logging (Min, Hour and Day Logs). Enter a value of 1 to 232 if the point is to be internally logged on the FMS. Each register to be logged requires a unique entry number.
<b>UOM Conversion</b>	<p>Convert a unit of measure from the way it is communicated by the device to the way you would like to have it displayed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deg C - deg F (1,10,100,1000 Scale)</li> <li>• deg C - deg F (1/32 Scale)</li> <li>• kPa - PSI (1/8, 1/28 Scale)</li> </ul>
<b>Enumerated Label Set</b>	Sets of enumerated labels can be configured from the <b>Enumerated Labels Configuration</b> link on the bottom of the Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet Slave units page. If you have a label set configured, designate which one you’d like to use here.

Table 4.6 Individual Modbus Register Configuration Options

Option	Description
<b>Alarm Type</b>	Designate which type of alarm this will be.
<b>Alarm Thresholds: High 2, High1, Low1, Low2</b>	Set high and low - or major and minor - thresholds for alarm analog alarm values being read by these points.
<b>Enumerated Active Value</b>	If you'd like to designate an enumerated active value, do so here.
<b>Snmp Trap Recipients</b>	The SNMP/Syslog page allows you to configure SNMP trap recipients. Once those are configured, you can designate which IP addresses should receive traps for this register.
<b>Map Box Size</b>	Customize the size of the mapped object. By default, the height of the object, as it appears on the map, is approximately 20 pixels, and the width automatically adjusts to the length of the text. This setting allows users to expand the size of the object to fill a defined area.
<b>Map Coordinate</b>	Fine tune the location of the object on the map. Refer to <a href="#">“Map (Facility Mapping)” on page 114</a> for further information.
<b>Graphical Mapping</b>	Designate the device's location on the FMS graphical map. Refer to <a href="#">“Map (Facility Mapping)” on page 114</a> for further information.
<b>Test Map</b>	View the mapped location of the point you're currently configuring.

**Table 4.6** Individual Modbus Register Configuration Options

If you select an Snmp register to configure, you'll see options similar to the ones listed below:

**Snmp Register #26 Configuration**

Switch View: --

Submit Changes
<< Prev Next >>

Unit:  (0 - 32) (Snmp: LD1500 Snmp)

Register Acquisition: Read (Press submit to display calculate options)

OID:

Object Type: Long Integer (32 bits)

Scaler:  Custom Gain:

Offset:  (-32767..32767 or -2000000000)

Label:

UOM/Map Label:  Log Index:  (Range: 1-232 None=0)

UOM Conversion: None

Enumerated Label Set:  (1-5, None=0)

Alarm Type: Analog/Digital

High2 Alarm Threshold:

High1 Alarm Threshold:

Low1 Alarm Threshold:

Low2 Alarm Threshold:

Enumerated Active Value:

Snmp Trap Recipients:  1: 23.24.146.50  2: 23.24.146.51  3:  4:

Map Box Size: W:  H:  Text Direction: Horizontal

Map Coordinate: X:  Y:  [Graphical Mapping](#) [Test Map](#)

Bacnet Instance: ai:1026

Local Modbus Int Register: 41026 (899)

```

Snmp Oid: Index: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.1.2.6
          Type:  1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.2.2.6
          Data:  1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.3.2.6
          Label: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.4.2.6
          Value: 899
                
```

Last Reading: 899 / 899 / 15:04:59 (Snmp: object-syntax: integer 899)

[Return To Config Table](#)
[Return To Unit Registers Table](#)

**Figure 4.11 Individual Snmp Register Configuration Screen**

Option	Description
<b>Switch View</b>	Toggle this option to view either the Modbus Register, SNMP Object, or BACnet Instance
<b>Submit Changes Button</b>	Click this button to save any changes entered on the page. If you access another page, or press the <<Prev or Next>> links without clicking the Submit Changes button, all your changes will be lost.
<b>Unit</b>	Enter the Slave Unit Number. This is <i>not</i> the Slave address, but the Slave Unit Number shown on the Slave Unit Configuration page; see section 3.4.25, "Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Units" on page 104.
<b>Register Acquisition</b>	Designate how the register should be acquired.
<b>OID</b>	Designate the object identifier (OID).

**Table 4.7 Individual Snmp Register Configuration Options**

Option	Description
<b>Object Type</b>	Select the appropriate object type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long Integer (32 bits)</li> <li>• Float (Converted Display String)</li> </ul>
<b>Scaler</b>	Select a multiplier for the data value.
<b>Custom Gain</b>	If you'd like a gain to be applied to the value, designate that here.
<b>Offset</b>	Allows users to fine-tune analog values. Offset adjustment may be required by certain manufacturers.
<b>Label</b>	Enter a label to describe the Data Point.
<b>UOM/Map Label</b>	Specify the unit of measure you are using for this specific point.
<b>Log Index</b>	Applies to Data Types Signed Int, Unsigned Int, Long and Float. The FMS has 232 entries reserved for logging (Min, Hour and Day Logs). Enter a value of 1 to 232 if the point is to be internally logged on the FMS. Each register to be logged requires a unique entry number.
<b>UOM Conversion</b>	Convert a unit of measure from the way it is communicated by the device to the way you would like to have it displayed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deg C - deg F (1,10,100,1000 Scale)</li> <li>• deg C - deg F (1/32 Scale)</li> <li>• kPa - PSI (1/8, 1/28 Scale)</li> </ul>
<b>Enumerated Label Set</b>	Sets of enumerated labels can be configured from the <b>Enumerated Labels Configuration</b> link on the bottom of the Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet Slave units page. If you have a label set configured, designate which one you'd like to use here.
<b>Alarm Type</b>	Designate which type of alarm this will be.
<b>Alarm Thresholds: High 2, High1, Low1, Low2</b>	Set high and low - or major and minor - thresholds for alarm analog alarm values being read by these points.
<b>Enumerated Active Value</b>	If you'd like to designate an enumerated active value, do so here.
<b>Snmp Trap Recipients</b>	The SNMP/Syslog page allows you to configure SNMP trap recipients. Once those are configured, you can designate which IP addresses should receive traps for this register.
<b>Map Box Size</b>	Customize the size of the mapped object. By default, the height of the object, as it appears on the map, is approximately 20 pixels, and the width automatically adjusts to the length of the text. This setting allows users to expand the size of the object to fill a defined area.
<b>Map Coordinate</b>	Fine tune the location of the object on the map. Refer to <a href="#">"Map (Facility Mapping)" on page 114</a> for further information.
<b>Graphical Mapping</b>	Designate the device's location on the FMS graphical map. Refer to <a href="#">"Map (Facility Mapping)" on page 114</a> for further information.
<b>Test Map</b>	View the mapped location of the point you're currently configuring.

Table 4.7 Individual Snmp Register Configuration Options

If you select an Bacnet register to configure, you'll see options similar to the ones listed below:

**Bacnet Register #13 Configuration**

Switch View: --

Submit Changes
<< Prev
Next >>

Unit:  (0 - 32) (Bacnet: LD2100 - Bacnet)

Register Acquisition: Read (Press submit to display calculate options)

Object Type: Analog Input

Instance-PV:

Binary Alarm:

Label:

UOM/Map Label:  Log Index:  (Range: 1-232 None=0)

Enumerated Label Set:  (1-5, None=0)

Analog Alarm Type: Analog/Digital

High2 Alarm Threshold:

High1 Alarm Threshold:

Low1 Alarm Threshold:

Low2 Alarm Threshold:

Multistate Active Value:

Snmp Trap Recipients:  1: 23.24.146.50  2: 23.24.146.51  3:  4:

Map Box Size: W:  H:  Text Direction: Horizontal

Map Coordinate: X:  Y:  [Graphical Mapping](#) [Test Map](#)

Bacnet Instance: ai:1013  
Local Modbus Int Register: 41013 (352)

Snmp Oid: Index: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.1.13  
 Type: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.2.13  
 Data: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.3.13  
 Label: 1.3.6.1.4.1.3184.1.5.1.12.4.3.1.4.13  
 Value: 352

Last Reading: 352

[Return To Config Table](#)
[Return To Unit Registers Table](#)

**Figure 4.12 Individual Bacnet Register Configuration Screen**

Option	Description
<b>Switch View</b>	Toggle this option to view either the Modbus Register, SNMP Object, or BACnet Instance
<b>Submit Changes Button</b>	Click this button to save any changes entered on the page. If you access another page, or press the <<Prev or Next>> links without clicking the Submit Changes button, all your changes will be lost.
<b>Unit</b>	Enter the Slave Unit Number. This is <i>not</i> the Slave address, but the Slave Unit Number shown on the Slave Unit Configuration page; see section 3.4.25, "Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Units" on page 104.
<b>Register Acquisition</b>	Designate how the register should be acquired.

**Table 4.8 Individual Bacnet Register Configuration Options**

Option	Description
<b>Object Type</b>	Select the appropriate object type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analog Input</li> <li>• Analog Output</li> <li>• Analog Value</li> <li>• Binary Input</li> <li>• Binary Output</li> <li>• Binary Value</li> <li>• Multistate Value</li> </ul>
<b>Instance-PV</b>	Designate the appropriate instance-pv.
<b>Binary Alarm</b>	Check this box if the register is a binary alarm.
<b>Label</b>	Enter a label to describe the Data Point.
<b>UOM/Map Label</b>	Specify the unit of measure you are using for this specific point.
<b>Log Index</b>	Applies to Data Types Signed Int, Unsigned Int, Long and Float. The FMS has 232 entries reserved for logging (Min, Hour and Day Logs). Enter a value of 1 to 232 if the point is to be internally logged on the FMS. Each register to be logged requires a unique entry number.
<b>Enumerated Label Set</b>	Sets of enumerated labels can be configured from the <b>Enumerated Labels Configuration</b> link on the bottom of the Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet Slave units page. If you have a label set configured, designate which one you'd like to use here.
<b>Analog Alarm Type</b>	Designate which type of analog alarm this will be.
<b>Alarm Thresholds: High 2, High1, Low1, Low2</b>	Set high and low - or major and minor - thresholds for alarm analog alarm values being read by these points.
<b>Multistate Active Value</b>	If you'd like to designate an multistate active value, do so here.
<b>Snmp Trap Recipients</b>	The SNMP/Syslog page allows you to configure SNMP trap recipients. Once those are configured, you can designate which IP addresses should receive traps for this register.
<b>Map Box Size</b>	Customize the size of the mapped object. By default, the height of the object, as it appears on the map, is approximately 20 pixels, and the width automatically adjusts to the length of the text. This setting allows users to expand the size of the object to fill a defined area.
<b>Map Coordinate</b>	Fine tune the location of the object on the map. Refer to <a href="#">"Map (Facility Mapping)" on page 114</a> for further information.
<b>Graphical Mapping</b>	Designate the device's location on the FMS graphical map. Refer to <a href="#">"Map (Facility Mapping)" on page 114</a> for further information.
<b>Test Map</b>	View the mapped location of the point you're currently configuring.

**Table 4.8** Individual Bacnet Register Configuration Options

## 4.5.2 Read/Preset Modbus Register

The **Read/Preset Modbus Register** link at the bottom of the Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet Slave Unit Configuration page displays the following. This page reads or writes individual registers for troubleshooting and for configuring Slave parameters.

Figure 4.13 Read/Preset Single Register Page

## 4.5.3 Preset Configuration

The **Preset Configuration** link at the bottom of the Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet Slave Unit Configuration page displays the following. This page allows you to configure a unit quickly with specific preset Modbus registers.

Figure 4.14 Modbus Preset Configuration Page

## 4.5.4 Enumerated Labels Configuration

The **Enumerated Labels Configuration** link at the bottom of the Modbus/Snmp/Bacnet Slave Unit Configuration page displays the following. This page allows you to configure five sets of enumerated labels that can be used by multiple registers..

Set #1	Set #2	Set #3	Set #4	Set #5
0 undefined	0 undefined	0 undefined	0 undefined	0 undefined
1 Normal	1 undefined	1 undefined	1 undefined	1 undefined
2 OnBypass	2 undefined	2 undefined	2 undefined	2 undefined
3 OnBattery	3 undefined	3 undefined	3 undefined	3 undefined
4 undefined	4 undefined	4 undefined	4 undefined	4 undefined

Figure 4.15 Enumerated Labels Configuration Page

## 4.6. Modbus/Slave Units Configuration – Modbus Master Branch Circuit Monitor– 4 or 16

The FMS can be configured as a Modbus Master for 4 or 16 branch circuit monitors (BCMs). This configuration is used to configure the information regarding the Modbus Slave BCMs from which the FMS will poll data.

To access this page, select Modbus Slave Units from the Configuration Menu (you must have already configured the Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet setting to Modbus Master BCM-4 or BCM-16).

Modbus BCM Unit Configuration					
Unit #	Protocol	Access	Address	Unit Description	Register Link
1	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #1	
2	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #2	
3	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #3	
4	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #4	

Figure 4.16 Modbus BCM-4 Unit Configuration

Modbus BCM Unit Configuration					
Unit #	Protocol	Access	Address	Unit Description	Register Link
1	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #1	
2	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #2	
3	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #3	
4	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #4	
5	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #5	
6	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #6	
7	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #7	
8	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #8	
9	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #9	
10	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #10	
11	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #11	
12	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #12	
13	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #13	
14	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #14	
15	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #15	
16	Standard	Serial	0	BCM #16	

### Modbus BCM-16 Unit Configuration Page

Select an available slave unit number, and configure the data as outlined in “[Modbus/SNMP/BACnet Slave Units](#)” on page 104.

When you configure the RTU Station Address, enter the address of the Modbus Slave device. Be sure this matches the address set by the Dip Switches on the BCM. Each BCM requires a unique address.



## 4.6.1 Modbus Register Links

Clicking a **Modbus Registers** link next to the BCM on the Modbus BCM Unit Configuration page displays the following page.

BCM #1				
CB	Label	Value	CB	Label
1	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #1	1.353	2	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #2
3	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #3	5.018	4	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #4
5	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #5	2.475	6	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #6
7	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #7	1.324	8	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #8
9	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #9	2.070	10	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #10
11	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #11	0.000	12	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #12
13	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #13	4.565	14	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #14
15	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #15	4.806	16	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #16
17	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #17	0.000	18	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #18
19	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #19	0.000	20	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #20
21	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #21	0.000	22	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #22
23	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #23	0.000	24	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #24
25	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #25	0.000	26	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #26
27	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #27	0.000	28	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #28
29	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #29	0.000	30	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #30
31	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #31	2.015	32	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #32
33	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #33	0.000	34	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #34
35	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #35	0.000	36	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #36
37	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #37	0.000	38	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #38
39	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #39	0.000	40	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #40
41	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #41	8.560	42	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #42

Figure 4.17 Modbus Registers (BCM) Page

### 4.6.1.1 CB# Links

Pressing a **CB # (CH#)** link displays the Circuit Breaker Configurations for each BCM.

BCM #1					
CB	Label	Value	CB	Label	Value
1	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #1	1.385	2	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #2	1.357
3	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #3	4.766	4	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #4	0.000
5	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #5	2.667	6	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #6	0.000
7	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #7	1.265	8	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #8	9.104
9	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #9	1.341	10	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #10	0.000
11	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #11	0.000	12	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #12	0.000
13	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #13	4.517	14	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #14	0.000
15	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #15	4.774	16	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #16	0.266
17	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #17	0.000	18	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #18	0.000
19	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #19	0.000	20	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #20	0.000
21	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #21	0.000	22	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #22	0.000
23	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #23	0.000	24	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #24	0.000
25	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #25	0.000	26	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #26	0.000
27	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #27	0.000	28	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #28	0.000
29	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #29	0.000	30	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #30	0.000
31	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #31	1.458	32	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #32	0.000
33	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #33	0.000	34	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #34	0.000
35	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #35	0.000	36	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #36	0.000
37	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #37	0.000	38	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #38	0.000
39	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #39	0.000	40	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #40	0.000
41	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #41	1.930	42	BCM #1 Circuit Breaker #42	0.000

Figure 4.18 Circuit Breaker Configurations for Individual BCMs

Option	Description
<b>Label</b>	Enter a label to describe the circuit breaker. The label is included in notifications and for identification on the Slave Unit Monitoring page.
<b>Zero Amp Enable</b>	Check to enable alarm and notification if the branch circuit current falls below the zero amp level as set on the Slave Configuration page.
<b>Breaker Size</b>	Enter the circuit breaker size in the BCM.
<b>Warning Threshold</b>	Enter the warning threshold level-in percent-in the BCM.
<b>Alarm Threshold</b>	Enter the alarm threshold level-in percent-in the BCM.
<b>Warning Time Delay</b>	Enter the warning time delay-in seconds-in the BCM.
<b>Alarm Time Delay</b>	Enter the alarm time delay-in seconds-in the BCM.

Table 4.9 Circuit Breaker Configurations for Individual BCMs

## 4.7. Additional Modbus Information

### 4.7.1 Slave Register Map

Register	Description	Range
40001	Input #1 value	-32678 – 32767
40104	Input #104 value	-32678 – 32767
40105	Internal Temperature Sensor	-32678 – 32767
40106	Internal Humidity Sensor	-32678 – 32767
40107-40187	Reserved	
40188-40193	MAC address	00:90:5b:01:01:01
40194-40197	IP address	10.0.0.203
40198	Model Number	100
40199	Firmware Version	73
40200	Number of Alarms Present	0 – 65535
40201	Input #1 alarm bit map	0 – 0x0010
40304	Input #104 alarm bit map	0 – 0x0010
40305	Internal Temperature Sensor - alarm bit map	0 – 0x0010
40306	Internal Humidity Sensor - alarm map	0 – 0x0010
40307-40400	Reserved	
40401	Input #1 config code	0 – 7
40504	Input #104 config code	0 – 7

**Table 4.10** Slave Register Map

## 4.7.2 Alarm Bit Map (Reg 40201--40306)

Bit Map	Description
0x0000	No Alarm
B:0 0x0001	High1 Alarm
B:1 0x0002	Low1 Alarm
B:2 0x0004	High2 Alarm
B:3 0x0008	Low2 Alarm
B:4 0x0010	Digital Alarm

**Table 4.11** Alarm Bit Map

## 4.7.3 Configuration Codes (Reg 40401–40504)

Code	Description
0	Not Installed
1	Not Configured
2	Analog 4-20ma
3	Digital NO
4	Digital NC
5	Digital Status
6	Analog 0-5V
7	Analog 0-10V

**Table 4.12** Configuration Codes

## 4.8. Telnet

The FMS supports a Telnet connection over IP port 23. When properly configured a Telnet user can use the Com1 port of the FMS to communicate to external EIA-232 enabled devices.

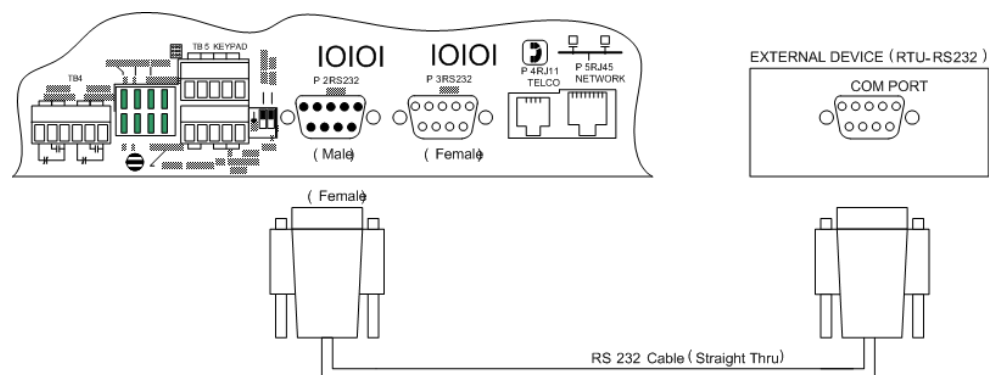
### 4.8.1 Hardware Connections

The Com1 port is located on the back of the FMS. The COM1 Transmit and Receive LEDs are also located on the back of the FMS.

The EIA-232 port allows communications between the FMS and one other device (point-to-point connection). The EIA-232 port has maximum cable length of 50 feet (15.2m).

Pin	Description
Pin 1	Data Carrier Detect
Pin 2	Receive Data
Pin 3	Transmit Data
Pin 4	Data Terminal Ready
Pin 5	Signal Ground
Pin 6	No Connection
Pin 7	Request to Send (internally connected to Pin 8)
Pin 8	Clear to Send (internally connected to Pin 7)
Pin 9	No Connection

**Table 4.13** COM1 DB9 Male Pin Out



**Figure 4.19** FMS Connection to an EIA-232 Device

Connect a nine-pin, straight-through serial cable to the FMS and to the other device.

Once you connect the serial cable, the FMS automatically switches to EIA-232 mode.

## 4.8.2 Telnet/COM1 Configuration

The Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Master Configuration page allows the user to configure the FMS Telnet features.

**Modbus/Snmp/Com Port 1 Configuration**

Submit Changes

Modbus/TCP Slave Enable:  Yes  No

Modbus/TCP Slave Unit Identifier:  (1-254, 0 = disabled)

Serial Com 1 Protocol Type: **Telnet**

Master Protocol Type:

Serial Baud Rate:  1200  2400  9600

Serial Interface Type:  EIA-485  EIA-232

Telnet Inactivity Timeout:  Minutes

Modbus Serial Slave Address:  (1-254, 0 = disabled)

Master Poll Timeout:  (1 - 10) Seconds

Master Poll Interval:  (250 - 2000) mS

Master Retry Attempts:  (1 - 99)

Enable Virtual Slot #3:

Enable Virtual Slot #4:

BCM Zero Amp Alarm Level:  (0.000 - 1.000)

BCM Status Display:  Left-Right  Vertical

[Modbus Slave Register Display Log](#)  
[Modbus Packet Log](#)  
[Reset Modbus Port](#)  
[Modbus Master Poll Data Log](#)  
[SMS/Text Modem Log](#)

Figure 4.20 Modbus/SNMP/BACnet/Telnet Configuration Page

If you'd like to utilize Telnet communications, configure the following fields:

Option	Description
<b>Serial Com 1 Protocol Type</b>	Configures the Serial COM Port 1 (EIA-232 or EIA-485). Select Telnet to activate Telnet capabilities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Telnet:</b> Enables the FMS to communicate via Serial COM Port 1.</li> </ul>
<b>Serial Baud Rate</b>	This option sets the Serial COM Port 1 to 1200, 2400 or 9600 Baud. All the devices connected to the FMS Serial COM Port 1 must be set to operate at the same Baud rate.
<b>Serial Interface Type</b>	Enable the FMS Modbus to operate on the EIA-485 or EIA-232 COM Port 1.
<b>Telnet Inactivity Timeout</b>	After this many minutes of inactivity, the FMS will timeout of Telnet communication. Set this value in seconds, from 0 - 999.

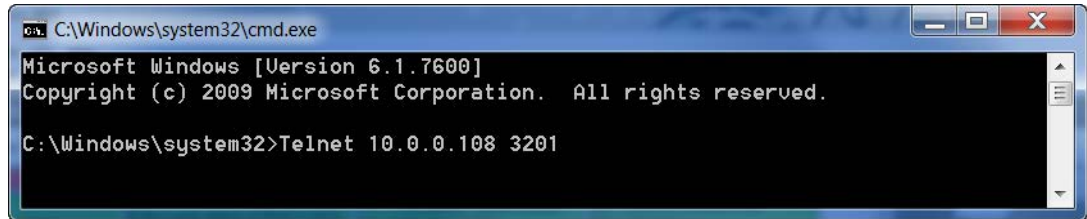
Table 4.14 Telnet Communications Options

### 4.8.3 Telnet Communication

To access a device through the FMS:

- 1 Open a Command Prompt window and type the following:

*Telnet[sp](Falcon IP address)[sp](Port number)*



```

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7600]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Windows\system32>Telnet 10.0.0.108 3201
  
```

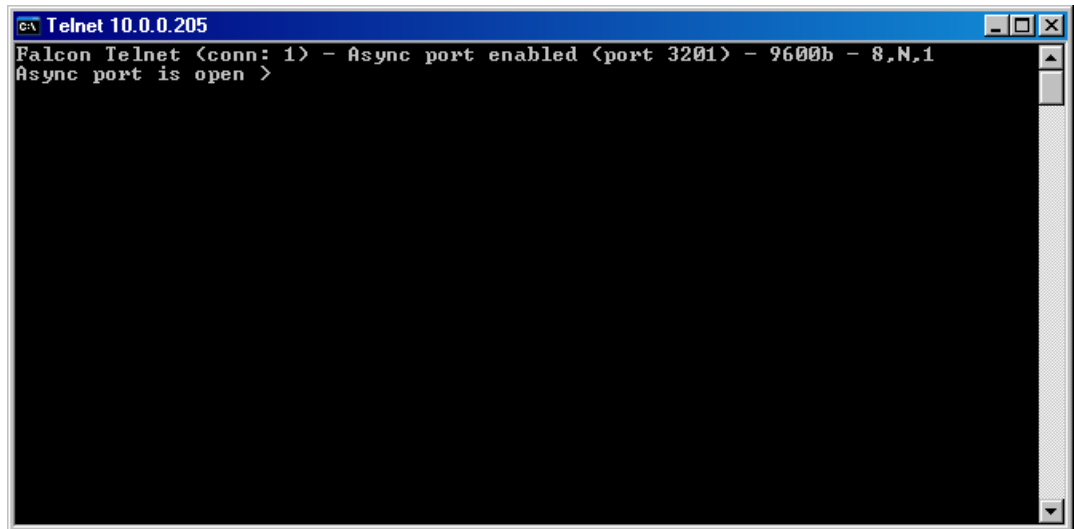
Telnet Communication, IP Address of 10.0.0.108, Port 3201

**Note** If the FMS is going to be looped back into itself, the Command Prompt line feed must be set to carriage return (CR) only.



Do not Telnet back into the Falcon. This could cause severe problems, including system freezing or complete shutdown of the system.

- 2 Press **Enter**. The device connects.



```

CA Telnet 10.0.0.205
Falcon Telnet <conn: 1> - Async port enabled <port 3201> - 9600b - 8,N,1
Async port is open >
  
```

**Figure 4.21** Example Telnet Connection Showing Specific Parameters

Once a Telnet connection is established, the menu displays for the connected device. Menus vary depending on the device.





## EIA-232 INTERFACE

The FMS EIA-232 interface provides a more detailed and intricate view of the FMS. It also allows users to access more elaborate IP configurations and diagnostics.

In order to proceed through this chapter, the FMS must be connected to a PC via the EIA-232 port. If the FMS is not yet connected to a PC, connect the FMS EIA-232 COM2 port as follows:

- 1 Connect the EIA-232 port on the FMS to a terminal or PC running terminal emulation software (HyperTerminal) with a 9-pin male-female straight through serial cable.
- 2 Set the appropriate COM Port to **9600 baud, NO parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, (9600/N/8/1)**, and **no software or hardware flow control**.
- 3 Once the terminal emulation software starts, press **Enter** on the keyboard, then press **?** and the Main Menu should appear. If the Main Menu does not appear, check the communication settings and make sure the unit is powered on.



The Bootloader section is designed for experienced technicians or users responsible for maintaining the system. Exit immediately if you have not been trained in the use of the Bootloader commands. Contact RLE for more information regarding the commands in this section.

---

### 5.1. Unit Start Up

When the unit is powered up, diagnostic tests are performed and the Flash Program code is verified. The main system code is executed after a five second delay. During the boot up sequence, the System Status LED will flash at a rapid rate of 10 flashes per second. If the System Status LED continues to flash for more then 20 seconds, there is a fault with the unit and service is required, contact RLE Tech support for more information.

## 5.2. Flash Executable Code

After the boot up sequence, the main program executes from Flash memory. In order to run properly, the unit must have a unique MAC address (assigned by the manufacturer) and an IP address. The factory default for the IP address is 10.0.0.188. If the unit is connected to the enterprise's network, an IP address must be obtained from the network administrator. The FMS must be reconfigured with this new IP address. This reconfiguration can be done in the field; see the [Table 5.1](#).

Once the system reaches this point, press **Enter** to display the System Main Menu.

## 5.3. Main Menu

All system functions begin in the Main Menu. Users can display information, execute commands and display submenus for additional inquiry and system configuration functions.

Command	Description	Function
netcfg	Network Configuration	netcfg displays the current MAC address, IP address, subnet mask, default gateway. Users can set the MAC address, IP address, Subnet mask, default gateway, ping, network debug, network statistics, arp table, mail trace1, mail trace2 and test email.
time	Display Date/Time	time displays the FMS current time and date. To enter the time manually, type time one space then the current time in 24 hour format, including the seconds; e.g., hh:mm:ss
date	Display Date/Time	date displays the FMS current time and date. To enter the date manually, type date one space then the current time date; e.g., mm/dd/yy.
reset	bootloader Menu	reset displays the FMS bootloader menu. The options are mac, ip, nm, dg, nd, ns, arp, ping, time, date, reset, id, blank, erase prgm, load prgm xmodem, erase saX, run, diag and rlyx.
id	Firmware Identification	id displays the FMS unit name, firmware file name and file size.

**Table 5.1** EIA-232 Main Menu

### 5.3.1 Network Configuration – netcfg

Typing `netcfg` at the command prompt on the Main Menu displays the **Network Configuration Menu** that lists all items for system setup and configuration. This menu may be password protected. If it is, the password must be entered when the **SC** menu selection is made. To enter the password, type **SC**, press the space bar once, and then type the appropriate password; see [Table 5.2](#) for the Main Configuration Menu Options.

Command	Description	Function
<code>mac</code>	Media Access Control	<code>MAC</code> will display the current MAC address for the FMS. The MAC address should never be changed on the FMS, if it needs to be changed, contact RLE Technologies.
<code>ip</code>	Internet Protocol	<code>IP</code> is the network address that is part of the TCP/IP protocol suite for the FMS to communicate over the network.
<code>nm</code>	Subnet Mask	<code>nm</code> allows users to configure the subnet mask address for the network.
<code>dg</code>	Default Gateway	<code>dg</code> allows the user to configure the default gateways/router address for the network.
<code>ping</code>	ICMP Ping	<code>ping</code> allows users to send a communication request to other network device top check for network conductivity.
<code>nd</code>	Network Debug	<code>nd</code> allows users to troubleshoot the network devices seen by the FMS.
<code>ns</code>	Network Statistics	<code>ns</code> allows users to view the network activity seen by the FMS.
<code>arp</code>	Address Resolution Protocol	<code>arp</code> allows users to view the arp table entries by the FMS.
<code>mt1</code>	Mail Trace 1	<code>mt1</code> allows users a simple view of the communications between the mail server and FMS while trying to sending an email.
<code>mt2</code>	Mail Trace 2	<code>Mt2</code> allows users a detailed view of the communications between the mail server and FMS while sending an email.
<code>tm</code>	Test Mail	<code>tm</code> allows users to generate a test email from the FMS to the mail server. Users can view the communication between the FMS and mail server. The email page must be configured for this test feature to work.

**Table 5.2** Main Configuration Menu Options (SC)

### 5.3.1.1 Bootloader Menu

The **bootloader menu** is accessed by typing `reset` at the command prompt. This menu is used to establish IP/TCP and PPP interaction with the network. The FMS must be set up with an IP address, Subnet Mask, and default router. These addresses can be obtained from your Network Administrator or IT Department. To enable the SNMP receiving stations, or to create communities, the FMS MIB, available on RLE's website, must be loaded on a system(s) running a Network Operating System (NOS). This MIB is compiled through standard functions of the NOS. Consult with your Network Administrator for proper installation of the FMS MIB on the NOS. Once the MIB is loaded, the FMS can be discovered and configured over the network. For proper operation, the IP addresses configured in the FMS communities must match the IP addresses on the receiving stations.

Only the administrator's username/password may be changed from this menu. All other Web users must be changed via the Web interface.

Command	Description	Function
<code>mac</code>	Media Access Control	<code>MAC</code> will display the current MAC address for the FMS. The MAC address should never be changed on the FMS, if it needs to be changed, contact RLE Technologies.
<code>ip</code>	Internet Protocol	<code>IP</code> is the network address that is part of the TCP/IP protocol suite for the FMS to communicate over the network.
<code>nm</code>	Subnet Mask	<code>nm</code> allows users to configure the subnet mask address for the network.
<code>dg</code>	Default Gateway	<code>dg</code> allows the user to configure the default gateways/router address for the network.
<code>ping</code>	ICMP	<code>ping</code> allows users to send a communication request to other network device top check for network conductivity.
<code>time</code>	Time	<code>time</code> displays the FMS current time and date. To enter manually, type <code>time</code> one space then the current time in 24 hour format, including the seconds. example: hh:mm:ss.
<code>date</code>	Date	<code>date</code> displays the FMS current time and date. To enter manually, type <code>date</code> one space then the current time date. example: mm/dd/yy.
<code>reset</code>	Bootloader	<code>reset</code> allows the user to return to the bootloader menu
<code>id</code>	Firmware Identification	<code>id</code> displays the current firmware file name and file size.
<code>blank</code>	Firmware fileCheck	<code>blank</code> displays what firmware files are present in the FMS memory.
<code>erase prgm</code>	Erase Firmware	<code>erase prgm</code> allows users to erase the back up firmware file in the FMS.
<code>Load prgm xmodem</code>	Load firmware file via the EIA-232	<code>Load prgm xmodem</code> allows users to upload firmware files via the EIA-232 using a serial packet transfer with a terminal emulation program.
<code>erase saX</code>	Erase sectors of memory	<code>erase saX</code> allows users to erase the specific sections of memory from the FMS.

**Table 5.3** IP Configuration Menu

Command	Description	Function
run	Start Application	run allows users to erase the back up firmware file in the FMS.
diag	Diagnostics	diag allows users to run the current firmware file for the FMS to run its application.

**Table 5.3** IP Configuration Menu (continued)



## REMOTE ACCESS

### 6.1. Remote Access Configuration

The FMS can be remotely accessed with any terminal emulation software package. To establish a proper dial-out session, set the appropriate modem port as follows:

- ◆ 33.6K baud
- ◆ NO parity
- ◆ 8 bits
- ◆ 1 stop bit
- ◆ (2400/N/8/1)
- ◆ No software or hardware flow control

Once the proper settings are made, dial the phone number assigned to the FMS. Once communication is established, press **Enter**. A login prompt displays on the screen. Leave the username field blank. Type the password and press **Enter**. The session begins.

**Note** The factory default password is `rletech` (case-sensitive).

Type a question mark (?) to view the **Help Menu**. To terminate the session, execute the command in the software package that disconnects the modem. The commands for accessing the system remotely are identical to the ones described in [2.3.1, “Set the FMS IP Address” on page 33](#).

There is a limited command set for remote access. The available commands include:

```
FCF Modem Help Menu
id - display program info
ca - print current alarms
ka - kill all alarms notifications
aa - alarm acknowledge by code (xxxx)
ip xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx - enter an IP address
nm xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx - enter a net mask
dg xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx - enter a default gateway
mss (1436/536) tcp max seq size
FCF>
```

**Figure 6.1** FMS Dial-Up Menu

Pages can be acknowledged by phone number during a remote access session by entering `aa` followed by the alarm acknowledgement code for that phone number.



## POINT-TO-POINT PROTOCOL

Point-To-Point Protocol (PPP) is an alternate method that may be used to communicate with the FMS. PPP can only be used through a modem, over a phone line. Both the FMS and the user's computer must be configured correctly in order for PPP to work.

### 7.1. Configure the FMS

- 1 Access the FMS Web interface.
- 2 Click the **Configuration** link. Enter the correct user name and password (if necessary).
- 3 From the **Configuration Menu**, click on the **System** link.
- 4 On the **System Configuration** page, click on the **IP Configuration Menu** link.

The **IP Configuration** page lists the IP addresses configured on the FMS. Both the **PPP Server** and **PPP Assignment** fields need to be completed in order for PPP to work.

**PPP Server:** Assigns an IP address to the FMS for PPP communications. Any IP address may be used, as long as it is not in the same subnet as the FMS primary IP address. A good example of an IP address to use is: 192.168.1.2. Use this address to view the FMS Web interface through a browser when communicating with the FMS through PPP.

**PPP Assignment:** Tells the FMS what IP address to assign to the PC the user dials in from. Again, any IP address may be used, as long as it is in the same subnet as the PPP Server IP address. A good example of an IP address to use is: 192.168.1.3

## 7.2. Configure the PC

Now the user is ready to configure the PC they will be dialing in from. These directions were written from a Windows XP machine. To configure the PC:

- 1 Click on **Start, Control Panel**, then **Network**. Select **New Connection**.
- 2 When the **Internet Properties** window appears, select the **Connections** tab at the top of the window and click on the **Setup** button to start the **New Connection Wizard**.
- 3 Click the **Next** button to begin the Wizard.
- 4 Select **Connect to the Internet** and click the **Next** button.
- 5 Select the **Set up my connection manually** button and click **Next**.
- 6 Select the **Connect using a dial-up modem** button and click **Next**.
- 7 Type “**Falcon**” as the name of the Internet Service Provider (ISP) in the space provided and click **Next**.
- 8 Enter the **phone number** of the phone line that connects to the FMS. Click the **Next** button.
- 9 Enter the FMS Modem **User name** and **Password** and click **Next**.
- 10 Add a shortcut to the desktop. Click the **Finish** button. Use this desktop shortcut to establish a PPP connection with the FMS.

# LOAD FIRMWARE AND CONFIGURATION DATA

## 8.1. Load FMS Firmware

You can download current versions of firmware from RLE's web site at [www.rletech.com](http://www.rletech.com). It is important to confirm the correct version of firmware before downloading and installing it. The FMS MAC ID is printed on a sticker on the bottom of the unit. FMS units with MAC IDs **00.90.5B.02.00.00 and above** accept different firmware than other Falcons.

- ◆ FMS8002, 8126, and 2006 Falcons support firmware version 5.x only
- ◆ FMS8, 20, 20U and FMS32 Falcons support firmware version 6.x only.
- ◆ FLS8 and FLS8-M (Falcon Lite), and F-Series support firmware version 2.x only.
- ◆ FMS-X/FMS-XXXX with bootloader 7.x.x support firmware version 7.x only.
- ◆ FMS-X/FMS-XXXX With Bootloader 2.x.x supports firmware version 8.3.x only.
- ◆ FMS-X/FMS-XXXX With Bootloader 3.x.x supports firmware version 8.4.x only.



### WARNING

**DO NOT ATTEMPT TO LOAD THE WRONG FIRMWARE ONTO THE FMS.** If you have any questions regarding firmware compatibility, visit our FMS web page at [www.rletech.com](http://www.rletech.com) or call us directly.

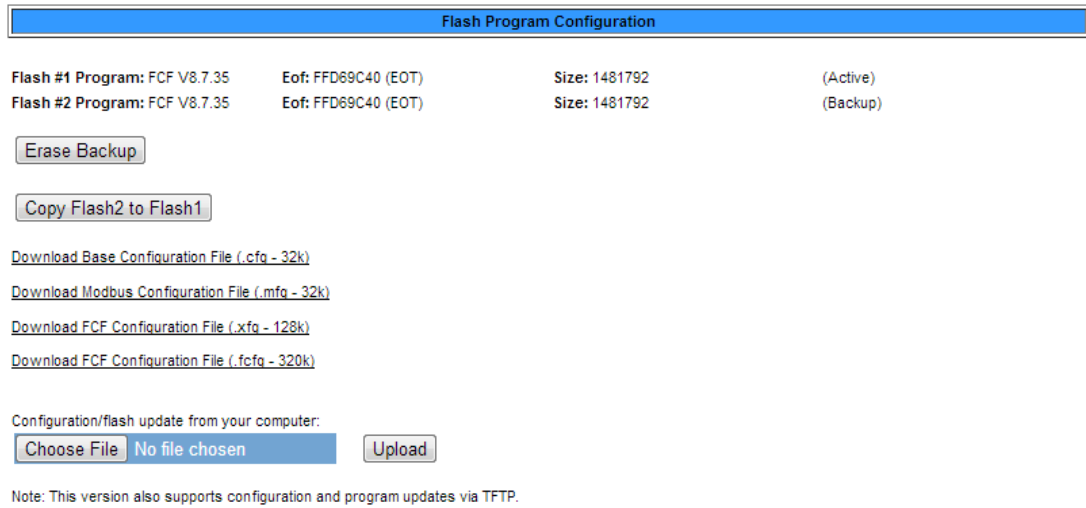
The firmware load procedure involves using the MIME (multipurpose Internet mail extensions) standard from the FMS web interface. To load firmware to the FMS:

### 8.1.1 Load Firmware Through the Web Interface

- 1 Go to the FMS support page on RLE's website: <http://www.rletech.com/support/FMS>.
- 2 Firmware (a .bin file) is on the Downloads tab. *Using the same filename*, save the firmware to a local disk.

**IMPORTANT** Do not change the name of the firmware file when you save it. Otherwise, the FMS will not recognize the file.

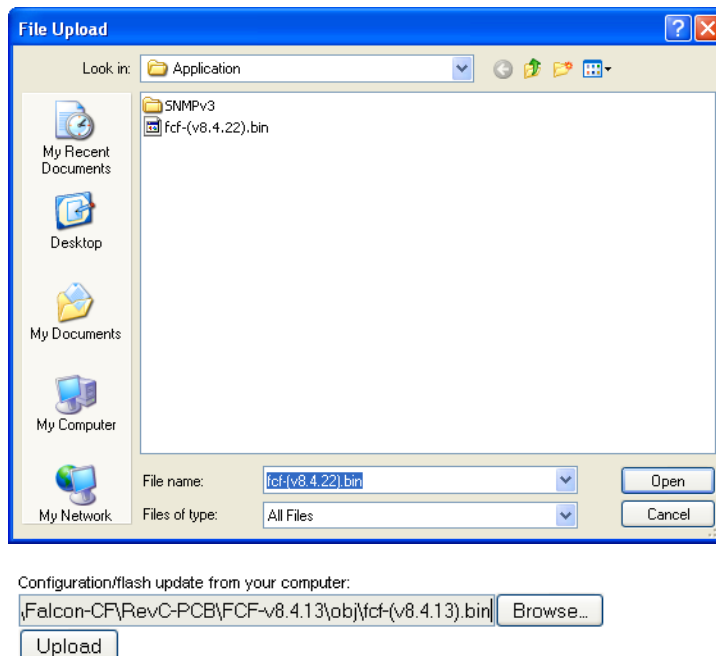
- 3 On the FMS web interface, go to Configuration>Flash Program.



**Figure 8.1** Flash Program Configuration Page

- 4 Click the Choose File or Browse button.
- 5 Locate and choose the firmware file (.bin) that you saved from the RLE website.

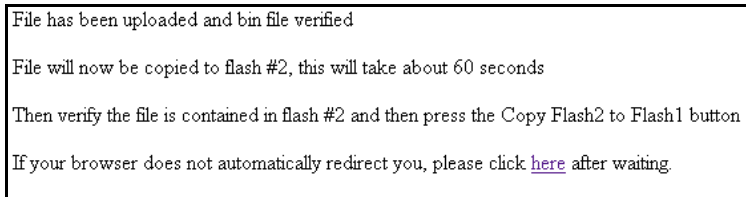
The path and name of the firmware file (.bin) displays in the field to the left of the Browse button.



**Figure 8.2** Choose the Firmware File

**6** Click the Upload button.

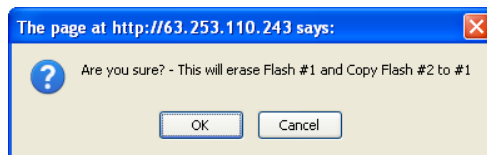
The firmware is loaded while the FMS displays a message confirming that it is loading the new file.



**Figure 8.3** Firmware Load Messages

The file is loaded to the Flash #2 Program area, which is also called the Backup area. The Flash #1 Program area (also called the Active area) contains the current flash firmware that is in use.

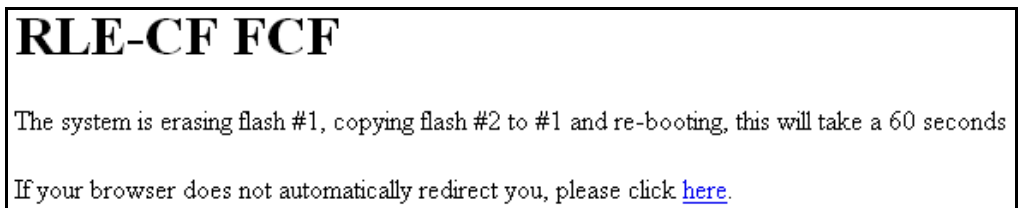
**7** To copy the firmware you just uploaded from Flash #2 Program to Flash #1 Program, click the Copy Flash2 to Flash1 button. The following prompt displays:



**Figure 8.4** Flash Copy Prompt

**8** Click OK to start the erase and copy process.

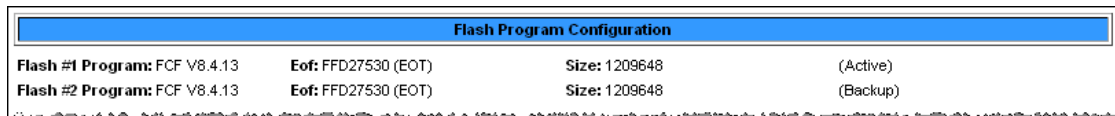
During this process, the following messages display:



**Figure 8.5** Flash Overwriting Message

**9** If the system does not reboot on its own, click the [here](#) link to display the FMS Home page.

**10** You can verify which firmware version is loaded by going to Configuration>Flash Program and viewing the information under the blue bar.



Flash Program Configuration			
Flash #1 Program:	FCF V8.4.13	Eof: FFD27530 (EOT)	Size: 1209648 (Active)
Flash #2 Program:	FCF V8.4.13	Eof: FFD27530 (EOT)	Size: 1209648 (Backup)

**Figure 8.6** Current Firmware Version As Shown in FMS Interface

## 8.1.2 Load Firmware Using TFTP Client

This is an alternate method for loading firmware. Note that it does not work with a PPP connection.

- 1 Uploading firmware via TFTP requires a TFTP Client. It may be possible to download a free license TFTP Client from the Internet. Consult your IT department to determine a compatible client program.
- 2 Verify that the PC and the FMS are on the same subnetwork (LAN).
- 3 Open the TFTP client. Configure the client as follows.
  - a **Host** = Falcon IP Address
  - b **Port** = 69
  - c **Block Size** = 64, 128, 256, 512, or 1024

**Note** The file must be sent in BINARY (not ASCII).

- 4 Send or PUT the firmware file to the FMS. It may take ~10 seconds for the firmware upload to begin. This will put the new firmware into effect. Once the transfer is complete, the FMS will reboot.
- 5 After one minute, refresh the FMS Flash program webpage. Notice that the active Flash now contains the latest firmware. Repeat the above steps to upgrade firmware in the second Flash chip.

## 8.1.3 Update FMS Firmware via the EIA-232 COM2 Port (X-Modem)

- 1 Connect to the FMS using HyperTerminal. For instruction on how to do so, see our support document “Connect HyperTerminal” on the Documentation/Files section of the FMS webpage at [www.rletech.com](http://www.rletech.com).
- 2 Start firmware updates by either:
  - ◆ Pressing any key after power-up when a 10 second window provides an opportunity to abort the Flash Main Program, or
  - ◆ Typing **RESET** to exit to Bootloader once the Main Menu appears.
- 3 From the FMS Boot prompt, type **?** and press Enter to see the list of available commands.
- 4 From the FMS Boot prompt, type **ID** and press Enter. Note which Flash has the lowest serial number. The Flash with the lowest serial number is the backup. The idea is to erase the backup, load the new version - which becomes the active Flash - then erase and load the other Flash.
- 5 From the FCF Boot Prompt, erase the back up Flash program (the one with the lowest serial number) by typing **ERASE PRGM** followed by Enter. After a few seconds, the screen will update with an ok and **FCFBoot>**.
- 6 From the FCF Boot prompt, type **LOAD PRGM1 XMODEM** or **LOAD PRGM2 XMODEM** followed by Enter. Select the same program that was erased.

- 7 From the HyperTerminal menu select **Transfer -> Send File**. Use the browse button to select the FMS firmware file from the computer's directory. The file must be binary and have a **.bin extension**. Select the file and upload it using the **1K X-Modem protocol**. Then click **Send**.
- 8 A transfer status screen will be displayed. The transfer takes about 10 minutes. Once the transfer is complete, the transfer status window will automatically close. The HyperTerminal window will indicate that the upload is complete.
- 9 From the FCF Boot prompt, type **RUN** or power down the FMS and restart it to verify that the new Flash program runs.
- 10 Press **Enter** to display the FCF Main Menu and repeat the steps above to erase and download to the other Flash program chip.

Once the firmware upgrade is complete, disconnect the serial cable and close HyperTerminal.



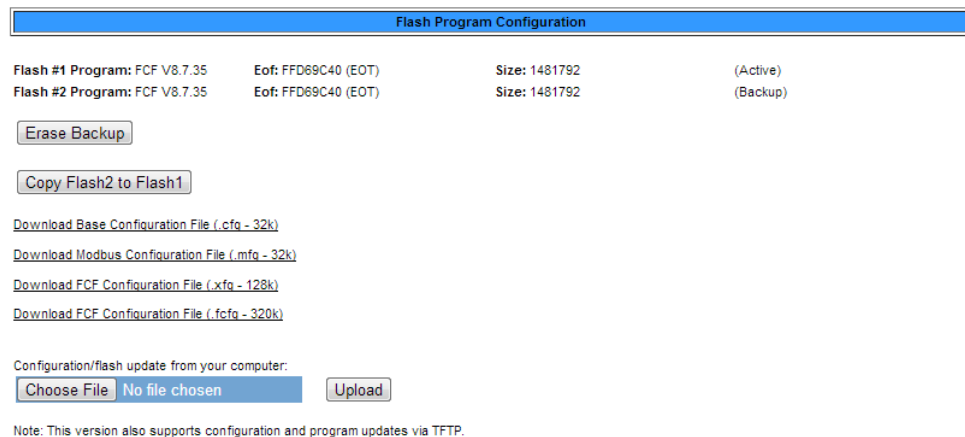
## 8.2. Load and Save FMS Configuration Data

You can save FMS configuration data for backup purposes and to load the same configuration onto other FMS units. In the unlikely event the FMS fails, a replacement FMS can be placed back in service faster by loading the saved configuration information onto it. The configuration settings are saved to a binary file, which cannot currently be edited off line.

### 8.2.1 Save Configuration Data

- 1 On the FMS interface, go to Configuration>Flash Program.

The Flash Program Configuration page displays.



Flash Program Configuration			
Flash #1 Program: FCF V8.7.35	Eof: FFD69C40 (EOT)	Size: 1481792	(Active)
Flash #2 Program: FCF V8.7.35	Eof: FFD69C40 (EOT)	Size: 1481792	(Backup)

Erase Backup

Copy Flash2 to Flash1

[Download Base Configuration File \(.cfg - 32k\)](#)

[Download Modbus Configuration File \(.mfg - 32k\)](#)

[Download FCF Configuration File \(.xfg - 128k\)](#)

[Download FCF Configuration File \(.fcfg - 320k\)](#)

Configuration/flash update from your computer:

Choose File No file chosen Upload

Note: This version also supports configuration and program updates via TFTP.

**Figure 8.7** Save Configuration File (Flash Program Configuration Page)

You can save four different types of configuration files:

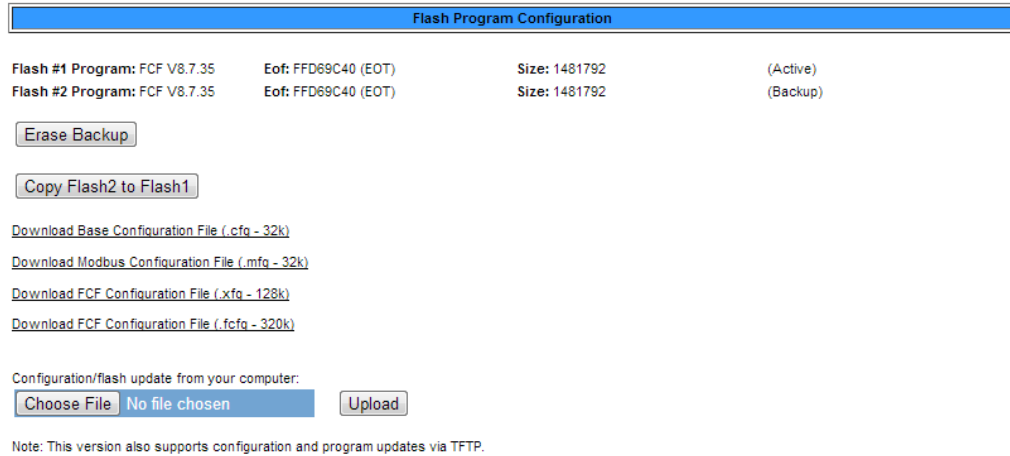
- ◆ Base configuration (.cfg) — Information about physical points other than Modbus points (FMS versions 7.x).
  - ◆ Modbus configuration (.mfg) — Information about Modbus points (FMS versions 7.x).
  - ◆ FCF configuration (.xfg) — Information about all points, a combination of the .cfg and .mfg files (FMS versions 8.0.x through 8.6.x).
  - ◆ FCF configuration (.fcfg) - Information about all points, a combination of the .cfg and .mfg files, plus all configuration options added in v8.7 (FMS versions 8.7.x and higher).
- 2 To save a configuration file, click the link for the type of file you want to save. A popup prompts you to open or save the file.
  - 3 Select the Save File radio button and click OK. The file is saved to your web browser's download area, or you are prompted to choose a location for the file.
  - 4 Use Windows Explorer to verify that the files exist on the PC's hard drive. Copy the files to the desired file backup location.

**IMPORTANT** Do not change the three-letter extension (.cfg, .mfg, .xfg, or .fcfg) of the file name, or the FMS will not recognize the file if you try to load it. You can change the base file name if desired.

## 8.2.2 Load Configuration Data

- 1 On the FMS interface, go to Configuration>Flash Program.

The Flash Program Configuration page displays.



**Figure 8.8** Load Configuration File (Flash Program Configuration Page)

- 2 Click the Browse button to navigate to the location of the configuration file you want to load.

**IMPORTANT** Make sure you have not changed the three-letter extension (.cfg, .mfg, or .xfg) of the configuration file, or the FMS will not recognize it.

- 3 Once you have selected the file, click the Upload button.

The configuration file is uploaded while the following messages display:

```
File has been uploaded and bin file verified
File will now be copied to flash #2, this will take about 60 seconds
Then verify the file is contained in flash #2 and then press the Copy Flash2 to Flash1 button
If your browser does not automatically redirect you, please click here after waiting.
```

Once the configuration file is uploaded, the FMS reboots itself.



## FMS EXPANSION CARDS

### A.1. Expansion Card Descriptions

Expansion cards can be added to a base FMS unit to increase its functionality. A 1U FMS has room for one expansion card. A 2U FMS has room for three expansion cards. Currently, Expansion Card A and Expansion Card C are available from RLE.

**Note** While expansion card B and expansion card M were once available, these cards are discontinued products that are no longer available from RLE. Expansion Card M was also known as the EXP-MBCS option, and needed to be installed in an FMS unit at the factory.

Expansion cards A and C are populated as follows:

Card	Features	RLE Product #
A	12 Analog Inputs (AI) Individually configurable through jumpers, as 4-20mA, 0-5VDC, or 0-10VDC  8 Relay Outputs (RO)	EXP-A-24/48
C	24 Digital Inputs (DI)  Select the 24VDC or 48VDC option	EXP-C-24 (24VDC) EXP-C-48 (48VDC)

**Table A.1** Expansion Card Descriptions

## A.2. Expansion Card Installation

Expansion cards can be installed at the factory at the time of the initial product order, or they can be ordered at a later date and installed by the customer. If customers order an expansion card after they have possession of the FMS unit, they must install the expansion card themselves.

### A.2.1 Install an Expansion Card in a 2U FMS

The FMS expansion card is shipped with five screws. Remove the two screws that hold the expansion card plate from the slot on the FMS where the card will be installed. Place the screws back into the holes once the plate is removed.

- 1 Remove the four hex standoffs from the COM1 and COM2 connectors located on the back panel. Remove the bottom two screws located along the bottom edge of the back of the unit.

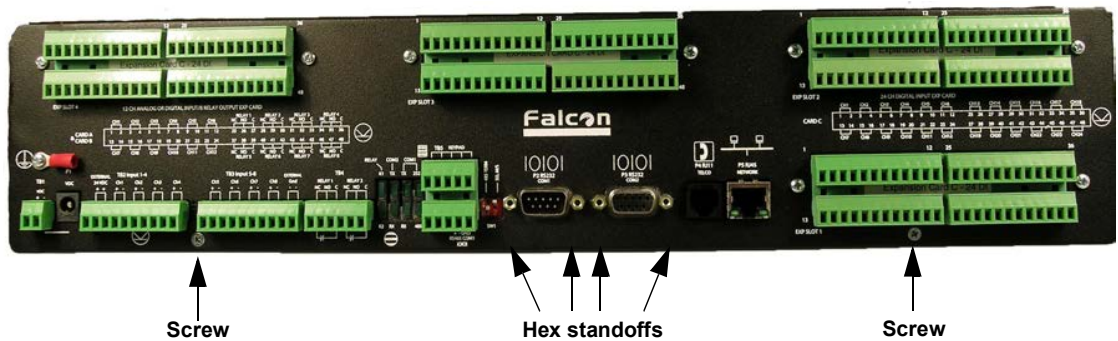


Figure A.1 Back of 2U FMS Showing Hex Standoffs and Screws to Remove

- 2 Remove the two top screws that attach the side plate (rack ears) to the unit from both sides and slide the base and cover apart.

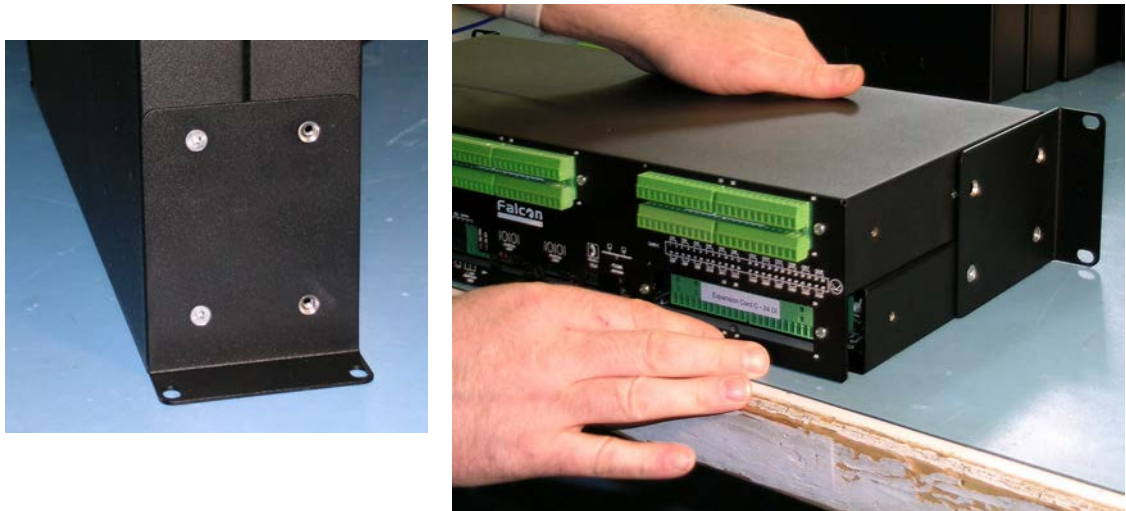


Figure A.2 Side Plate ("Ear") with Two Mounting Screws Removed; Slide the Base and Cover Apart

- 3 Gently lift and hinge the top lid to the side and lay it next to the base (bottom chassis).

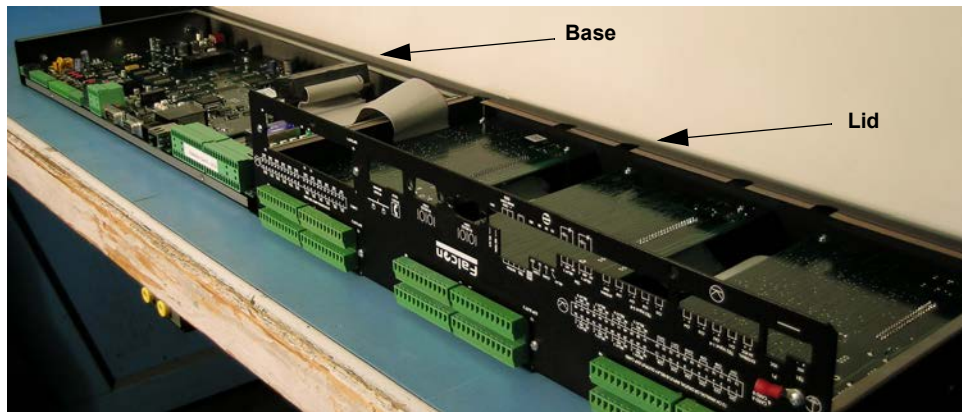


Figure A.3 2U FMS Unit - Opened

- 4 On the expansion card, set the card slot address (SW2 DIP switches) to the slot number where the card will reside (1 through 4). Table A.2 lists the position of the switches based on the slot number. Figure A.4 shows the location of the DIP switches.

Slot	DIP Switch 1	DIP Switch 2	DIP Switch 3	DIP Switch 4
1	On	Off	Off	Off
2	Off	On	Off	Off
3	Off	Off	On	Off
4	Off	Off	Off	On

Table A.2 SW2 DIP Switch Settings for Expansion Card Slots

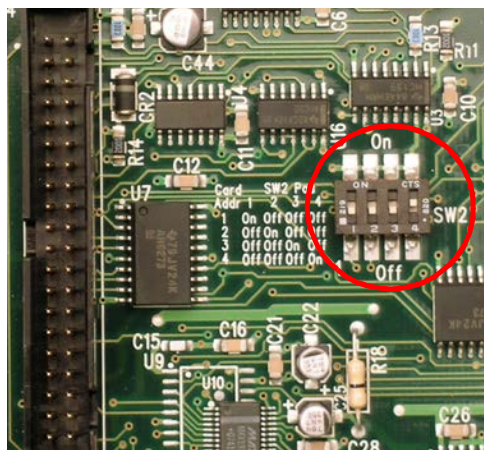


Figure A.4 SW2 DIP Switches

- 5 Now you need to mount the expansion card. The expansion card will either mount in slot 1 in the base of the unit, or in slot 2, 3, or 4, in the lid of the unit.

If the expansion card is to be mounted in the base (Slot 1):

- a Attach the ribbon cable to the card.
- b Secure the provided screw into the remaining hole.



**Note** Do not overlook installation of the screw. This screw grounds the expansion card and is critical to the FMS performance.

6 If the expansion card is to be mounted in the lid (Slots 2, 3, and 4), mount the card as follows:

a Attach the ribbon cable to the expansion card, making sure that the correct connector is attached.

**Note** The ends of the ribbon cable are keyed, which means they will only fit onto the two double rows of pins in one direction. Align the keyed side of the ribbon cable with the notches in the plastic surrounding the rows of pins and push down securely. Always place and remove the ribbon cable with a straight up and down motion. Pulling the cable to one side or another will damage the pins in the connector and damage the board.

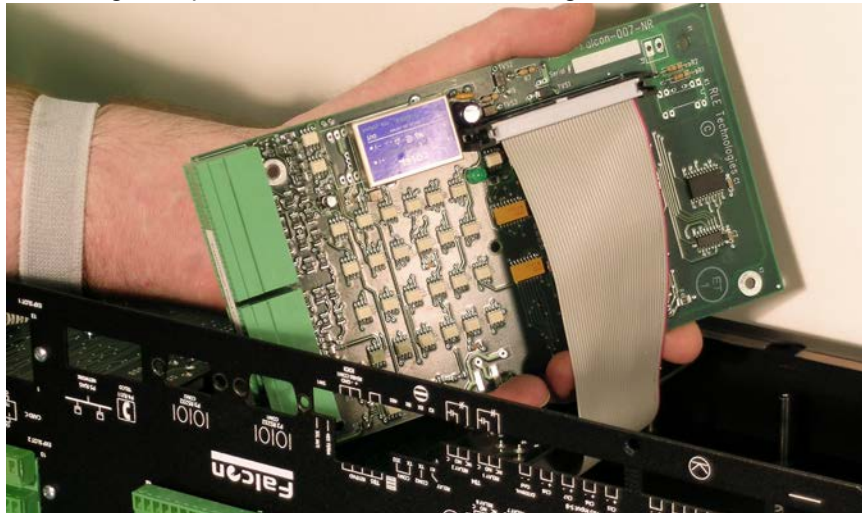


Figure A.5 Expansion Card with Ribbon Cable Attached

b Angle the card toward the front of the FMS as you slide it into place with the bottom of the card facing out and the terminal blocks positioned in the rear opening. Align the screw holes on the card with the posts.

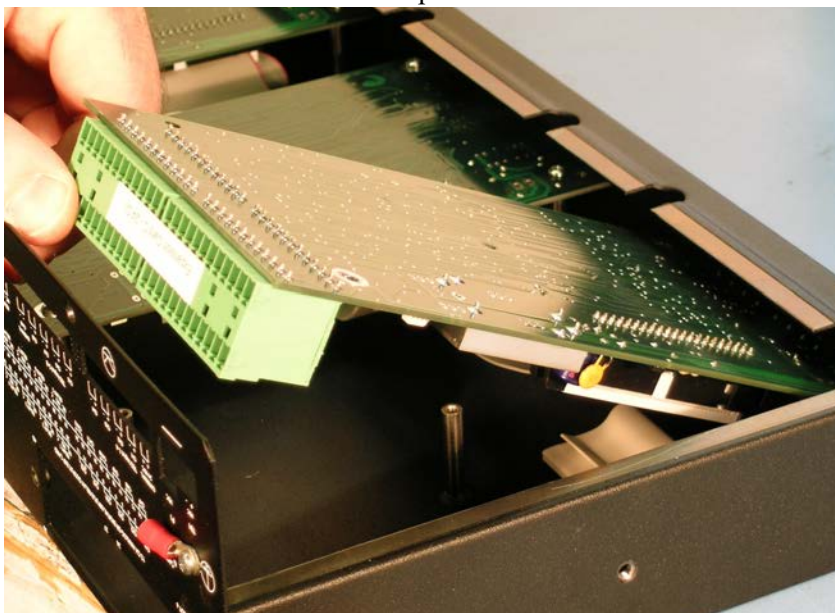
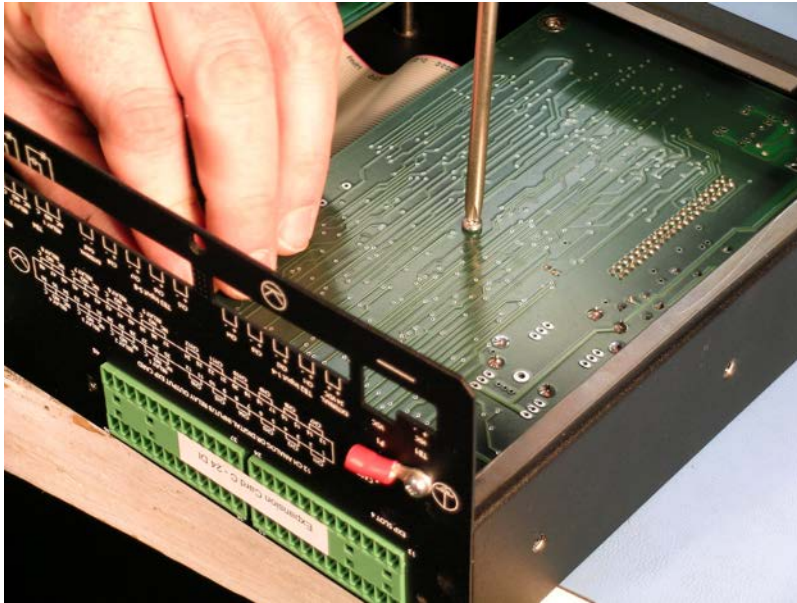


Figure A.6 Expansion Card Mounting in a Two-Rack Unit

- c** Secure the card to the lid using the five mounting screws supplied.



**Figure A.7** Expansion Card Final Placement in a Two-Rack Unit

- 7** If you are finished installing expansion cards:
  - a** Hinge the lid back in place over the base.
  - b** Reattach the side brackets using the two mounting screws on the back plate and the hex posts for COM1 and COM2.

## A.2.2 Install an Expansion Card in a 1U FMS

Expansion cards are shipped with a ribbon cable and five screws, although only one screw will be used for the installation process. To install a FMS expansion card:

- 1 Remove the four screws that secure the lid to the FMS. Lift off the lid. Then, remove the four hex standoffs on the two COM1 ports (for the location of the hex standoffs, see [Figure A.1 on page 180](#)).
- 2 Remove the terminal blocks.
- 3 Remove the cover plate labeled Expansion Card from the back of the lid.
- 4 On the expansion card, set the card slot address (SW2 DIP switches) to address 1 (for a location of the DIP switches, see [Figure A.4 on page 181](#)). Switch 1 should be On, and switches 2 through 4 should be Off.
- 5 Align the holes in the card with the four posts and one screw setting on the main FMS unit. Make sure the two double rows of pins align next to each other, and the green inputs point toward the rear of the unit.
- 6 Snap the card onto the four posts and secure the provided screw into the remaining hole.  
You will know the card is in place if it is very difficult to remove.



### WARNING

---

Do not overlook installation of the screw. This screw grounds the expansion card and is critical to the FMS performance.

---

- 7 Connect the ribbon cable between the main FMS board and the expansion card.

**Note** The ends of the ribbon cable are keyed, which means they will only fit onto the two double rows of pins—one on the main board, one on the expansion card—in one direction. Align the keyed sides of the ribbon cable with the notches in the plastic surrounding the rows of pins, and push down securely. Always place and remove the ribbon cable with a straight up and down motion. Pulling the cable to one side or another will bend the pins in the connectors and damage the boards

- 8 Installation is complete. Place the lid back on the FMS and secure it with the four screws in the lid and the four hex standoffs.

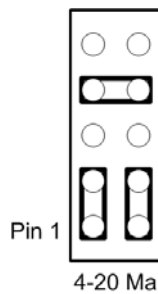


### A.3. Convert Current Input Channels to Voltage Input Channels on Expansion Card A

When the FMS optional 12 channel analog input card is delivered, its channels are configured for current inputs (4-20mA). Some sensors, however, may require voltage input channels (0-5V or 0-10V). The customer may manually reconfigure any or all current input channels as voltage input channels if necessary.

The headers on the expansion card are labeled P1 through P12. Each number corresponds with a channel (e.g., P1 corresponds with channel 1, while P10 with channel 10.) Each header has two parallel columns of five pins. Some pins are connected with jumpers. Changing these header settings converts a current channel to a voltage channel, and vice versa.

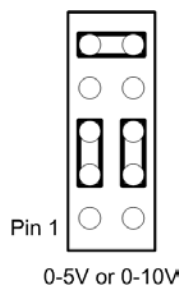
To configure a header as a **current channel (4-20mA)**, connect pins 1 and 3 with one jumper. Connect pins 2 and 4 with another jumper. Connect pins 7 and 8 with a third jumper.



**Figure A.8** Expansion Card Current Channel (4-20mA) Configuration

**Note** Expansion cards are shipped from the factory with all headers configured as current channels.

To configure a header as a **voltage channel (0-5V or 0-10V)**, connect pins 3 and 5 with one jumper. Connect pins 4 and 6 with another jumper. Connect pins 9 and 10 with a third jumper.



**Figure A.9** Expansion Card Voltage Channel (0-5V or 0-10V) Configuration



# B

## ANALOG AVERAGING

### B.1. Analog Averaging Overview

Analog averaging allows the user to change the averaging method for analog inputs. Normally, the FMS samples analog points once a second while keeping track of high and low values for each analog point. After 60 seconds, the average of these readings and the high and low values for these points are recorded in the minute log.

### B.2. How Analog Averaging Affects Values

Analog averaging can be changed through either the Web interface or the EIA-232 interface. An example of how averaging is altered and how it impacts high and low recordings is shown here.

- ◆ Analog averaging value is set to 5.
- ◆ The analog point is a temperature sensor.
- ◆ Temperature readings are displayed for an eleven-second period.

70, 70, 70, 71, 71, 72, 72, 73, 73, 74, 74  
Average = 70, High Value = 70, Low Value = 70

70, 70, 70, 71, 71, 72, 72, 73, 73, 74, 74  
Average = 70, High Value = 70, Low Value = 70

70, 70, 70, 71, 71, 72, 72, 73, 73, 74, 74  
Average = 71, High Value = 71, Low Value = 70

70, 70, 70, 71, 71, 72, 72, 73, 73, 74, 74  
Average = 71, High Value = 71, Low Value = 70

70, 70, 70, 71, 71, 72, 72, 73, 73, 74, 74  
Average = 72, High Value = 72, Low Value = 70

70, 70, 70, 71, 71, 72, 72, 73, 73, 74, 74  
Average = 72, High Value = 72, Low Value = 70

70, 70, 70, 71, 71, 72, 72, 73, 73, 74, 74

Average = 73, High Value = 73, Low Value = 70

Under normal conditions, the average reading would equal 71, the high value would equal 74, and the low value would equal 70. By changing the averaging method, the average reading is 73, the high value at 73, and the low value for this example remains the same. In a sense, averaging slows down the sensor response and the rate of change.



## ANALOG INPUT 4-20MA REFERENCE CHART

### Analog 4-20Ma Gain/Offset Conversion Formula:

$$\text{Gain} = \text{Sensor Range (High Value - Low Value)} / 4$$

$$\text{Offset} = \text{Sensor Low Value} - \text{Gain}$$

*Example:* TH140 Humidity

$$\text{Gain} = (\text{High Value (100)} - \text{Low Value (0)}) / 4 = 25$$

$$\text{Offset} = (\text{Sensor Low Value (0)} - \text{Gain (25)}) = -25$$

RLE Product #	Transducer Type	Range	Gain	Offset
<b>TEMPERATURE</b>				
TH140	Temperature (Display in Deg F)	32°F - 120°F	22	10
	Temperature (Display in Deg C)	0°C - 48.8°C	12.2	-12.2
	Humidity	0% - 100% RH	25	-25
T120	Temperature (Display in Deg F)	32°F - 122°F	22	10
	Temperature (Display in Deg C)	0°C - 48.8°C	12.2	-12.2
<b>CURRENT</b>				
CT55	Current	0 - 5 Amps	1	-1
		0 - 55 Amps	13	-13
CT20	Current	0 - 30 Amps	7	-7
		0 - 60 Amps	15	-15
		0 - 120 Amps	30	-30
CT200	Current	0 - 20 Amps	5	-5
		0 - 200 Amps	50	-50

**Table C.1** Analog Input 4-20mA Reference Chart

RLE Product #	Transducer Type	Range	Gain	Offset
CT300	Current	0 - 100 Amps	25	-25
		0 - 300 Amps	75	-75
<b>VOLTAGE</b>				
PT300	Voltage – Single Phase	0 - 300 VAC	75	-75
3PT300	Voltage – Three Phase	0 - 300 VAC	75	-75
PT600	Voltage – Single Phase	0 - 600 VAC	150	-150
3PT600	Voltage – Three Phase	0 - 600 VAC	150	-150
<b>DISTANCE READ LEAK DETECTION</b>				
LD5000	Leak Detection 4-20mA Output (Calc. in ft/m)	0 - 500 ft / 152m	143	-179
		0 - 1000 ft / 305m	286	-357
		0 - 1500 ft / 457m	429	-536
		0 - 2000 ft / 610m	571	-714
		0 - 2500 ft / 762m	714	-893
		0 - 3000 ft / 914m	857	-1071
		0 - 3500 ft / 1067m	1000	-1250
		0 - 4000 ft / 1219m	1143	-1429
		0 - 4500 ft / 1372m	1286	-1607
		0 - 5000 ft / 1524m	1429	-1786
LD5100	Leak Detection 4-20mA Output (Calculated in ft/m)	0 - 1000 ft / 305m	250	-250
		0 - 2500 ft / 762m	625	-625
		0 - 5000 ft / 1524m	1250	-1250

**Table C.1** Analog Input 4-20mA Reference Chart (continued)

# D

## FMS ACCESSORIES WIRING

The following figures show the typical wiring between the FMS monitoring system and other products offered by RLE Technologies. A more detailed Falcon Integration Guide can be found online at <http://rletech.com/resource/falcon-integration-guide/>.

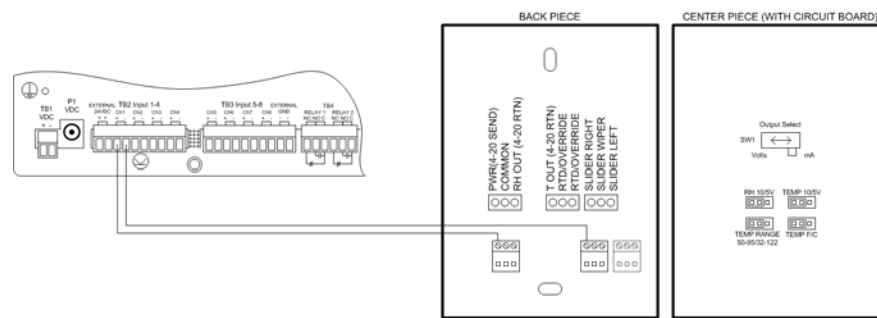


Figure D.1 T120 and T120D Temperature Sensors

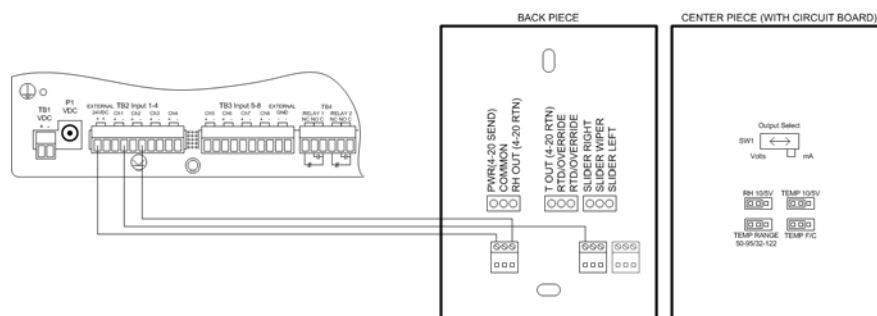


Figure D.2 TH140 and TH140D Temperature/Humidity Sensors

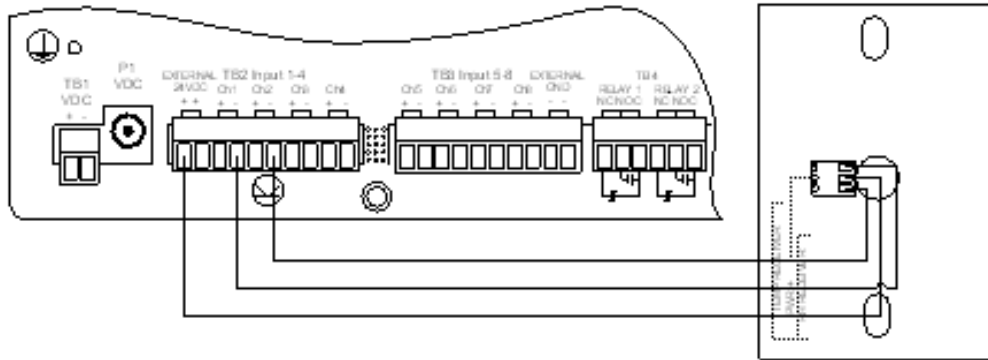


Figure D.3 Dwyer Temperature/Humidity Sensor

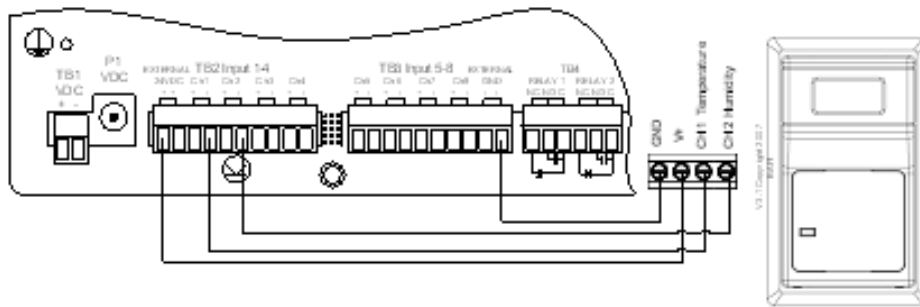


Figure D.4 BAPI Temperature/Humidity Sensor

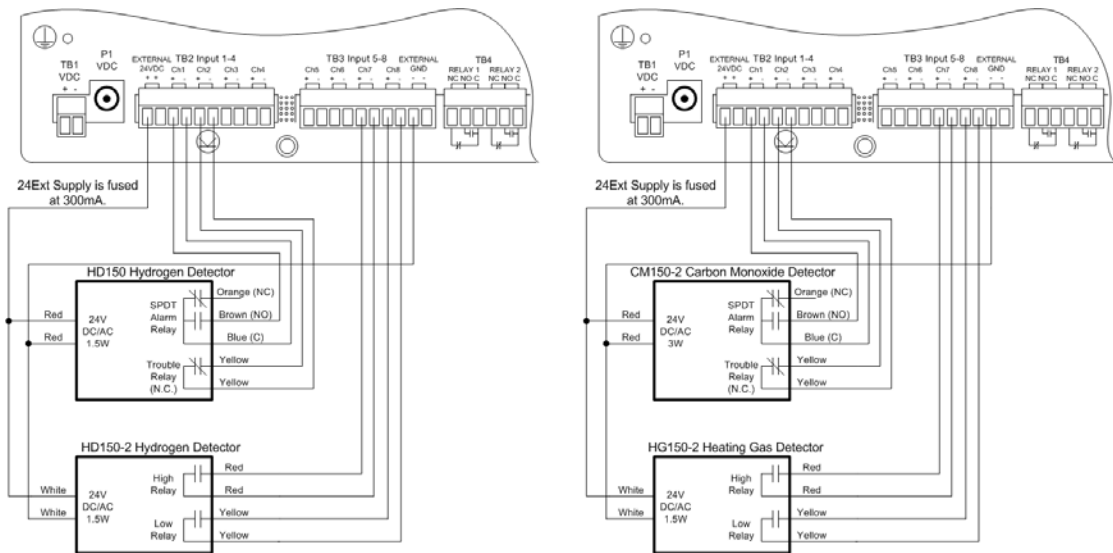


Figure D.5 HD150, HD150-2, CM150-2, and HG150-2 Gas Sensors



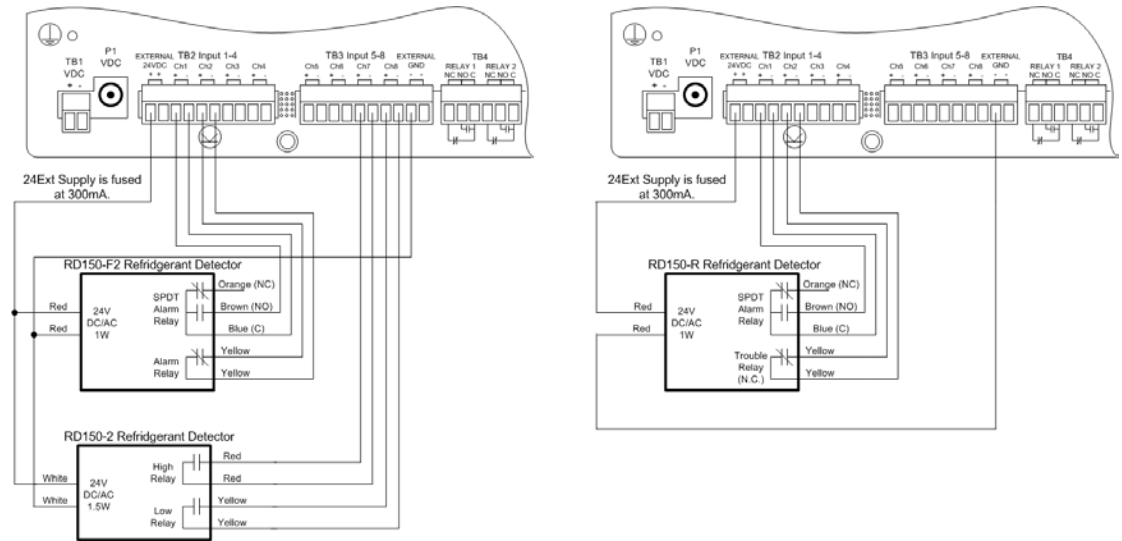


Figure D.6 RD150-F2, RD150-2 & RD150-R Refrigerant Detectors

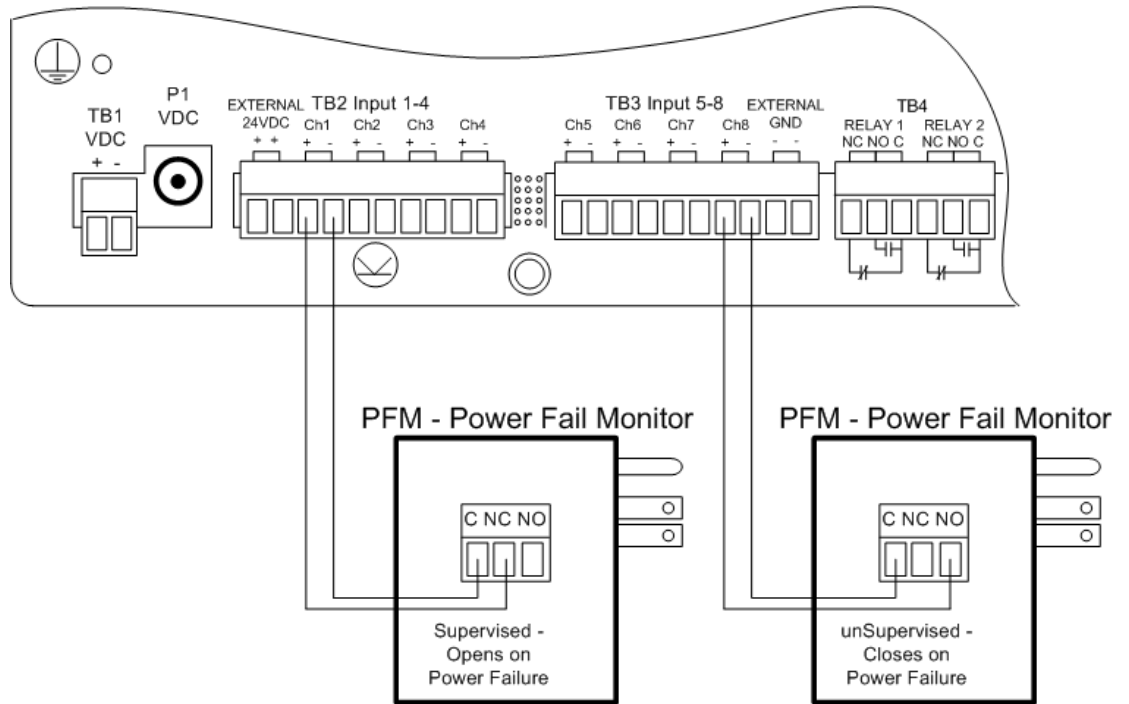
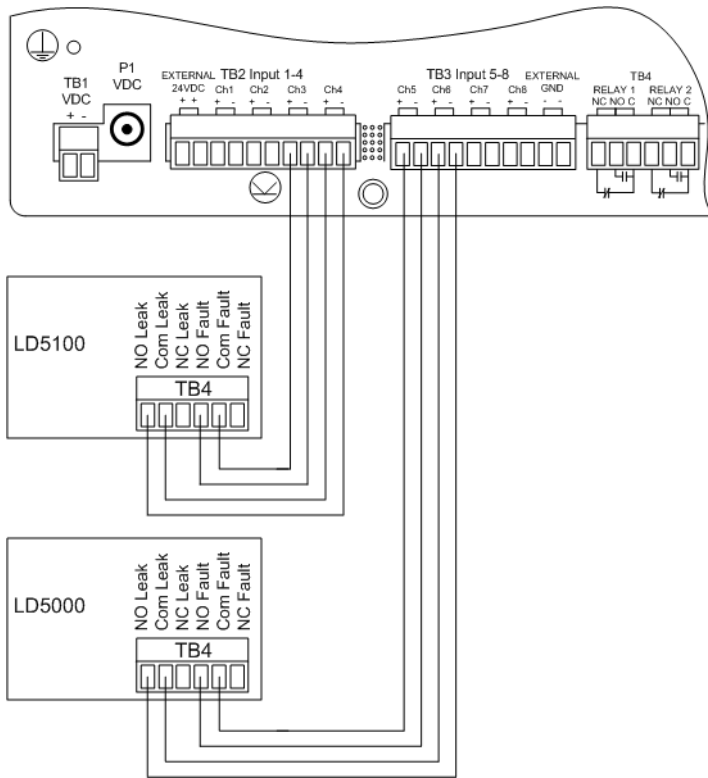


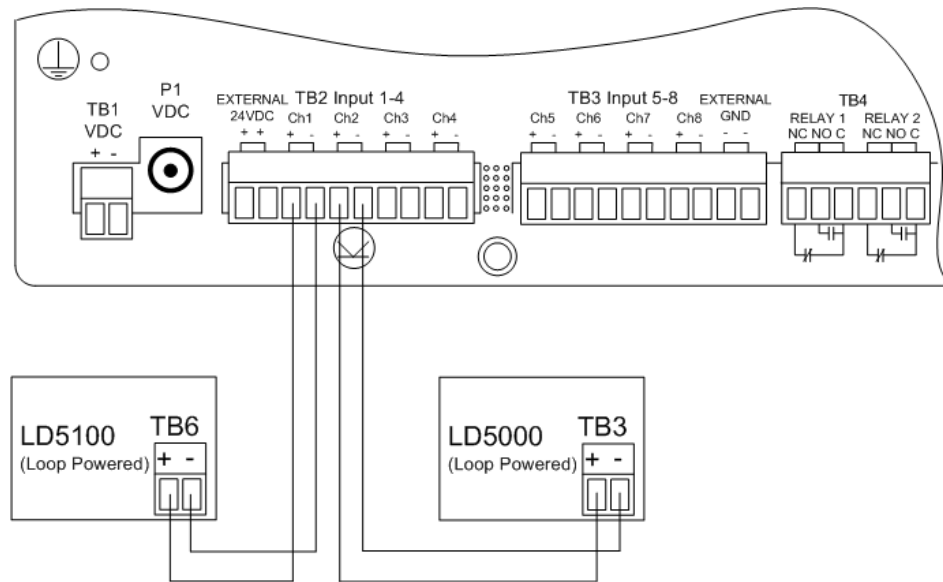
Figure D.7 PFM Power Fail Monitor



**Figure D.8** SeaHawk LD5100 Distance Read Leak Detection System (Dry Contact)

## D.1. Configuring a SeaHawk Device as an Analog Input

Users with legacy systems may find this information useful. The FMS averages/filters the analog inputs. Therefore, the alarm delay for RLE’s SeaHawk LD5100 input must be set to a value equal to or greater than the averaging time set in the FMS. The LD5100 will output 4mA when there is no leak. The LD5100 will output a value between 4mA and 20mA when there is a water leak. The low range (4mA) will always correspond to zero feet. The high range (20mA) will always correspond to the LD5100’s set 4-20mA Max Range (1000, 2500, or 5000 feet).



**Figure D.9** SeaHawk LD5100 Distance Read Leak Detection System (4-20mA)

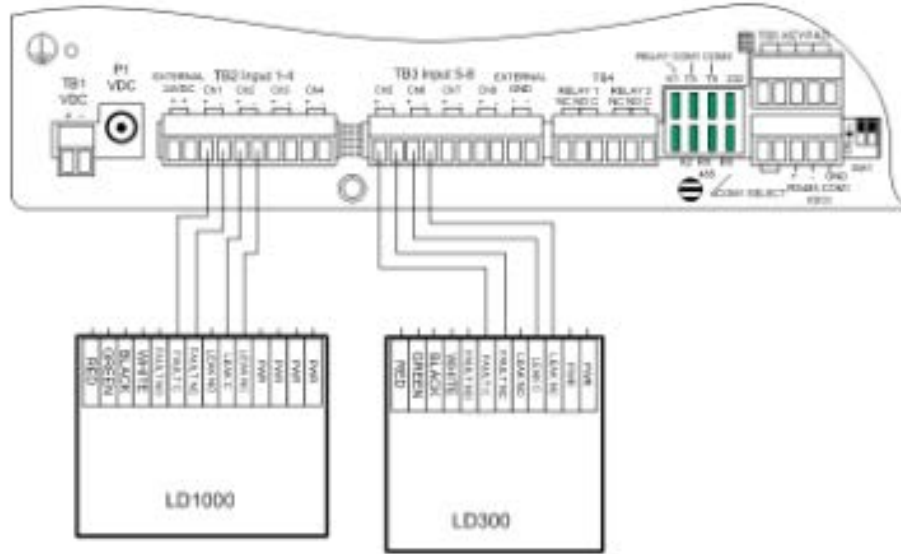


Figure D.10 SeaHawk LD1000, LD300 Leak Detection Systems

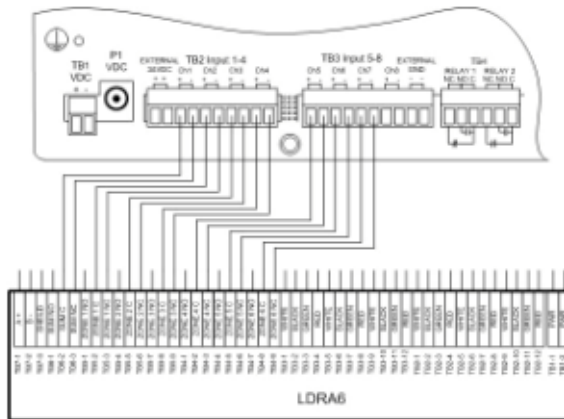


Figure D.11 SeaHawk LD1000, LD300, and LDRA6 Zone Leak Detection Systems

## D.2. Wiring for Other Falcon FMS Accessories

For assistance wiring the following Falcon FMS Accessories also offered by RLE, contact Technical Support at (970) 484-6510:

- ◆ CT55 and CT200 Single Phase Current Sensor
- ◆ CT300 and CT800 Single Phase Current Sensor
- ◆ PT150 Single Phase Voltage Sensor
- ◆ PT300 Three Phase Voltage Sensor
- ◆ PT600 Three Phase Voltage Sensor

- ◆ MD3 Motion Sensor
- ◆ MDS Magnetic Door Sensor
- ◆ SMK Photoelectric Smoke Detector
- ◆ SeaHawk SD & SD-RO1 Spot Detectors
- ◆ PS-RC Relay Controlled Two Outlet Receptacle



# E

## ALARM ID REFERENCE TABLES

### E.1. Analog Tables

Analog Inputs 1 through 8					
Channel	Condition	ID	Channel	Condition	ID
1	High Limit 1	0011	5	High Limit 1	0051
1	Low Limit 1	0012	5	Low Limit 1	0052
1	High Limit 2	0013	5	High Limit 2	0053
1	Low Limit 2	0014	5	Low Limit 2	0054
2	High Limit 1	0021	6	High Limit 1	0061
2	Low Limit 1	0022	6	Low Limit 1	0062
2	High Limit 2	0023	6	High Limit 2	0063
2	Low Limit 2	0024	6	Low Limit 2	0064
3	High Limit 1	0031	7	High Limit 1	0071
3	Low Limit 1	0032	7	Low Limit 1	0072
3	High Limit 2	0033	7	High Limit 2	0073
3	Low Limit 2	0034	7	Low Limit 2	0074
4	High Limit 1	0041	8	High Limit 1	0081
4	Low Limit 1	0042	8	Low Limit 1	0082
4	High Limit 2	0043	8	High Limit 2	0083
4	Low Limit 2	0044	8	Low Limit 2	0084

**Table E.1** Analog Alarm ID Reference Table – Inputs 1 through 8

Analog Input Slot 1				Analog Input Slot 2			
Slot Chan	Number	Condition	ID	Slot Chan	Number	Condition	ID
1	9	High Limit 1	1011	1	33	High Limit 1	2011
1	9	Low Limit 1	1012	1	33	Low Limit 1	2012
1	9	High Limit 2	1013	1	33	High Limit 2	2013
1	9	Low Limit 2	1014	1	33	Low Limit 2	2014
2	10	High Limit 1	1021	2	34	High Limit 1	2021
2	10	Low Limit 1	1022	2	34	Low Limit 1	2022
2	10	High Limit 2	1023	2	34	High Limit 2	2023
2	10	Low Limit 2	1024	2	34	Low Limit 2	2024
3	11	High Limit 1	1031	3	35	High Limit 1	2031
3	11	Low Limit 1	1032	3	35	Low Limit 1	2032
3	11	High Limit 2	1033	3	35	High Limit 2	2033
3	11	Low Limit 2	1034	3	35	Low Limit 2	2034
4	12	High Limit 1	1041	4	36	High Limit 1	2041
4	12	Low Limit 1	1042	4	36	Low Limit 1	2042
4	12	High Limit 2	1043	4	36	High Limit 2	2043
4	12	Low Limit 2	1044	4	36	Low Limit 2	2044
5	13	High Limit 1	1051	5	37	High Limit 1	2051
5	13	Low Limit 1	1052	5	37	Low Limit 1	2052
5	13	High Limit 2	1053	5	37	High Limit 2	2053
5	13	Low Limit 2	1054	5	37	Low Limit 2	2054
6	14	High Limit 1	1061	6	38	High Limit 1	2061
6	14	Low Limit 1	1062	6	38	Low Limit 1	2062
6	14	High Limit 2	1063	6	38	High Limit 2	2063
6	14	Low Limit 2	1064	6	38	Low Limit 2	2064
7	15	High Limit 1	1071	7	39	High Limit 1	2071
7	15	Low Limit 1	1072	7	39	Low Limit 1	2072
7	15	High Limit 2	1073	7	39	High Limit 2	2073
7	15	Low Limit 2	1074	7	39	Low Limit 2	2074
8	16	High Limit 1	1081	8	40	High Limit 1	2081
8	16	Low Limit 1	1082	8	40	Low Limit 1	2082
8	16	High Limit 2	1083	8	40	High Limit 2	2083
8	16	Low Limit 2	1084	8	40	Low Limit 2	2084
9	17	High Limit 1	1091	9	41	High Limit 1	2091

Table E.2 Analog Alarm Reference Table – Input Slots 1 and 2



Analog Input Slot 1				Analog Input Slot 2			
Slot Chan	Number	Condition	ID	Slot Chan	Number	Condition	ID
9	17	Low Limit 1	1092	9	41	Low Limit 1	2092
9	17	High Limit 2	1093	9	41	High Limit 2	2093
9	17	Low Limit 2	1094	9	41	Low Limit 2	2094
10	18	High Limit 1	1101	10	42	High Limit 1	2101
10	18	Low Limit 1	1102	10	42	Low Limit 1	2102
10	18	High Limit 2	1103	10	42	High Limit 2	2103
10	18	Low Limit 2	1104	10	42	Low Limit 2	2104
11	19	High Limit 1	1111	11	43	High Limit 1	2111
11	19	Low Limit 1	1112	11	43	Low Limit 1	2112
11	19	High Limit 2	1113	11	43	High Limit 2	2113
11	19	Low Limit 2	1114	11	43	Low Limit 2	2114
12	20	High Limit 1	1121	12	44	High Limit 1	2121
12	20	Low Limit 1	1122	12	44	Low Limit 1	2122
12	20	High Limit 2	1123	12	44	High Limit 2	2123
12	20	Low Limit 2	1124	12	44	Low Limit 2	2124

Table E.2 Analog Alarm Reference Table – Input Slots 1 and 2 (continued)

Analog Input Slot 3				Analog Input Slot 4			
Slot Chan	Number	Condition	ID	Slot Chan	Number	Condition	ID
1	57	High Limit 1	3011	1	81	High Limit 1	4011
1	57	Low Limit 1	3012	1	81	Low Limit 1	4012
1	57	High Limit 2	3013	1	81	High Limit 2	4013
1	57	Low Limit 2	3014	1	81	Low Limit 2	4014
2	58	High Limit 1	3021	2	82	High Limit 1	4021
2	58	Low Limit 1	3022	2	82	Low Limit 1	4022
2	58	High Limit 2	3023	2	82	High Limit 2	4023
2	58	Low Limit 2	3024	2	82	Low Limit 2	4024
3	59	High Limit 1	3031	3	83	High Limit 1	4031
3	59	Low Limit 1	3032	3	83	Low Limit 1	4032
3	59	High Limit 2	3033	3	83	High Limit 2	4033
3	59	Low Limit 2	3034	3	83	Low Limit 2	4034
4	60	High Limit 1	3041	4	84	High Limit 1	4041
4	60	Low Limit 1	3042	4	84	Low Limit 1	4042

Table E.3 Analog Alarm Reference Table – Input Slots 3 and 4

Analog Input Slot 3				Analog Input Slot 4			
Slot Chan	Number	Condition	ID	Slot Chan	Number	Condition	ID
4	60	High Limit 2	3043	4	84	High Limit 2	4043
4	60	Low Limit 2	3044	4	84	Low Limit 2	4044
5	61	High Limit 1	3051	5	85	High Limit 1	4051
5	61	Low Limit 1	3052	5	85	Low Limit 1	4052
5	61	High Limit 2	3053	5	85	High Limit 2	4053
5	61	Low Limit 2	3054	5	85	Low Limit 2	4054
6	62	High Limit 1	3061	6	86	High Limit 1	4061
6	62	Low Limit 1	3062	6	86	Low Limit 1	4062
6	62	High Limit 2	3063	6	86	High Limit 2	4063
6	62	Low Limit 2	3064	6	86	Low Limit 2	4064
7	63	High Limit 1	3071	7	87	High Limit 1	4071
7	63	Low Limit 1	3072	7	87	Low Limit 1	4072
7	63	High Limit 2	3073	7	87	High Limit 2	4073
7	63	Low Limit 2	3074	7	87	Low Limit 2	4074
8	64	High Limit 1	3081	8	88	High Limit 1	4081
8	64	Low Limit 1	3082	8	88	Low Limit 1	4082
8	64	High Limit 2	3083	8	88	High Limit 2	4083
8	64	Low Limit 2	3084	8	88	Low Limit 2	4084
9	65	High Limit 1	3091	9	89	High Limit 1	4091
9	65	Low Limit 1	3092	9	89	Low Limit 1	4092
9	65	High Limit 2	3093	9	89	High Limit 2	4093
9	65	Low Limit 2	3094	9	89	Low Limit 2	4094
10	66	High Limit 1	3101	10	90	High Limit 1	4101
10	66	Low Limit 1	3102	10	90	Low Limit 1	4102
10	66	High Limit 2	3103	10	90	High Limit 2	4103
10	66	Low Limit 2	3104	10	90	Low Limit 2	4104
11	67	High Limit 1	3111	11	91	High Limit 1	4111
11	67	Low Limit 1	3112	11	91	Low Limit 1	4112
11	67	High Limit 2	3113	11	91	High Limit 2	4113
11	67	Low Limit 2	3114	11	91	Low Limit 2	4114
12	68	High Limit 1	3121	12	92	High Limit 1	4121
12	68	Low Limit 1	3122	12	92	Low Limit 1	4122
12	68	High Limit 2	3123	12	92	High Limit 2	4123

Table E.3 Analog Alarm Reference Table – Input Slots 3 and 4 (continued)

Analog Input Slot 3				Analog Input Slot 4			
Slot Chan	Number	Condition	ID	Slot Chan	Number	Condition	ID
12	68	Low Limit 2	3124	12	92	Low Limit 2	4124

**Table E.3** Analog Alarm Reference Table – Input Slots 3 and 4 (continued)

## E.2. Digital Tables

Channel	Condition	ID
1	On/Off	0010
2	On/Off	0020
3	On/Off	0030
4	On/Off	0040
5	On/Off	0050
6	On/Off	0060
7	On/Off	0070
8	On/Off	0080

**Table E.4** Digital Alarm ID Reference Table – Digital Inputs 1 through 8

Digital Input Slot 1				Digital Input Slot 2			
Slot Chan	Number	Condition	ID	Slot Chan	Number	Condition	ID
1	9	On/Off	1010	1	33	On/Off	2010
2	10	On/Off	1020	2	34	On/Off	2020
3	11	On/Off	1030	3	35	On/Off	2030
4	12	On/Off	1040	4	36	On/Off	2040
5	13	On/Off	1050	5	37	On/Off	2050
6	14	On/Off	1060	6	38	On/Off	2060
7	15	On/Off	1070	7	39	On/Off	2070
8	16	On/Off	1080	8	40	On/Off	2080
9	17	On/Off	1090	9	41	On/Off	2090
10	18	On/Off	1100	10	42	On/Off	2100
11	19	On/Off	1110	11	43	On/Off	2110
12	20	On/Off	1120	12	44	On/Off	2120
13	21	On/Off	1130	13	45	On/Off	2130
14	22	On/Off	1140	14	46	On/Off	2140
15	23	On/Off	1150	15	47	On/Off	2150
16	24	On/Off	1160	16	48	On/Off	2160
17	25	On/Off	1170	17	49	On/Off	2170
18	26	On/Off	1180	18	50	On/Off	2180
19	27	On/Off	1190	19	51	On/Off	2190
20	28	On/Off	1200	20	52	On/Off	2200
21	29	On/Off	1210	21	53	On/Off	2210
22	30	On/Off	1220	22	54	On/Off	2220
23	31	On/Off	1230	23	55	On/Off	2230
24	32	On/Off	1240	24	56	On/Off	2240

**Table E.5** Digital Alarm ID Reference Table – Digital Input Slots 1 and 2

Digital Input Slot 3				Digital Input Slot 4			
Slot Chan	Number	Condition	ID	Slot Chan	Number	Condition	ID
1	57	On/Off	3010	1	81	On/Off	4010
2	58	On/Off	3020	2	82	On/Off	4020
3	59	On/Off	3030	3	83	On/Off	4030
4	60	On/Off	3040	4	84	On/Off	4040
5	61	On/Off	3050	5	85	On/Off	4050
6	62	On/Off	3060	6	86	On/Off	4060
7	3	On/Off	3070	7	87	On/Off	4070
8	64	On/Off	3080	8	88	On/Off	4080
9	65	On/Off	3090	9	89	On/Off	4090
10	66	On/Off	3100	10	90	On/Off	4100
11	67	On/Off	3110	11	91	On/Off	4110
12	68	On/Off	3120	12	92	On/Off	4120
13	69	On/Off	3130	13	93	On/Off	4130
14	70	On/Off	3140	14	94	On/Off	4140
15	71	On/Off	3150	15	95	On/Off	4150
16	72	On/Off	3160	16	96	On/Off	4160
17	73	On/Off	3170	17	97	On/Off	4170
18	74	On/Off	3180	18	98	On/Off	4180
19	75	On/Off	3190	19	99	On/Off	4190
20	76	On/Off	3200	20	100	On/Off	4200
21	77	On/Off	3210	21	101	On/Off	4210
22	78	On/Off	3220	22	102	On/Off	4220
23	79	On/Off	3230	23	103	On/Off	4230
24	80	On/Off	3240	24	104	On/Off	4240

**Table E.6** Digital Alarm ID Reference Table – Digital Input Slots 3 and 4





## FMS SLOT DESIGNATIONS

### F.1. Input Slot Designation Table

Alarm ID format:

- ◆ XYYZ - X is the Slot # 0-4
- ◆ YY is the CH # 1-24
- ◆ Z is the type: 0=digital, 1=HighLevel1, 2=LowLevel1, 3=HighLevel2, 4=LowLevel2

Slot0	#	Port/CH	CH ID	Analog Alarm ID	Digital Alarm ID
FMS-Cxxx	8	1-8	0.1-0.8	0011-0084	0010-0080
FMS-CCxx	8	1-8	0.1-0.8	0011-0084	0010-0080
FMS-CCCx	8	1-8	0.1-0.8	0011-0084	0010-0080
FMS-CCCC	8	1-8	0.1-0.8	0011-0084	0010-0080
FMS-CAxx	8	1-8	0.1-0.8	0011-0084	0010-0080
FMS-CAAx	8	1-8	0.1-0.8	0011-0084	0010-0080
FMS-CAAA	8	1-8	0.1-0.8	0011-0084	0010-0080
FMS-CCAx	8	1-8	0.1-0.8	0011-0084	0010-0080
FMS-CCAA	8	1-8	0.1-0.8	0011-0084	0010-0080
FMS-CCCA	8	1-8	0.1-0.8	0011-0084	0010-0080
FMS-Axxx	8	1-8	0.1-0.8	0011-0084	0010-0080
FMS-AAxx	8	1-8	0.1-0.8	0011-0084	0010-0080
FMS-AAAx	8	1-8	0.1-0.8	0011-0084	0010-0080
FMS-AAAA	8	1-8	0.1-0.8	0011-0084	0010-0080
IntTempSensor	5.1			5011-5014	

**Table F.1** Input Slot Designation Table – Slot 0

Slot0	#	Port/CH	CH ID	Analog Alarm ID	Digital Alarm ID
IntHumidSensor	5.2			5021-5024	
LowBatteryAlarm				6010	
PagerAlarm				6020	

**Table F.1** Input Slot Designation Table – Slot 0 (continued)

Slot1	#	Port/CH	CH ID	Analog Alarm ID	Digital Alarm ID
FMS-Cxxx	24	9-32	1.1-1.24		1010-1240
FMS-CCxx	24	9-32	1.1-1.24		1010-1240
FMS-CCCx	24	9-32	1.1-1.24		1010-1240
FMS-CCCC	24	9-32	1.1-1.24		1010-1240
FMS-CAxx	24	9-32	1.1-1.24		1010-1240
FMS-CAAx	24	9-32	1.1-1.24		1010-1240
FMS-CAAA	24	9-32	1.1-1.24		1010-1240
FMS-CCAx	24	9-32	1.1-1.24		1010-1240
FMS-CCAA	24	9-32	1.1-1.24		1010-1240
FMS-CCCA	24	9-32	1.1-1.24		1010-1240
FMS-Axxx	12	9-20	1.1-1.12	1011-1124	1010-1120
FMS-AAxx	12	9-20	1.1-1.12	1011-1124	1010-1120
FMS-AAAx	12	9-20	1.1-1.12	1011-1124	1010-1120
FMS-AAAA	12	9-20	1.1-1.12	1011-1124	1010-1120

**Table F.2** Input Slot Designation Table – Slot 1



Slot2	#	Port/CH	CH ID	Analog Alarm ID	Digital Alarm ID
FMS-Cxxx	0				
FMS-CCxx	24	33-56	2.1-2.24		2010-2240
FMS-CCCx	24	33-56	2.1-2.24		2010-2240
FMS-CCCC	24	33-56	2.1-2.24		2010-2240
FMS-CAxx	12	33-44	2.1-2.12	2011-2124	2010-2120
FMS-CAAx	12	33-44	2.1-2.12	2011-2124	2010-2120
FMS-CAAA	12	33-44	2.1-2.12	2011-2124	2010-2120
FMS-CCAx	24	33-56	2.1-2.24		2010-2240
FMS-CCAA	24	33-56	2.1-2.24		2010-2240
FMS-CCCA	24	33-56	2.1-2.24		2010-2240
FMS-Axxx	0				
FMS-AAxx	12	33-44	2.1-2.12	2011-2124	2010-2120
FMS-AAAx	12	33-44	2.1-2.12	2011-2124	2010-2120
FMS-AAAA	12	33-44	2.1-2.12	2011-2124	2010-2120

Table F.3 Input Slot Designation Table – Slot 2

Slot3	#	Port/CH	CH ID	Analog Alarm ID	Digital Alarm ID
FMS-Cxxx	0				
FMS-CCxx	0				
FMS-CCCx	24	57-80	3.1-3.24		3010-3240
FMS-CCCC	24	57-80	3.1-3.24		3010-3240
FMS-CAxx	0				
FMS-CAAx	12	57-68	3.1-3.12	3011-3124	3010-3120
FMS-CAAA	12	57-68	3.1-3.12	3011-3124	3010-3120
FMS-CCAx	12	57-68	3.1-3.12	3011-3124	3010-3120
FMS-CCAA	12	57-68	3.1-3.12	3011-3124	3010-3120
FMS-CCCA	24	57-80	3.1-3.24		3010-3240
FMS-Axxx	0				
FMS-AAxx	0				
FMS-AAAx	12	57-68	3.1-3.12	3011-3124	3010-3120
FMS-AAAA	12	57-68	3.1-3.12	3011-3124	3010-3120

Table F.4 Input Slot Designation Table – Slot 3

Slot4	#	Port/CH	CH ID	Analog Alarm ID	Digital Alarm ID
FMS-Cxxx	0				
FMS-CCxx	0				
FMS-CCCx	0				
FMS-CCCC	24	81-104	4.1-4.24		4010-4240
FMS-CAxx	0				
FMS-CAAx	0				
FMS-CAAA	12	81-92	4.1-4.12	4011-4124	4010-4120
FMS-CCAx	0				
FMS-CCAA	12	81-92	4.1-4.12	4011-4124	4010-4120
FMS-CCCA	12	81-92	4.1-4.12	4011-4124	4010-4120
FMS-Axxx	0				
FMS-AAxx	0				
FMS-AAAx	0				
FMS-AAAA	12	81-92	4.1-4.12	4011-4124	4010-4120

**Table F.5** Input Slot Designation Table – Slot 4

## F.2. Output Slot Designation Table

#	Rly	Rly ID	#	Rly	Rly ID	#
FMS-Cxxx	2	1-2	0.1-0.2	0		
FMS-CCxx	2	1-2	0.1-0.2	0		
FMS-CCCx	2	1-2	0.1-0.2	0		
FMS-CCCC	2	1-2	0.1-0.2	0		
FMS-CAxx	2	1-2	0.1-0.2	0		
FMS-CAAx	2	1-2	0.1-0.2	0		
FMS-CAAA	2	1-2	0.1-0.2	0		
FMS-CCAx	2	1-2	0.1-0.2	0		
FMS-CCAA	2	1-2	0.1-0.2	0		
FMS-CCCA	2	1-2	0.1-0.2	0		
FMS-Axxx	2	1-2	0.1-0.2	8	2-10	1.1-1.8
FMS-AAxx	2	1-2	0.1-0.2	8	2-10	1.1-1.8
FMS-AAAx	2	1-2	0.1-0.2	8	2-10	1.1-1.8
FMS-AAAA	2	1-2	0.1-0.2	8	2-10	1.1-1.8

**Table F.6** Output (Relays) Slot Designation Table – Slots 0 and 1

#	Rly	Rly ID	#	Rly	Rly ID	#
FMS-Cxxx	0			0		
FMS-CCxx	0			0		
FMS-CCCx	0			0		
FMS-CCCC	0			0		
FMS-CAxx	8	11-18	2.1-2.8	0		
FMS-CAAx	8	11-18	2.1-2.8	8	19-26	3.1-3.8
FMS-CAAA	8	11-18	2.1-2.8	8	19-26	3.1-3.8
FMS-CCAx	0			8	19-26	3.1-3.8
FMS-CCAA	0			8	19-26	3.1-3.8
FMS-CCCA	0			0		
FMS-Axxx	0			0		
FMS-AAxx	8	11-18	2.1-2.8	0		
FMS-AAAx	8	11-18	2.1-2.8	8	19-26	3.1-3.8
FMS-AAAA	8	11-18	2.1-2.8	8	19-26	3.1-3.8

**Table F.7** Output (Relays) Slot Designation Table – Slots 2 and 3

#	Rly	Rly ID	#
FMS-Cxxx	0		
FMS-CCxx	0		
FMS-CCCx	0		
FMS-CCCC	0		
FMS-CAxx	0		
FMS-CAAx	0		
FMS-CAAA	8	27-34	4.1-4.8
FMS-CCAx	0		
FMS-CCAA	8	27-34	4.1-4.8
FMS-CCCA	8	27-34	4.1-4.8
FMS-Axxx	0		
FMS-AAxx	0		
FMS-AAAx	0		
FMS-AAAA	8	27-34	4.1-4.8

**Table F.8** Output (Relays) Slot Designation Table – Slot 4

# G

## RELAY CONTROL LOGIC

### G.1. Falcon-EM Relay Logic

[Figure G.1 on page 215](#) contains the FMS relay control logic diagram described in the following sections.

#### **OR Gate 144 Input**

The OR Gate can accept any of the High Level 2, Low Level 2 or digital alarms. This option is configured on each input configuration page.

#### **AND Gate 4 Input**

The AND Gate can accept up to 4 alarms. These 4 inputs can be any of the analog level 1 or 2 alarms or any digital alarm. This option is configured on each relay configuration page.

#### **OR/AND Gate3**

This gate uses the OR Gate and the AND Gate as the inputs. This gate may be either an OR or an AND gate and is configured on each relay configuration page.

#### **On-Delay**

This gate will delay the relay operation until the programmed time has expired. The time is configured on each relay configuration page.

#### **On-Duration/Latch**

This gate controls how long the relay will stay activated after a valid alarm combination. A positive number will allow the relay to stay on for a fixed number of seconds. A negative number will keep the relay activated for that time after the alarm condition has returned to normal. Zero will force the relay to stay active until the alarm returns to normal. The time is configured on each relay configuration page. This gate can also be set for latching-the relay will stay active until it is manually reset by a user.

### **Inverter Gate**

This gate can invert the relay activation. This allows the relay to be used in a “supervised” mode. In this mode, if the FMS loses power, the relay will close. The gate is configured on each relay configuration page.

### **Schedule**

Each relay can be activated by either of the two schedules in the FMS. During the scheduled time-of-day the relay is activated. The schedule option is configured on each relay configuration page.

### **Keypad**

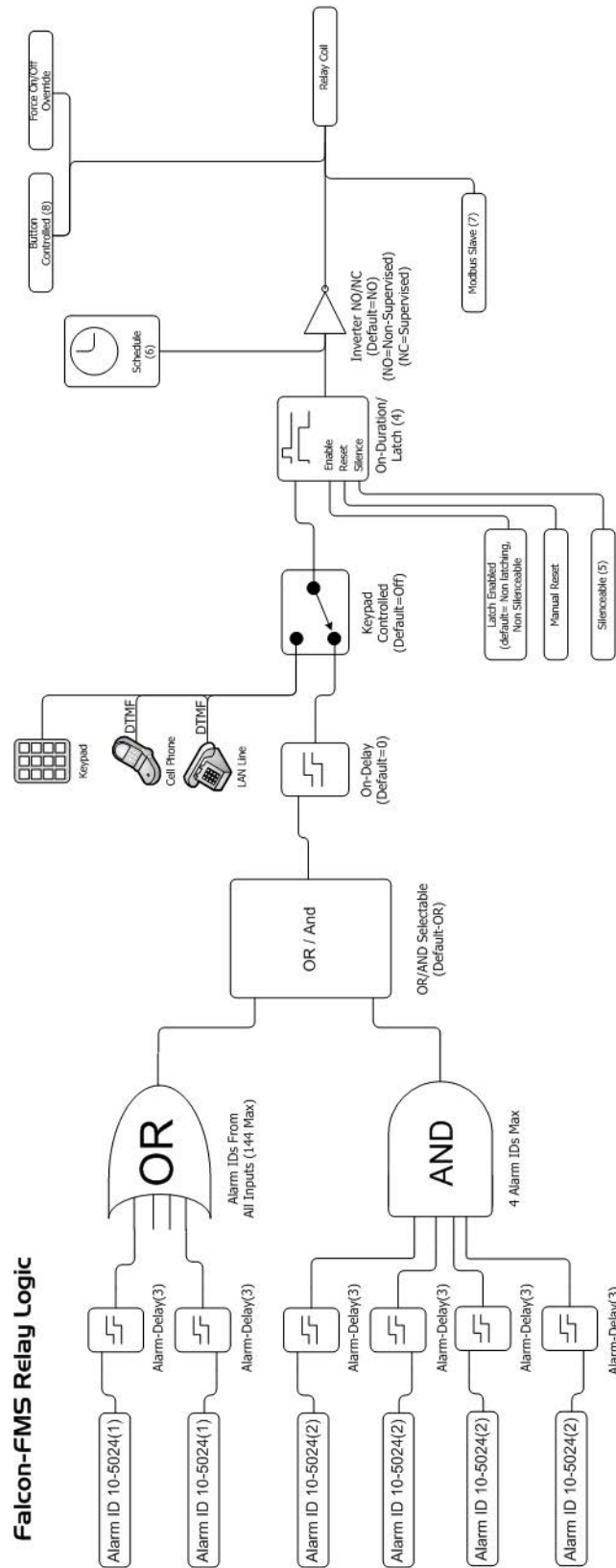
Each relay can be controlled by a 3x4 keypad instead of the alarm inputs. The keypad option is configured on each relay configuration page.

### **DTMF**

Each relay that can be programmed to be controlled by the keypad can also be controlled from a DTMF signal received on the phone line.

### **Force On/Off**

Each relay can be forced to ON or OFF. This will override any alarm or keypad control of that relay until the relay operation has been restored.



- (5) Relay can be turned off from the alarm management screen in configuration by a HTML button
- (6) A timed schedule can control the on time (activation) of a relay
- (7) Relay can be activated by a Modbus Slave device (Summary Alarm)
- (8) Relay can be activated by a HTML button located on the Relays page

- (1) Alarm ID 10-5024: For Analog Inputs only High Limit/Low Limit2 alarms are configurable
- (2) Alarm ID 10-5024: All alarm IDs are configurable
- (3) Alarm-Delay is common per input. Digital inputs have one Alarm ID, Analog Inputs have 4 Alarm IDs
- (4) Default: is 0 – relay is active until alarm returns to normal (RTN)  
 > 0 the number of seconds to activate relay upon alarm occurrence  
 < 0 the number of seconds to stay on after the alarm is removed

Figure G.1 FMS Relay Control Logic Diagram







## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<b>Power</b>		
	<b>1U FMS</b>	24VDC Model: 24VDC ( $\pm 10\%$ ), 1A max. (power supply included); 48VDC Model: 36-72VDC, 0.5A max
	<b>2U FMS</b>	24VDC Model: 24VDC ( $\pm 10\%$ ), 2.5A max. (power supply included); 48VDC Model: 36-72VDC, 1.25A max.
<b>Inputs</b>		
	<b>Analog/Digital</b>	8 Configurable as 4-20mA (12-bit A/D conversion) or Dry Contact NO/NC (<15mA)
	<b>Optional Internal Temperature/Humidity</b>	$\pm 0.5^\circ\text{F}$ (@ $25^\circ\text{C}$ ), $\pm 4^\circ\text{F}$ (@ $-40^\circ$ to $185^\circ\text{F}$ ); $\pm 3\%\text{RH}$ (@ 20% to 80%RH)
	<b>Keypad</b>	Standard 3x4; 3000VAC RMS optically isolated; 20 User Access Codes (also accessible via phone/DTMF through modem)
<b>Outputs</b>		
	<b>Relay</b>	2 Dry Contact, Form C, 1A @ 24VDC, 0.5A resistive @ 120VAC (controllable via user programmable logic)
	<b>Sensor/Accessory Power</b>	24VDC ( $\pm 10\%$ ) @ 300mA max. (power for external sensors and/or devices)

Table H.1 Technical Specifications

<b>Expansion Cards</b>	
<b>EXP-A-24 or EXP-A-48</b>	1U accommodates 1 expansion card; 2U accommodates up to 4 expansion cards 24V Falcon requires EXP-x-24 option cards; 48V Falcon requires EXP-x-48 option cards 12 analog inputs (jumper selectable for 4-20mA, 0-5VDC or 0-10VDC) and digital inputs (non-isolated, individual ground only); 8 Form C Relay Outputs, 1A @ 24VDC, 0.5A resistive @ 120VAC
<b>EXP-C-24 or EXP-C-48</b>	24 Digital Inputs, 3000VAC RMS optically isolated (common ground or individual ground)
<b>Communications Ports</b>	
<b>Ethernet</b>	10/100BaseT, RJ45 connector; 500VAC RMS isolation
<b>EIA-232</b>	DB9 female connector; 9600 baud; 3000VAC RMS optically isolated; 15kV ESD protection
<b>EIA-485</b> (selectable as EIA-232)	Two-wire half duplex; terminal block (selecting EIA-232 switches to DB9 male connector); 1200, 2400, or 9600 baud configurable; 3000VAC RMS optically isolated
<b>Modem</b> (RJ11 Telco) – Optional	V.34bis/33.6 kbps; DTMF capable; PPP-Enabled; FCC Part 68 approved; 1500VAC RMS isolation barrier; 2100V peak surge protection
<b>Protocols</b>	
<b>TCP/IP, UDP/IP, ICMP/IP, FTP, NTP</b>	IPv4
<b>HTTP/HTML, SNPP, Telnet</b>	1.1/4.0; up to 10 URL links to other IP addressable cameras/devices; webpages comply with Rehabilitation Act of 1973, sections 504 and 508, US Dept of Education (website accessibility for computer users with disabilities)
<b>SNMP</b>	V1: MIB-2 compliant; NMS Manageable with Get, Set, and Traps; V2c: Traps or Informs; V3
<b>SMTP (Email)</b>	Supports Client Authentication (plain and login); compatible with ESMTP Servers
<b>Modbus</b>	RTU transmission protocol; function codes: Slave - 03; Master - 01,02,03,04
<b>Modbus/IP</b>	Modbus Slave; TCP/IP transmission protocol
<b>BACnet/IP</b>	Reads up to 106 instances and converts to SNMP and Modbus
<b>Terminal Emulation</b>	VT100 compatible
<b>TAP (Pager)</b>	Telocator Alphanumeric Protocol Ver1.8

Table H.1 Technical Specifications (continued)

<b>Alarm Notification</b>		
<b>Pager (Modem)</b>	15 Text, numeric, or alphanumeric pager numbers; each digital and analog alarm (HighLimit and LowLimit) can notify any 5 of the 15 pagers	
<b>Email (Ethernet, Modem PPP)</b>	8 Email recipients; email sent on Alarm and Return To Normal; each Alarm can notify any or all of the 8 email recipients	
<b>SNMP Traps (Ethernet)</b>	V1, V2c: 8 Community Strings; V3: 4 users, 4 Trap Destinations	
<b>Escalation</b>	Additional notification to 1 of the 15 pager numbers when the initial page results in a Failure To Acknowledge status	
<b>Health Check/Self Monitoring</b>		
Self resetting; captured in Event Log		
<b>Internal Hardware</b>		
<b>Real Time Clock</b>	Battery backed; $\pm 1.53$ min/month accuracy	
<b>Memory</b>	16 MB RAM; 128K NVRAM; 16MB Flash	
<b>Logging Capabilities</b>		
<b>Alarm Log</b>	Last 256 Alarms	
<b>Event Log</b>	Last 100 Events (e.g., Acknowledgment By Code, System Boot, Page Successful, etc.)	
<b>Web User Access Log</b>	Last 100 HTML Accesses (User, Date, and Time)	
<b>Digital Status Log</b>	Last 100 Digital Status entries	
<b>Trending of Analog Inputs</b>	244 Entries per time frame, per channel	
	<b>Minute</b>	Every minute, high/low/avg for the last 65 minutes
	<b>Hour</b>	Every hour, high/low/avg for the last 25 hours
	<b>Day</b>	Every day, high/low/avg for the last 7 days
<b>Extended Trending of Analog Inputs</b>	3,840 entries over 32 inputs either physical or Modbus; logging every 1 minute, 5 minute, 15 minute, 1 hour, 2 hour, 4 hour, 6 hour and 8 hour intervals.	
<b>Login Security</b>		
<b>Web Browser Access (Ethernet, Modem PPP)</b>	1 Administrator plus 7 Users individually selectable for Read Only, Read/Write or Administrator	
<b>Terminal Emulation Access (Modem)</b>	1 Administrator (password for Modem access)	
<b>Front Panel Interface</b>		
<b>Switches</b>	Power: 1 (on/off)	
<b>LED Indicators</b>	Power: 1 green (on/off); Status: 1 red (flashing = boot up, on = alarm, off = normal); Network Link: 1 bi-color (green = active, red = not active); Network Activity: 1 green; Modem: 3 green (transmit, receive, and off hook), 1 amber (carrier detect)	

Table H.1 Technical Specifications (continued)

<b>Operating Environment</b>		
	<b>Temperature</b>	32° to 158°F (0° to 70°C)
	<b>Humidity</b>	5% to 95% RH, non-condensing
	<b>Altitude</b>	15,000ft (4,572m) max.
<b>Storage Environment</b>		
		-40° to 185°F (-40° to 85°C)
<b>Dimensions</b>		
	<b>1U FMS</b>	16.8"W x 1.8"H x 7.9"D (427mmW x 46mmH x 201mmD)
	<b>2U FMS</b>	16.8"W x 3.5"H x 7.9"D (427mmW x 89mmH x 201mmD)
<b>Weight</b>		
	<b>1U FMS</b>	6 lbs. (2.72kg)
	<b>2U FMS</b>	10 lbs. (4.54kg)
<b>Mounting</b>		
	<b>1U FMS</b>	Rack mount, or wall mount (brackets required): WMB wall mount brackets (not included)
	<b>2U FMS</b>	Rack mount, or wall mount (brackets required): WMB2U wall mount brackets (not included)
<b>Certifications</b>		
		CE; ETL listed: conforms to UL STD 61010A-1, EN STD 61010; certified to CAN/CSA C22.2 STD NO. 1010.1; RoHS compliant

**Table H.1** Technical Specifications (continued)